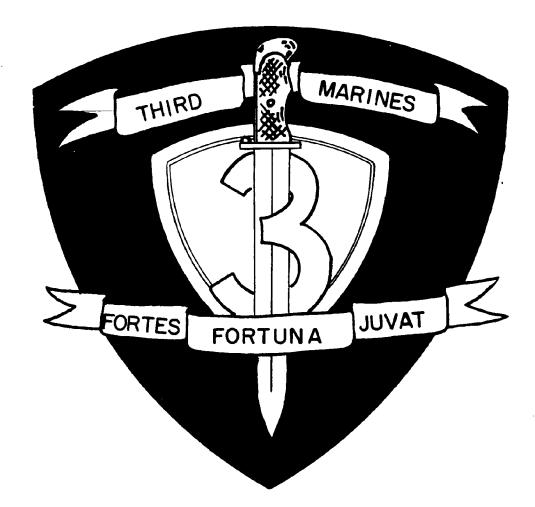
305 SECRET

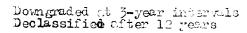
VOLUME I

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY



JULY 66

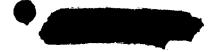
UNCLASSIFIED



. .



DECLASSIFIED



HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO, San Francisco, Calif

UNCLASSIFIED

3/HAH/ju 5750 10 August 1966 SERNO: 00163-66

ີດສູງ /

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF

Subj: Command Chronology

Ref:

(a) 3d MarDiv 0 5750.1

Encl: (1) Command Chronology

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.

H. A. HAYES J

Downgraded at 3-year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.







HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, Calif

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 July through 31 July 1966

Part I - Organizational Data Sheet

Part II - Significant Events

Part III - Supporting Documents

UNCLASSIFIED

Thirt washing

PART I

- 1. Reporting Unit. 3d Marines
- 2. Command Post. DA NANG, RVN, Coordinates (AT 947762)
- 3. Period Covered. 1 July 31 July 1966.
- 4. Date of Submission. 10 August 1966.

5•	Average Monthly Strength.	USMC	USN
	Officers	107	11
	Enlisted	28 09	166

6. Commanding Officer. Colonel H. A. HAYES JR.

Executive Officer. Lieutenant Colonel J. T. ODENTHAL

7. Regimental Staff.

S-1	Captain D. G. MASON (1-12 July 1966)
- -	Lieutenant L. PARRETTI (13-31 July 1966)
S-2	Captain F. K. EGAN (1-11 July 1966)
	Major W. R. HAUCK (12-22 July 1966).
	Captain F. X. EGAN(23-31 July 1966)
S-3	Major G. H. RIPLEY
S-4	Captain J. S. SMITH
CEO	Major J. E. CLARK
CAO	Lieutenant E. R. ECREMENT

8. Subordinate Units.

Hq Co, 3d Marines 1st Bn, 3d Marines 2d Bn, 3d Marines	Captain W. A. BYRNE Lieutenant Colonel R. R. DICKEY III Lieutenant Colonel W. K. HORN (1-14 July 1966) Lieutenant Colonel J. T. ODENTHAL (15-18 July 1966)
3d Bn 3d Morines	Lieutenant Colonel F. A. GREEN (19-31 July 196 Lieutenant Colonel E. R. DE LONG

9. Mission. 3d Marines occupies and controls assigned sector of DA NANG TACR, defends DA NANG vital areas in sector; conducts unilateral search and destroy operations within the DA NANG TACR; conducts combat/recommaissanc patrols throughout assigned sector; be prepared to conduct unilateral and/or coordinated operations with GVN Armed Forces within and beyond the periphery of the DA NANG TACR; be prepared to provide one (1) mobile reserve company for deployment as directed; be prepared to conduct counterattacks to roctors the integrity of assigned sectors.

Enclosure (1)

2

UNCLASSIFIED

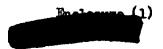


PART II

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Parsonnel.

- a. Gains. During the period thirty one officers and five hundred forty six enlisted replacements were received. Allocation to subordinate units were based on rank and MOS shortages.
- b. Losses. The Third Marines sustained seventy two casualties during the period. Sixty seven were battle casualties and five were non-battle. Of the battle casualties, eight were killed in action; fifty seven were wounded in action, and two died of wounds. There were no non-battle dead. The circumstances surrounding the non-battle casualties were investigated. Administrative losses were fifteen USMC officers, four hundred fifteen USMC enlisted, two USN officers and twelve USN enlisted.
- c. Emergency Leaves/Humanitarian Transfers. Four persons were ordered TAD to CONUS in connection with emergency leave. Six were ordered home to CONUS by PCS orders in connection with emergency leave. Two humanitarian leaves to CONUS were effected.
- d. Administrative Discharges. One request for early release of enlisted personnel for college enrollment was processed through this Headquarters.
- e. R&R TAD Trips. R&R trips were afforded two hundred seventy one members of this Regiment. R&R trips were to Hong Kong, Bangkok, Okinawa, Hawaii, Tokyo, Manila, Taipei, Singapore, Penang and Kuala Lumpur.



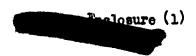


2. Administrative.

- a. Awards. The following recommendations for awards were processed through this Headquarters:
 - 2 Legion of Merit
 - 8 Bronze Star
 - 15 Navy Commendation Medal
 - 2 Mavy Commendation for Achievement (Ribbon)

b. Promotions.

- (1) The following promotions were effected by the Commandant of the Marine Corps during this reporting period.
 - 1 1st Sergeant 8 Gunnery Sergeants 12 Staff Sergeants
- (2) Six appointments to Second Lieutenant from Staff Sergeant and one appointment to Warrant Officer from Gunnery Sergeant were effected during this period.
- (3) One hundred fifty five promotions to Corporal, three hundred ninty six promotions to Lance Corporal and eleven promotions to Private First Class were also effected during this reporting period.
- c. Legal Matters. Thirty "office hours" were conducted during the period. In addition, one General Courts-Martial, seven Special Courts-Martial and three Summary Courts-Martial were completed.
- d. Special Services. The China Beach recreation facility is still being utilized by all units within this Regiment. The First Marine Division's "Big Band and Boondocker Show" was presented to members of the Regimental Readquarters on 10 July 1966.
 - e. Liberty. Regular liberty has been suspended in the DA NaNi area.





3. INTELLIGENCE

a. Enemy activity in 3d Marines Sector of the TAOR has shown a marked increase during the month of July. Incidents have increased by 33% over June and are almost double the number reported in May. There are some readily apparent reasons for this increase. Consolidation of gains made by 2d Battalion, 3d Marines during June continues in the southern part of the TAOR. Stepped up enemy activity in other parts of 3d Marines Sector is probably an attempt by the enemy to relieve the pressure being exerted by 2d Battalion. In addition, increased enemy activity is probably related to an enemy desire to disrupt the forthcoming national elections.

- b. Contact Incidents 186 (76 at night)
 - (1) Small arms/smiper fire -- 49 (24 at night)
 - (a) Bot Bn, 3d Mar 4 (4 at night)
 - (b) 2d Bn, 3d Mar -- 14 (7 at night)
 - (c) 3d Bn, 3d Mar 20 (10 at night)
 - (d) Other -- 11 (3 at night)
 - (2) Grenades -- 18 (15 at night)
 - (a) 1st Bn, 3d Mar 5 (4 at night)
 - (b) 2d Bn, 3d Mar -- 1 (1 at night)
 - (c) 3d Bn, 3d Mar -- 7 (5 at night)
 - (d) Other -- 5 (5 at night)
 - (3) Mines and booby traps -- 45 (22 destroyed) (23 detonated)
 - (a) 1st Bn, 3d Mar -- 1 (ldetonated)
 - (b) 2d Bn, 3d Mar 11 (7 destroyed) (4 detonated)
 - (c) 3d Bn, 3d Mar 29 (14 destroyed) (15 detonated)
 - (d) Other -- 4 (1 destroyed) (3 detonated)
- (4) Movement or probing action where VC did not fire or return fire 60 (34 at night)
 - (a) 1st Bn, 3d Mar -- 12 (12 at night)
 - (b) 2d Bn, 3d Mar -- 19 (7 at night)
 - (c) 3d Bn, 3d Mar -- 11 (5 at night)
 - (d) Other 18 (10 at night)



- (5) Mortar/ AA/.50 Cal MG -- 3 (3 at night)
 - (a) 1st Bn, 3d Mar -- Mortar (212330H) (at night)
 - (b) 2d Bn. 3d Mar -- .50 Cal MG (312200H) (at night)
 - (c) Other -- Air Burst (090124H) (at night)
- (6) Communications interference -- 1 incident (during daylight)
- (7) Number of instances of VN nationals volunteering information about VC direct to Marines -- 10 instances (3,790 \$VN paid in rewards)
 - c. Enemy Losses
 - (1) Personnel
 - (a) KIA -- 7
 - (b) VCC -- 7
 - (c) Returnees -- 1
 - (2) Material
 - (a) Weapons
 - 2 Mines
 - 5 CHICOM grenades
 - 1 Russian grenade
 - 5 M-26 grenades
 - 2 CHICOM carbines 7.62 1914
 - 1 K-50 CHICON SMG
 - 1 .45 Cal pistol
 - (b) Weapons accessories
 - 2 Firing devices
 - 3 K-50 magazines
 - 1 Grenade fuze
 - (c) Ammunition
 - 200 rounds .30 Cal
 - 190 rounds .32 Cal
 - 78 rounds carbine
 - 69 7.62 rounds
 - l rifle grenade
 - 3 AT rifle grenades
 - 1 3.5 rocket round
 - 11 M-79 rounds
 - (d) Demolitions
 - 1 2 1b shaped charge



(e) Food

4 tons of rice

- (f) Medical supplies
 - 1 bag of pills
 - 1 medical gown
 - 1 medical kit
 - 20 packets of supplies
- (g) Clothing (assorted)
- (h) Documents
 - l new diary
 - 1 liberty pass (VC)
 - 1 note book
 - Anti-American poema
 - Assorted
- (i) Miscellaneous
 - 2 packs
 - 1 helmet
 - l battle jacket (not US)
 - 1 bag of powder (unknown)
- (3) Destroyed fortifications
 - 9 caves
 - 7 punji traps
 - . 1 work shop
 - 3 man traps
 - 1 spider trap
- d. Enemy units reported and/or sighted during period

<u>Unit</u>	Location,	Date
1 Co (107th ?) 1 Co (Elem 402d Bn) 2 Cos	AT826570, AT827566	1 Jul 1 Jul 1 Jul
100 VC (Guerr & MF) 1 Sqd OP	AT890555, AT894555, AT898558, AT890546 AT883831	1 Jul 4 Jul
2 Cos 30 VC MF Unit w/Guerr	AT830585, AT816581 AT845779, AT962687 GS_AT9452	5 Jul 5 Jul 5 Jul
1 Bn Hard Core 300 VC Bn (R-20 ?) 1 Bn	AT 84,4826 AT 873558, AT 890540 AT 847857, AT 868837	6 Jul 6 Jul 7 Jul
1 co (Q-24)	AT 842578, AT 835574	9 Jul

DECLASSIFIED

2 Cos	ate44547, ate50547, ate27544,	
	AT 892555	10 Jul
2 Cos	AT820595	12 Jul
Hospital	AT798558	12 Jul
2 Plats & 1 Arty Pla		
w/Mortars	AT852650, AT963679	12 Jul
1 Bn (Poss)	AT875850	12 Jul
2 Plats	GS AT 9869, AT 9565	13 Jul
1 Bn	AT838532, AT842530	17 Jul
i Bn	GS AT8683	18 Jul
1 Co	AT 963663; AT 943655	18 Jul
1 Co	AT800556, AT805555	19 Jul
1 Co	AT820875, AT840860	19 Jul
1 Bn	AT865554, AT865543, AT855548	
T Dir	AT853532	20 Jul
2 Bns	AT800464, AT810460, AT808469	
Z DIIS	AT815440	21 Jul
3 Co as/Cuann	AT805560, AT803548	21 Jul
1 Co w/Guerr	AT 943592, AT 940597, AT 933592	
2 Guerr Sqds		21 Jul
9 Dec	AT 934594	21 042
1 Bn	AT825540, AT835543, AT837543	21 Jul
- 00 110	AT 84.3533	23 Jul
=	AT 875804	23 Jul
-	AT851549, AT845598	
-	AT 926561	23 Jul
2 Plats NVA	GS AT 9155	06 11
200 VC	AT 893867	26 Jul
2 Cos	AT 88 0537, AT 893 544, AT 867 547	0/ 2.3
	AT 871552	26 Jul
3 Bns	GS AT8572, AT8280, AT9086	26 Jul
1 Co	AT810568, AT815570	26 Jul
	AT835562; AT827570	27 Jul
2 Cos	AT887555, AT892556, AT887534	
	AT 883527	27 Jul
1 Co	AT852631, AT956627	27 Jul
1 Co	AT845777	27 Jul
1 Co w/Guerr	AT815570; AT819570, AT826570	28 Jul
2 Cos w/Guerr	AT845547, AT871552, AT890555	28 Jul
2 Ranger Plats	AT873558; AT903558	28 Jul
2 Cos Hard Core	AT842555, AT816556; AT835563	28 Jul
2 Co w/Guerr	AT853547, AT871551, AT880538	29 Jul
1 Co w/Guerr	AT827554, AT826555, AT827570	29 Jul
100 VC	AT892556; AT890556	30 Jul
1 Bn	AT366352, AT334515, AT873553	-
•	AT870545	
1 %	AT815571, AT873533	31 Jul
± ••	49	- · · -

e. Trends

(1) Summary of contact incidents on a monthly basis

DECLASSIFIED

Contacts	May	Jun	Jul
SA Fire	33	27	49
Booby traps	37	44	45
Grenades	ii	9	18
Enemy movement w/o fire	16	32	60
Assassinations	0	Ö	0
Sabotage	0	0	0
Corn interference	1	1	ı
Kidnappings	Ō	0	Ö
Demonstations	Ó	0	Q.
Intimidations	Ö	Ö	0
Miscellaneous	a.	i	13
Total Incidents	9 8	1174	186

(2) As noted in paragraph 3.a. the increase in total number of insidents during July is in itself significant. In addition, the number of grenading incidents has doubled, and number of instances of enemy small arms fire has increased 45%. This may indicate either the VC Local Forces have recently become better armed or are intensifying their activity. It is possible, but doubtful, that any new enemy unit or units are now operating in 3d Marines! Sector.

Enemy mining/booby trapping activity has remained at approximately the same level for June and July. However, the first instance of encountering MI6Al anti-personnel mines occurred on 28 July in the southern part of 3d Marines' Sector near DAI LOC. Since these devices have been used extensively in other Sectors, this may signify the start of an enemy campaign to use them more extensively in 3d Marines Sector.

f. The enemy situation at the end of the month is marked by the same relatively high level of harassments, booby traps and mines. The enemy worlds substantial contact, attacking pre-selected targets at the time and place of his choice.

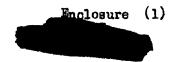


4. Training.

a. Objective. To maintain and improve the high state of combat efficiency of the Regiment, training was conducted on a formal school and individual basis.

b. Highlights.

- (1) <u>lst Battalion.</u> 3d Marines. Three officers and five NCO's attended 2 one half day periods of instruction on VC land mines and booby traps at the 3d Engineer Battalion. A contact team gave a series of lectures on VC land mines and booby traps to 25 replacements at the 1st Battalion, 3d Marines CP. Familiarization firing of individual and crew served weapons was conducted by all companies, in addition to company level classes on General Military subjects and subjects related to operations in Vietnam.
- (2) 2d Battalion. 3d Marines. Eight officers and sixteen NCO's attended2 one half day periods of instruction on VC land mines and booby traps. Familiarization firing of individual and crew served weapons was conducted by all companies, in addition to company level classes on General Military subjects and subjects related to operations in Vietnam.
- (3) 3d Battalion. 3d Marines. Twenty enlisted Marines attended a two day school on VC land mines and booby traps at the 3d Engineer Battalion. Four officers and six NCO's attended 2 one half day periods of instruction on VC land mines and booby traps at the 3d Engineer Battalion. Nine enlisted Marines attended a four day school on the Mule M-274-Al. The school was held at the 3d Battalion, 3d Marines Motor Transport Section. Familiarization firing of individual and crew served weapons was conducted by all companies, in addition to company level classes on General Military subjects and subjects related to operations in Vietnam.





5. Special Operations.

- a. <u>lst Battalion</u>, <u>3d Marines</u>. Companies A,D, H&S (-) and Command Group ALFA came under OPCON of 9th Marines for Operation MACON from 061018H to 141220H. Companies A, B, D, H&S (-) and Command Group AL FA came under OPCON Task Force DEMTA from 150725H to 010700H August 1966 for Operation HASTINGS
 - (1) Amphibious Operations. None
- (2) <u>Combined Operations</u>. Three County Fairs were conducted. See lst Battalion, 3d Marines Supporting Documents.

(3) Psychological Operations.

2 July - A leaflet drop was conducted in Grid Squares (AT 8488) (AT 8487) and (AT 8587). The theme was CHIEU HOI Program (Ralliers).

6 July - 2000 leaflets were distributed during Operation MACON.
Themes: "VC Atrocities", "USMC Here to help the People" and "Allied Might"

13 July - 20,000 Safe Conduct Passes were distributed in the TAOR by local patrols.

26 July - 30,000 leaflets about the CHIEU HOI (Rallier) program were dropped in Grid Squares (AT 8877), (AT 8777), (AT 8879) and (AT 8880).

27-28 July - A three man Psywar Team (ARVN) visited the village of KIM LIEN (AT 9184). The team broadcast music, news and taped speeches. In addition, 500 magazines and 2000 leaflets were distributed.

29 July - 10,000 Mortar Reward leaflets were air-dropped in Grid Squares (AT 8880), (AT 8879), (AT 8878), (AT 8780), (AT 8789), (AT 8980).

30 July - A PsyWar team distributed leaflets throughout the TAOR. Theme of leaflets: "GVN-USMC Here to Help", "VC Atrocities" and "Rewards for Mines and Booby Traps".

b. 2d Battalion, 3d Marines.

- (1) Amphibious Operations. None
- (2) Combined Operations. Four County Fair Operations were conducted. See 2d Battalion, 3d Marines Supporting Documents.
 - (3) Psychological Operations.

1 July - Two movies were shown to 4000 people at HOAN MY Hamlet (AT 916580).

Enclosure (1)

l July - At DAI PHU Hamlet (AT 879576), the DAI IOC District Chief gave a speech to the local villagers emphasizing the importance of coperating with U.S. Forces. An U.S. Army Civil Affairs officer also spoke to the people explaining the purpose of the U.S. Civil Affairs Program

3 July - At DAI PHU Hamlet the U.S. Army broadcast taped messages for 2 hours.

3 July - At the DAI IOC Dispensary, 1000 magazines and 700 calendars were distributed to local villagers.

18 July - At DAI LOC District Headquarters, the U.S. Army Audio-Visual Team broadcast a message to about 1000 people requesting the local population to cooperate with GVN-US Forces.

19 July - An ARVN Audio-Visual Team visited all the hamlets around the 2d Battalion, 3d Marines CP. They broadcast a message about the VC use of terrorism.

24 July - The Hamlet Chief of IOC AN held a meeting of the local people neat the CAC 22 position (AT 899570). The purpose of the meeting was to introduce the Marine NCOIC and the PF Platoon Leader and to explain the purpose and mission of the CAC unit.

27 July - The ARVN Audio-Visual Team broadcast prepared messages over the DAI LOC District Headquarters loudspeaker for 2 hours.

29 July - At the hamlet of HOAN MY (AT 928578), calendars, leaflets and magazines were distributed to the people.

- c. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines. Companies I and M and Command Group ALFA came under OPCON 9th Marines from 060922 to 101500H for Operation MACON.
 - (1) Amphibious Operations. None
- (2) <u>Combined Operations</u>. Two County Fair Operations were conducted. See 3d Battalion, 3d Marines Supporting Documents.

(3) Psychological Operations.

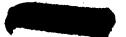
7 July - PsyWar team distributed 2000 leaflets and magazines in Grid Square (AT 9468).

16 July - A PayWar Team hand distributed 6000 leaflets offering rewards for VC mines and booby traps along MSR #5 in Grid Squares (AT 9466), (AT 9467), (AT 9468) and (AT 9469)

27 July - Posters depicting Operation STARLIGHT at CHU LAI were hand distributed in Grid Squares (AT 9268), (AT 9569) and (AT 9567).

29 July - A CHIEU HOI (Rallier) leaflet drop (100,000 leaflets) was conducted in Grid Squares (AT 8670), (AT 8770) and (AT 8970).

Enclosure (1)



6. Nuclear, Biological, Chemical and other Special Types of Warfare.

a. 1st Battalion. 3d Marines.

- (1) Use of any equipment peculiar to CBR: None
- (2) Training Accomplished: Hone
- (3) Status of CBR equipment on hand: All major items of equipment are on hand. Minor deficiencies are on requisition.

b 2d Battalion, 3d Marines.

- (1) Use of any equipment peculiar to CBR: None
- (2) Training Accomplished: Each company has assigned one (1) NBC officer and three (3) enlisted personnel as company NBC NCO's. Each company has assigned personnel by name to either a monitoring or decontamination team that is trained at the company level.
- (3) Status of CBR equipment on hand: All equipment is in serviceable condition.

c. 3d Battalion. 3d Marines.

- (1) Use of any equipment peculiar to CBR: None
- (2) Training Accomplished: None
- (3) Status of CBR equipment on hand: All equipment is in service-able condition.

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED



7. Command and Control.

a. During the month of July the 3d Marine Regiment was task organized as follows. The troop list as of 31 July is as follows.

	u O F F	ismc Ienl	us O P F	enl	Total
3d Marines (Rein)(DA NANG)	125	2905	11	162	3203
H _Q C _O (D _A NANG)	18	252	3	·3	276
1st Bn. 3d Marines (Rein)(DA MANG)	36	883	3	55	977
2d Bn. 3d Merines (Rein)(Dk NANG)	36	918	2	52	1008
3d Bn, 3d Marines (Rein)(DA NANG)	35	852	3	52	942

b. Command Post Locations.

3d Marines	(AT 947762)
1st Bn, 3d Marines	(AT 939783)
2d Bn, 3d Marines	(AT 916582)
3d Bn. 3d Marines	(AT 950721)

c. The primary means of control within the 3d Marines continues to be through wire, backed up by radio and radio relay.



8. Communication - Electronics.

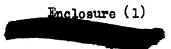
- a. Radio Relay. Current circuit status is as follows:
- (1) AN/MRC-62 circuit (4 channels) between Headquarters, 3d Marines and 2d Battalion, 3d Marines.
- (2) AN/TRC=27 circuit (5 channels in use) as back up between Headquarters, 3d Marines and 2d Battalion, 3d Marines. Terminals located on Hill 364 and DAI LOC, respectively.
- (3) AN/TRC-27 circuit (5 channels in use) between Headquarters, 3d Marines and 3d Battalion, 3d Marines as back up for metallic circuits.
- (4) AN/TRC-27 circuit (4 channels in use) between 3d Battalion, 3d Marines and Eill 41. Provides interim service for 3/3 and 1/12 while metallic construction is underway.

b. Wire.

- (1) No significant changes.
- (2) Emphasis on waterproofing of existing installations will continue in preparation for monsoon season.
 - c. Radio. No significant changes.

d. Communication Center.

- (1) No change to guard list.
- (2) Rear echelon of 2d Battalion, 3d Marines moved forward. Covered teletype circuit to 2/3 now terminates in Headquarters, 3d Marines Communication Center.
- (3) Total message traffic for the month of July increased to 2,043.





9. Close Combat.

a. The following operations were conducted during the month of July.

Platoon Size	46
Company Size	20
Battalion Size	3
Combined Operations	7

b. Significant Events.

(1) 1st Battalion. 3d Marines.

l July At 1100H, Battalion Command Group ALFA and one company placed on one (1) hour alert to move to relief of ARVN convoy at (AU 860000). At 1400H, the Battalion was told to stand down from the alert. At 2130H, a PPS-6 operator at Co. D reported movement at (AT 895827). Area was illuminate and the movement stopped. 81mm HE was fired into the area and a search was conducted with negative results.

2 July There was no enemy contact during this period.

3 July A patrol from Co. B received 10 rounds of small arms fire at (AT 889787). Patrol returned fire and 9-10 VC fled northeast. One USMC was WIA. At 2330H, an ambush from Co. B encountered 4-5 VC at (AT 88677). The VC fled after returning 3-4 rounds. Area searched with negative results.

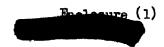
4 July At 0556H, Co. A commenced search of AP THRUONG SON (AT 915805). At 0805H, the search was completed and one (1) VCS was apprehended and sent to District Headquarters.

5 July There was no enemy contact during this period.

6 July At 1018H, Companies A. D. H&S (-) and Command Group ALFA completed lift-off and came under OPCON of 9th Marines for Operation MACON. At 1047H, Co. E. 2/4 came under OPCON of 3d Marines and occupied Co. D. 1/3 positions. There was no enemy contact during this period.

7 July At 0330H, a patrol from Co. C set off a booby trap believed to be a M-26 Grenade rigged with a trip wire. Two USMC and one RF were wounded. All were Med-evaced by helicopter.

8 July At 0337H, a patrol from Co. B returning from its ambush site, received three hand grenades from unknown number of VC. Area was fired on and searched with negative results. Two USMC were WIA with minor wounds.



9 July At 2340, a Co. B patrol heard movement of unknown number of VC. Area was taken under fire and searched with negative results.

10 July At 1600H, Co. H. 2/4 arrived 1/3 (rear) CP and came under OPCON of 3d Marines. There was no enemy contact during this period.

11 July At 0325H, an ambush from Co. E, 2/3 observed 3 VC swimming in CA DE River (AT 900832). The VC were taken under fire resulting in 3 VC KIA (confirmed). There were no USMC casualties. At 2100H, a patrol from Co. B encountered 3 VC who fired small arms and threw 2 hand grenades wounding 2 USMC. Patrol returned fire and searched area with negative results.

12 July There was no enemy contact during this period.

13 July At 1120H, Co. E, 2/3 chopped OPCON 1/3 (rear) relieving Co. E, 2/4. At 1330H, 3d Marines chopped OPCON of Companies E, 2/4 and H, 2/4 to 4th Marines.

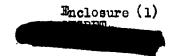
14 July At 0600H, H&S Co. and a CAC commenced a County Fair Operation in the hamlet of TRUNG SON (AT 915805). At 1335H, the operation was completed. See enclosure (2), 1st Battalion, 3d Marines After Action Report. At 1220H, Co. A, 1/3 and Co. D, 1/3, H&S Co (-) and Command Group ALFA came under OPCON 3d Marines from Operation MACON. At 2240H, the Regimental OP at DONG DEN (AT 837827) was probbed by VC using grenades. Two USMC received manor wounds. A 400 meter box fire of artillery was fired around the OP with excellent coverage. The probes ceased.

15 July At 0725H, Companies A.B., D. H&S (-) and Command Group ALFA departed DA NAME Airfield and came under OPCON Task Force DELTA. At 10401 Companies I, 3/1 and L, 3/9 arrived at 1/3 (rear) CP and came under OPCON 3d Marines. There was no enemy contact during this period.

Co. I, 3/1. There was no enemy contact during this period.

17 July At 0535H, a Rough Rider convoy departed NAM_O bridge arriving at PHU BAI at 0943H. The convoy departed PHU BAI at 1241H and arrived at DA NANG at 1720H. At 0859H, 2 rounds of small arms fire was directed at the convoy at (2D 127013). There were no injuries or damage and the convoy continued. At 1407H, a truck overturned at (AU 801009) resulting in one USMC being slightly injured. The truck was righted and towed into DA NANG without further incident. At 0935H, Co. L evacuated 2 VN civilians who were wounded when a 81mm shell exploded in a village at (AT 889832). The civilians were taken to USOM Hospital in DA NANG. At 2125H, Co. C AN/PPS_6 picked up movement at (AT 920833). Area searched with negative results.

18 July At 2145H, the Regimental OP at DONG DEN received one incoming grenade wounding one USMC. At 2225H, four more grenades were received and movement was heard in the bushes. Grenades were thrown at the suspected VC positions with unknown results.



19 July At 1835H the Regimental OP at DONG DEN observed VC movement at (AT 833832). An artillery fire mission was called in and the movement ceased. At 2000H, a Co. C ambush crossing the CA DE River in an aluminum boat sank at (AT 924837). Three marines were drowned.

20 July at 1505E, Co. 1,3/3 chopped OPCON 1/3 relieving Co.L,3/9

21 July At 2305H, a Combined Action Company at HOA VINH (AT 897792) received two rounds of mortar or artillery fire which were believed to be short rounds. One civilian woman was injured and medevaced by helicopter. Four other civilians were treated by corpsmen and sent to USOM hospital in DA NANG.

22 July At 0600H, a County Fair Operation was conducted in the hamlet of AP THOY THU (AT 910830). One VCS was apprehended. (See 1st Battalion, 3d Marines enclosure (3) After Action Report. At 1755H, the Regimental OP at DONG DEN observed movement of VC in the vicinity of (AT 870839). Artillery fire mission was called in on target and 12 bodies were observed laying on ground. 12 VC KIA (confirmed).

23 July There was no enemy contact during this period.

24 July At 0945H, a vehicle from MAG received sniper fire from the vicinity (AT 933628). One USMC WIA by flying glass. At 2000H, a patrol from Co. E, 2/3, heard movement on its flank. Patrol observed one man running in a northeast direction. On returning to Hill 124, the patrol again heard movement and observed another man running in a westerly direction. At 2115H, the patrol received 15 rounds of small arms fire. The platoon on Hill 124 fired 60mm mortar and small arms at suspected WC positions and received one incoming hand grenade. The area was searched with negative results. There were no USMC casualties.

25 July At 0845H, a patrol from C_0 . E, 2/3, searched the area of the previous night found one 105mm shell rigged as a booby trap. The booby trap was destroyed in place.

26 July At 0707H, Rough Rider Convoy departed for PHU BAI. The convoy arrived at PHU BAI at 1715H. At 1400H, one truck overturned at (AT 938912), resulting in one injury requiring evacuation. At 1431H, one truck slipped off shoulder of the road into a rice paddy at (YD 615-310). Two Marines required evacuation. At 1800H, the convoy security elements commenced arriving at DA NANG Airport via aircraft from DONG HA. All units closed 1/3 CP at 2140H.

27 July At 0030H, a Co. E, 2/3, observed lights in deserted village (AT 883769). A patrol was dispatched and the patrol observed one male fleeing in a southwest direction. The male was taken under fire and the area searched with negative results. At 0210H, a County Fair Operation was conducted in the hamlet of KIM LIEN (4) (AT 924840).

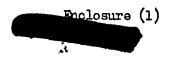


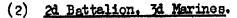
28 July There was no enemy contact during this period.

29 July There was no enemy contact during this period.

30 July There was no enemy contact during this period.

31 July At 1040H, a patrol from Co. C searching the village of AN DINH (AT 885832) found one Vietnamese male with bullet wounds in both legs and back. The male was brought to ITT for interrogation. At 2235H, a platoon from Co. E, 2/3, on Hill 124 (AT 8778) reported seeing blinking lights at (AT 875805). An artillery mission was fired at the lights. Lights went out. At 2300H, a patrol from Co. L, 3/3, observed two boats on the CA DE River at (AT 915835). The patrol fired warning shots at the boats to bring them into shore. Two Vietnamese males were apprehended and taken to the village chief for interrogation. At 2335H, a platoon from Co. E reported blinking lights in the vicinity of (AT 875-805). 106mm RR was fired at the lights and the lights went out.





l July At 1700H, an ARVN interpreter gave information that VC were gathering at (AT 872555) at 2200H. 81mm mortars were fired at the location. Villagers in the area indicated that two VC were killed. At 1430H, a member of Co. A, 3d Engineer Bn, while conducting a mine sweep of Hill 65 (AT 878575) detonated a M-16Al mine. He sustained wounds over his entire body and med-evaced. USMC died enroute to C med. At 1543H, three members of Co. A, 3d Engineers detonated a M-16Al while conducting mine clearing operations on Hill 65 (AT 878575). One USMC was KIA and two USMC were WIA.

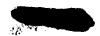
2 July At 1100H, a Co. G patrol received three to five rounds of sniper fire at (AT 915625). The area was searched with negative results. At 1240H, a Co. F patrol observed two VC in black clothing with weapons running west at (AT 845564). The patrol fired on the VC and checked the area with negative results. At 1350H, the battalion CP (AT 915581) received six rounds of sniper fire from across the river(AT 919586). The area was searched with negative results. At 2100H, Co. F perimeter and its AN/TPS-21 sound detector noted sounds of digging and movement at (AT 872555). A tank took the target under fire. Two secondary explosions occurred.

3 July At 1000H, a Co. G patrol apprehended a Vietnamese male in the vicinity of (AT 921595). The man was sent to DAI LOC District Headquarters for interrogation. At 1100H, a Co. G patrol picked up one Vietnamese male and one Vietnamese female during a routine ID card check. The two suspects were taken to District Headquarters for interrogation.

4 July At 0930H, a Recon unit observed one VCS at (AT 864-603). Two teams were dispatched to observe the area and make a "Snatch". Man was captured and sent to DAI LOC District Headquarters for interrogation. At 1720H, a Co. G patrol found a 105mm round believed to be a H&I dud. Round was destroyed in place. At 1745H, Co. F observed smoke coming from tree line at (AT 865566). Smoke believed to be coming from VC campfire. Olumn mortar fire mission directed at VC site with unknown results. At 1810H, Co. F observed three VC dressed in black uniforms at (AT 865567). Slmm fire mission was directed at VC with good area coverage.

5.July At 0915H, a Recon unit observed twelve VCS moving west into valley at (AT 885656). At 1030H, Co. E received a report from the village chief that two VC Companies were located in the vicinity of (AT 830585) and (AT 016581). Artillery mission was fired into the area. Results of fire mission unknown. At 2350H, Co. F detected about 15 people moving at (AT 879554). Two 90mm rounds and 300 cal. 30 rounds were directed at the group. Upon completion of firing, no movement was detected by either the AN/TPS-21 or from illumination.

Enclosure (1)



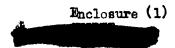
6 July At 1200B, a patrol from Co. F received approximately ten rounds of small arms fire from (AT 846566). The patrol requested a 81mm fire mission. The fire mission was fired with good target coverage. At the conclusion of the fire mission, the area was searched. During the search the patrol was fired upon by automatic carbine fire. Another fire mission was called and again the area was checked with negative results. At 1930H, Co. F observed five VC with arms in a treeline. A 81mm fire mission was conducted. At 2030H, a tank crew from Co. F observed a boat leaving an island in the center of the river at (AT 865569). The tank fired at the boat sinking it and resulting in one VC KIA (probable). At 2300H, while conducting H&I firing, the FO with Co. F noted 4-5 secondary explosions, believed to be VC ammunition caches.

July At 1030H, a Co. F patrol found a 105mm booby trap buried on trail at (AT 890592). The booby trap was destroyed in place. At 1015H, T-1 patrol apprehended one Vietnamese woman without ID card at (AT 922608). The woman was sent to DAI LOC District Headquarters for interrogation. At 1030H, Co. H established a blocking force along the south and east sides of the SOND NGHIA and SOND YEN. Co. G. with a PF platoon conducted a sweep of the area. At 1105H, Co. H observed nine to ten WC with weapons running towards Hill 42 (AT 9459). 1st En., 9th Marines was notified and a patrol was sent by 1/9 to block. The 1/9 patrol apprehended ten VCS. Five of the VCS were confirmed as WC later. At 1530H, Co. G found a "L" shaped cave at (AT 939592). The cave contained one complete US made LAAW. The cave and the LAAW were both destroyed.

An artillery mission was fired with good target coverage with one confirmed WIA and five probable WIA. At 1015H, a Co. G patrol and T-1 patrol received 5-6 rounds of sniper fire from (AT 939597). The fire was returned and the area searched with negative results. At 1130H, a Co. F FO sighted 9 VC in the open at (AT 815557). A artillery fire mission was fired with good target coverage. At 1145H, a Co. F patrol received 10-12 sniper rounds from (AT 834567). Six VC in brown uniforms were sighted. The VC were taken under fire with small arms, tanks and artillery. The area was searched and traces of blood was found but no bodies. At 1900H, a Co. F patrol received sniper fire at (AT 846564). The patrol returned fire. One VC ran from a house and was killed by the patrol.

9 July At 1750H, a Co. F patrol apprehended a Vietnamese woman who was carrying a large amount of money and no ID card. The woman was believed to be a VC payroll woman. The VCS was sent to DAI LOC and ITT for interrogation.

10 July At 0755H, a Co. H patrol picked up 3 VCS during a search and clear operation at (AT 935587). The VCS were not carrying ID cards. The VCS were sent to Dai Loc for interrogation. At 1045H, a Co. F patrol found a VC ammunition cache at (AT 855574). The cache contained 200 .30 cal rounds, 190 .32 cal rounds, 30 carbine rounds and 1



SECRET

rifle grenade. The cache was destroyed by engineers. At 1200H, a Co. G patrol located a cave at (AT 939594). The cave was destroyed by engineers. At 2145H, a Co. F patrol received approximately 30 rounds of small arms fire as it was leaving its platoon patrol base. The patrol returned fire with small arms and M-79s. The suspected VC area was subjected to 81mm mortar fire with unknown results.

ll July At 1030H, a Co F patrol observed several Vietnamese who ran from the patrol as it approached them. The patrol fired on the VCS and pursued them but contact was lost. At 1110H, a Co. F patrol received small arms fire from 10-15 VC at (AT 836563). The patrol returned fire with small arms and 16 rounds of 106mm from an Ontos. The patrol swept the area and found 2 VC KIA (confirmed). Also found were 2 ChiCom carbines, 3 ChiCom grenades, 1 Russian grenade, 3 anti-tank rifle grenades and 64 rounds of small arms ammunition. The patrol also captured various VC packs and clothing.

12 July At 1240H, a Co. H patrol received information from a PF concerning the location of booby traps in the vicinity of (AT 893-584). The patrol moved to that area and found one 20mm explosive device rigged with a pressure type detonator. The device was destroyed in place. At 1715H, a Co. H patrol found 3-4 toms of rice buried under the floor of a hut at (AT 898584). At 2130H, a VC rallier turned himself in to the District Chief.

13 July At 2150H. Co. Fs AN/TPS-21 picked up approximately 10-12 people moving south of the river at (AT 871557). Tanks fired 2 90mm rounds and searched the area with their spotlights with negative results.

14 July At 0300H, Co. F's 81mm mortars and 8" howitzers fired H&Is on the area of a suspected VC assembly area. The area was located at (AT 844563). The village chief reported that the H&Is killed 2 VC.

15 July At 0800H, a mine sweep team from Co. F found a mine at (AT 899500). The mine was destroyed in place. A reward was paid to the villager who reported the location of the mine to the Marines. At 1130H, a Co. G patrol found 4 81mm mortar rounds at (AT 911609). The rounds are believed to be H&I duds. The rounds were destroyed in place.

16 July There was no enemy contact during this period.

17 July At 0845H, a Co. G patrol found a 3.5 inch rocket motor and fuze buried 10 inches in the ground at (AT 924608). The rocket motor was forwarded to Regimental S-2 for study. At 1730H, 3 member of the Howtar Battery received 3 rounds of sniper fire at (AT 938640). They returned the fire with unknown results and continued on to DAI LOC. There were no friendly casualties.

Enclosure (1)



18 July At 1055H, a patrol from Co. F spotted a man running into a village at (AT 843562). The man ignored the patrol's warning and the patrol pursued the man and killed him. The man was carrying 1 ChiCom grenade, 1 medical kit and 1 surgical kit. At 2105H, a group of 6 VC with torches moved through a village inhabited by PF's at (AT 923584) and burned 7 houses. As the VC were leaving the village, they fired automatic small arms fire and 2 M-79 rounds into refugee area. No friendly casualties were sustained. A Co. H patrol searched the area with negative results.

19 July At 2225H, Co. A. 9th Engineers reported that 2 trip flares were ignited on the southeast portion of the perimeter. 2 VC were observed moving south. The VC were taken under small arms fire. The area was searched with negative results.

20 July At 0930H, CAC-21 apprehended a Vietnamese male who has 2 receipts in his wallet for rice he sold the VC. The VC was sent to DAI LOC for interrogation. At 1145H, 3d Platoon, Co. F was moving along road in village (AT 837561) when 6 anti-personnel mines were set off simultaneously followed by small arms fire. Artillery was called in on enemy positions with good target coverage. The platoon and 2 tanks took the enemy under fire killing 2 VC. An air strike was called in. After the air strike, infantry and tanks swept area, without encountering further contact. The patrol sustained 1 KIA and 7 WIA. At 1830H, AO saw fortified area with many men working on trenches at (AT 853533). Artillery mission called in on area. AO reported houses burning, 3 structures destroyed and trenches uncovered. At 2040H, artillery fired 100 rounds HE and WP at (AT 898559) resulting in 2 secondary explosions. At 2315H, 2 trip flares were ignited nutside defensive wire of Co. A 9th Engineer Bn. Area was searched with negative results.

21 July at 0930H, a MCB truck hit a mine on the road at (AT 887572). There was no casualties or damage to the truck. At 2000H, an artillery fire mission was fired on suspected porters in boats crossing the river in the vicinity (AT 810543). Co. F FO estimated 30-40 boats. Intelligence source said boats were ferries for VC supplies. Artilleryfired 140 rounds of HE and WP. 2 Large secondary explosions resulted which is believed to be ammunition. At 2240H, a trip flare was activated at (AT 934636) near Co. A. 9th Engineer En perimeter wire. Area was illuminated and searched with negative results.

22 July At 0740H, atank on a road sweep detail detonated a anti-personnel mine at (AT 886573). There were no casualties. At 0830H, a M-16E3 mine was found at (AT 917581) inside the Battalion motor pool. The mine was destroyed.

23 July At 1125H, CO, CoO observed a WP explosion at (AT 918-596). The area was checked with negative results.

SECRET

At 2110H, Co. A, 9th Engineer Bn. perimeter was probed by unknown number of VC. Illumination was fired and the VC taken under fire. A patrol checked area with negative results.

24 July At 0330H, a Co. H Platon Commander accidentally threw a fragmentation grenade instead of an illumination grenade after hearing movement in front of the platoon position. Three friendly WIA's were sustained.

25 July At 1600H, CAC 22 apprehended 4 females without ID cards while making a routine ID card check at (AT 903573). The females were taken to District Headquarters for interrogation.

26 July At 0030H, Co. F perimeter received 1 round of sniper fire from (AT 875583). No fire was returned because of village west of Hill 65. At 0050H, a trip flare on the perimeter of Co. A, 9th Engineer Bn was activated. Several men fired in the direction of the flare. One man's rifle exploded while firing and the man received fragments in his face and neck. Med-evac effected. At 1030H, a PF platoon found a cone shaped mine at (AT 919599). The mine was deactivated and delivered to the engineers for disposal. At 1045H, CAC 21 patrol flushed 3 VC from vicinity of TICH PHU (3). Patrol fired on VC with negative results. The patrol pursued but contact could not be regained.

27 July At 0915H, Co. F observed a fire fight between Recon patrol and VC. Co. F delivered fire on the VC with tanks, mortars and artillery. Recon reported 4 VC prisoners, 1 of which was wounded. Co. F dispatched a patrol to effect physical link-up with Recon. Encoute to link-up, the patrol came under small arms fire at (AT 860595). The patrol killed 3 VC and 1 VCS surrendered to the patrol. One additional VC was found that had been killed by the artillery mission. The 4 VC prisoners were sent to ITT for interrogation.

28 July At 1030H, a Co. H patrol detonated a M-16Al mine while pursuing 2 suspected VC at (AT 939591). 5 WIA's were sustained from the mine. Med-evac was effected. Engineer and EOD personnel search-the area for additional mines with negative results. At 1500H, a Co. G patrol apprehended 12 Vietnamese as VCS in the vicinity of (AT 935591). The VCS were sent to District Headquarters for interrogation. At 1520H, Co. G apprehended 3 Vietnamese males near Co. G positions. The 3 appeared to be watching Co. G positions. They were sent to District Headquarters for interrogation.

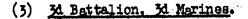
29 July There was no enemy contact during this period.

30 July At 0900H, a Recon patrol sighted 2 VC in the vicinity of (AT 854587). A fire mission was called in on the area resulting in 1 VC KIA (confirmed) and 1 VC KIA (probable). At 1000H, a Co. H patrol found 400 pounds of rice buried under a house at (AT 954625). The patrol also found an unknown type firing device, tools, metal containers and pieces of shrapmel. The rice was forwarded to District Headquarters and the tools and firing device was forwarded to Regimental S-2.

S)5010

At 1235H, a Co. G patrol uncovered a cave that was pointed out by a villager at (AT 954625). The cave was searched with negative findings and destroyed by engineers. The villager who pointed out the cave was rewarded.

31 July At 0800H, a mine sweep team from Co. A discovered a mine at (AT 912591). The mine was destroyed in place. When the mine was blown, a secondary explosion occurred.



1 July At 1300H, a Co. K patrol observed 3 VC at (AT 884-733). The VC were taken under fire with small arms and 81mm mortars. A patrol searched the area with negative results. At 0036H, a Co E patrol detonated a mine at (AT 914671) resulting in 1 USMC WIA. The area was searched for additional mines with negative results.

2 July At 0105H, a Co. E patrol sighted a man on a trail and took him under fire when he fled from the patrol. The man ran into the hamlet of DUYEN SON (5). A search of the area produced negative results. At 1230H, a Co. I patrol found a 61mm dud at (AT 923679). The dud was destroyed in place. At 1235H, a Co. I patrol found a cave at (AT 905709). The cave was searched and then destroyed by the patrol. At 1405H, a Co. I patrol found a firing device on a tank trail at (AT 908696). The device was destroyed in place. At 1447H, a Co. I patrol found a 155mm dud on a trail at (AT 889673). The dud was destroyed in place. At 1915H, a Co. I patrol tripped an explosive device (M-26) grenade at (AT 891685). L USMC was WIA. At 1212H, a Co. K patrol found and destroyed a punji trap at (AT 897714). When the trap was destroyed, a secondary explosion occurred.

3 July At 1725H, a Co. I patrol found a cardboard sign on a bamboo stake at (AT 904685). The words CAM CHONG MIN (Beware of mines) was printed on the sign. On the chance that the sign might be booby trapped, it was destroyed. A secondary explosion cocurred. There were no Marine casualties. At 1248H, a Marine from Cp. M stepped in a camouflaged hole at (AT 955685), and detonated an explosive device. The Marine was WIA and was Med-evaced. A Co. M patrol apprehended an elderly male Vietnamese while conducting a routine ID card check. The man's name appeared on the Black List. The man was forwarded to ITT. At 1550H, a Co. E patrol apprehended a Vietnamese male armed with a .45 pistol at (AT 928675). A woman companion of the man escaped but is believed to have been wounded. The captive had a ChiCom grenade in his possession, also various documents. The VC was forwarded to 3d ITT. AT 1445H, a CAC patrol found an electrical firing device in a hole at (AT 954686). The device was deactivated and forwarded to higher headquarters.

4 July A mine believed to be a M-26 granade was detonated by a Co. I patrol at (AT 915696) at 0240H, causing 2 USMC WIA's. Marines in a Co. I platoon position apprehended a VCS who was observing their position for about an hour. The suspect was sent to District Headquarters. At 1230H, a Co. M patrol found and destroyed a spider trap at (AT 946667). A Co. M patrol found and destroyed 3 punji traps at (AT 954683). At 1500H, Marines from Co. E apprehended a man they observed running into a house carrying a rifle. The VCS was sent to HIEU DUC. A search of the house failed to produce the rifle. At 2045H, a Co. E patrol received five granades and small arms fire while moving through the village of DUYEN SCN (1). There was an estimated 5-10 VC inside the handet.

The patrol returned fire and began to move to Hill 41. When the patrol had cleared the area, Co. E illuminated and fired 90mm tank rounds and 81mm HE and WP rounds into the village silencing the VC weapons. The village was searched at first light with negative results. There were no USMC casualties.

5 July At 0100H, a Co. K LP received an incoming grenade at (AT 944715) resulting in 1 USMC WIA. 4VC were observed and taken under fire. Asearch of the area was made with negative results. At 1605H a Co. K patrol challenged a Vietnamese man who ran from the patrol. The man was taken under fire and was seen falling. A search of the area was conducted with negative results. At 0630H, a Co. I patrol apprehended a Vietnamese male who had no ID card. The VCS was taken to District Headquarters. At 1325H, a Marine in a Co. I patrol was WIA when a mine believed to be a M-26 grenade was detonated at (AT 906688). At 1515H, a Co. I patrol challenged 3 Vietnamese male who fled from the patrol at (AT 907688). The patrol opened fire but the men escaped. The fire hit a Vietnamese house wounding 3 children. The children were Med-evaced. A backlash report has been submitted. At 0925H, a Co. M patrol found a shape charge mine at (AT 958679)

6 July At 2040H, a Co. E patrol received 15-20 rounds of small arms fire from (AT 929668). The patrol checked the area with negative results. At 2110H, a grenade was thrown into an abandoned LP at (AT 955672). A search of the area was conducted but nothing was found. At 2225H, a Co. E ambush observed several VC on Hill 22 (AT 920-675). The ambush opened fire and received 10 rounds of small arms fire in return. An 81mm fire mission was called in with good target coverage. ..t 0922H, Command Group ALDA and Companies I and M showed OPCON 9th Marines for Operation MACON.

7 July. At 1040H, a Co. E patrol apprehended a man with an expired ID card. The man was sent to HIEU DUC District Headquarters. At 0350H, a Co. E position on Hill 41 received an incoming grenade from outside the wire. The area was searched with negative results. At 0725H, a Co. E patrol received an incoming grenade at (AT 921674). The grenade failed to explode because the pin had not been pulled. The area was searched with negative results. At 2030H, a Co. E position of little Hill 22 (AT 921674) received light small arms fire from (AT 915675). Mortar fire was called in and movement was seen moving out of the target area. At 2230H, a CAC position at (AT 944684) observed a bridge burning at (AT 943680). The CAC fired at figures that could be seen. The VC returned the fire and retreated to a hamlet at (AF 942680). At the same time a CAC ambush at (AT 947677) saw a second bridge burning about 400 meters south of the first one. A second group of VC was seen retreating to the same hamlet as the first group. A CAC patrol reached the first bridge in time to remove the burning rags thus saving the bridge. The other bridge burned completely. The two groups of CACs swept the village into which the VC had moved but found nothing. As the CAC returned to their position, they found a trip wire across the road connected to a M-26 grenade. The grenade was disarmed. A bypass was constructed across the burned bridge at first light. THE MSR remained trafficable.

8 July At 0900H, an engineer sweep team found a M-26 grenade in a C-ration can at (AT 903713). The pin had been pulled. The grenade was destroyed in place. At 1545H, a Vietnamese woman was struck by shrapnel during a 81mm mortar registration by Co. E at (AT 945667). The woman was Med-evaced. A backlash report was submitted. At 2145H, a CAC unit observed 4 men approaching a bridge at (AT 944681). The men were taken under fire, and the VC fled west and entered a house. The house was taken under fire and several minutes later three lights were seen on the MSR. The CAC unit fired at the lights but the lights disappeared. The CAC unit checked the bridge and found it undamaged. At 1330H, discovery of a ChiCom grenade was made by a patrol from Co. K. The mine was destroyed in place.

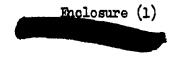
9 July At 090815H, the villagers of TUY LOAN (1)(AT 9470) turned three women over to a CAC patrol. The women had been writing slogans on the walls of houses. The slogans were anti-American in nature The women were turned over to HIEU DUC District Headquarters.

10 July At 1000H, a Co. K patrdreceived 1 round of sniper fire 1 VC in black clothing at (AT 928741). The Marines returned the fire and searched the area with negative results. At 1542H, Co. K observed 4 VC at (AT 868702) and called artillery and 81mm fire in on them. At 1500H, Co. M returned to OPCON 3d Marines, and command Group ALFA at 1650H

11 July At 0915H, & Co. E Marine stepped in a punji trap at (AT 956686) and detonated an explosive device believed to be a ChiCom grenade. The Marine was wounded but did not require Med-evac.

12 July Co. M, conducting a search and clear operation in the hamlet of AN NHON (2) (AT 9069) apprehended 11 men as possible VCS. 6 of the men were sent to HIEU DUC for interrogation. At 0915H, a Vietnamese child led a PF from CAC 32 to a hole at (AT 942712) where 11 M-79 rounds were buried. The child was rewarded with 500 piastres. At 1400H, Co. I chopped OPCON 9th Marines to 3d Marines.

13 July At 0800H, a Vietnamese boy came to Co. K position with 48.30 cal carbine rounds and 57.62mm rounds. The boy said that he had found the ammo in AN TAN (AT 918707). The boy was given 100 piastres reward. At 1730H, a Co. K position at (AT 889727) received 15-20 rounds of small arms fire from 3 VC at (AT 964666). A 60mm mortar mission was fired on the location and the firing stopped. At 2115H, a Co. I position received 7 rounds of small arms fire. The area was illuminated and 4 VC were taken under fire. A search of the area produced negative results. At 2200H, a CAC position at (AT 944684) received 10 rounds of small arms fire. The area was illuminated and 6 VC were seen running. The CAC opened fire. Two VC were seen falling. A patrol searched the area but found nothing. At 2345H, a Co. M patrol received 12 rounds of small arms fire from the northwest. The location of the VC could not be determined.



14 July At 0856H, a Co. M patrol found a mine at (AT 928-675). The mine was destroyed in place. At 0920H, PFs from CAC apprehended a man for passing out VC literature at (AT 922724). The man was taken to HIEU DUC for interrogation. At 0952H, a Co. M patrol found a 3.5 rocket at (AT 952651). The round was destroyed by engineers. The engineer unit received 5 rounds of carbine fire from a treeline. The area was searched with negative results. At 2054H, a Co. M CP received 1 grenade at (AT 953668). The area was illuminated but no movement could be detected.

15 July At 0745H, a Co. K patrol detonated an unknown type mine at (AT 902712). 1 Marine was wounded and Med-evaced. At 1715H, the CO of Co. M apprehended 1 man as he approached the Co. M CP area. A search of the man produced 2 M-26 grenades. The man admitted being a VC. The man was forwarded to ITT.

16 July At COloH, a Battery A listening post at (AT 938722) heard movement to their front. Illumination was fired and 8-9 persons were observed. Two fragmentation grenades were thrown at the VC who fled. At 1000H, 2 Vietnamese children tripped a wire on a trail at (AT 896680) detonating a mine which killed one child and wounded the other. A patrol went to the scene and found a sign marking the trail. The sign said in Vietnamese "Do not enter". At 2040H, a Co. I patrol detonated a mine at (AT 921691). 2 USMC were WIA.

17 July At 0209H, 1 round of sniper fire was received by a Co. I platoom position. There were no casualties. At 0200H, a Co. I LP at (AT 922691) observed 3 VC. Asea illuminated and 2 rounds of WP fired. The area was searched with negative results. At 1115H a Co. I vehicle received 10 rounds of small arms fire at (AT 937687). There were no casualties. The area was checked with negative results. At 1200H, Co M patrol apprehended 4 women VCS without ID cards at (AT-916674). Women taken to HIEU DUC Headquarters. At 1430H, a Co I patrol found 2 M-26 grenades at (AT 938684). The grenades were blown in place. At 1115H, CAC 33 patrol received 10 rounds of small arms fire from (AT 949679). 1 PF was WIA. Search could not establish contact. At 1525H, Co. I patrol received 1 grenade from their rear at (AT 909693). 1 USMC WIA. Area searched with negative results. At 2145H, a Co. K LP sighted 1 man near their position. The man was taken under fire and small arms fire. Area checked with negative results.

18 July There was no enemy contact during this period.

19 July At 0650H, a Co. I patrol received 3 rounds of sniper fire at (AT 913705). Contact could not be established with the VC and the patrol continued. At 1315H, a Co. I patrol found a 81mm round at (AT 922698). The round was destroyed in place.

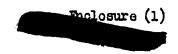
20 July At 1300H, a Co. I patrol challenged a VCS who began to run . Patrol pursued and received 4 small arms rounds from (AT 906676). Area searched with negative results. At 1320H, 2d Flatcon, Co. I located 1 105mm round in the perimeter wire. The round had not been fired and located two feet from the round was a wrist watch. Neither was booby trapped and both were blown in place. At 0720H, a Co. K patrol found a 105mm round buried in the deck a t (AT 903712), The round was blown in place. At 1005H, a Co. K patrol tripped what is believed to be a directional type mine at (#F 895709) sustaining 4 WIA's (2 USMC, 1 ARVN and 1 civilian). At 1245H, a Co. K platoon on Hill 92 received approximately 25 rounds of small arms fire from (AT 879718). The platoon returned 150 rounds of small arms fire and 54 rounds of artillery fire. Patrol searched area with negative results. At 1355H, Co. M on Hill 22 received 7-10 rounds of small arms fire from (AT 954-673). Fire was returned with small arms and M-79 rounds. Area searched w ith negative results.

21 July At 1600H, a sniper team attached to Co. K killed 1 VC at (AT 893718). The VC body contained no ID card but had 800 piastres. At 0510H, a Co. M patrol apprehended 2 VC when the investigated a light in a house at (AT 954654). One VC dove through the window and escaped but was believed to be wounded. Also captured was 1 M-26 grenade, 1 ChiCom grenade, medical supplies and documents. The captive was sent to HIEU DUC for shipment to ITT.

22 July There was no enemy contact during this period.

23 July At 1650H, a Co. K patrol found a 81mm round rigged as a mine. The round was blown in place. At 0335H, a 7th Engineer truck had 1 grenade thrown into the cab as it was driving along Route 5 at (AT 927743). The driver jumped out before the grenade exploded.

24 July At 0920H, a Co M patrol found a punji trap that contained a ChiCom grenade at (AT 953651). Two VN males were apprehended nearby when they began acting suspiciously. The grenade was disarmed and the 2 VCS were told to accompany the patrol to the Co. M CP. On the way to the CP 1 VCS tripped a M-26 grenade resulting in 1 USMC WIA and 1 VCS WIA. The area was searched and another grenade was found. The granade was disarmed and taken to the Co. M CP. At 1014H, 3d Recon En Co. C patrol ambushed 7 VC at (AT 833665). Ambush resulted in 1 VC KIA (confirmed) and 3 WIA (probable) in addition to capturing 2 grenades and 1 cartridge belt. At 2140H, Co. I CP picked up movement on AN/TPS-21 at (AT 922696). Area was illuminated and 3 VC observed. 81mm mortars were fired at the VC and a patrol searched area with negative results. At 2130H, a FF from CAC 31 walked into a hospital at (AT 945700) and recognized a male patient as a known VC. The VC had turned himself into the hospital for malnutrition that afternoon. The VC was placed under guard until he is well enough to be taken into custody.



25 July At 1445H, a Co. I patrol detenated an explosive device, type unknown, at (AT 903708). 2 USMC WIA and 1 ARVN WIA. Area checked with negative results. At 0745H, a Co. K patrol found a M-26 grenade in C-ration can with wire stretched across trail. The grenade was blown in place. At 1710H, CAS 32 patrol found a ChiCom grenade at (AT 923715). Grenade was descrivated and brought back to CP.

26 July At 0943, an explosive device was detonated in the vicinity of a Co. M patrol at (AT 958674). There were no casualties. Area searched with negative results. At 0645H, a PF from CAG 32 found a ChiCom grenade with trip wire across trail at (AT 928712). The wire was disconnected and the grenade brought to CAC 32.

27 July At 0935H, a Co. I patrol was told by a PF that a VC was hiding in a hole at (AF 927695). As the patrol approached the hole, a PF threw a grenade in the hole causing the VC to come out of another hole and trying to run. The VC was wounded and captured by the patrol. At 1515H, a Co. I platoon was notified by a VN civilian of the location of a explosive device. The patrol found a home made mine at (AT 918708). It was destroyed in place and the civilian rewarded with 500 piastres. At 2150H, a Co. I position observed 2 men running from the Company wire. A patrol sent to pursue the men received 3 rounds of small arms fire from a pagoda at (AT 922702). The patrol returned the fire and searched the pagoda with negative results.

23 July At 0825H, a Co. M found a punji trap on a trail at (AT 962662). The trap was destroyed in place.

29 July At 0700H, HIEU DUC District PFs acting as a blocking force, tripped a M-16 mine at (AT 953653). 1 PF was KIA and 3 PF WIA. At 0750H, District PFs and CAC 31 and 32 on a combined search operation found one ChiCom mine at (AT 956654). The mine was disarmed. At 0815H, a cave was located under a house with 3 VC in the cave and 2 VC found in the house. The house was located at (AT 953653). A arms cache was found in a hole near the cave containing 2 M-14s w/selectors, 8 M-79 rounds, 4 ChiCom granades, estimated 2500-3000 rounds of small arms ammo, 30x30 cal tracer rounds and 2x3 prong detonators for US M-16Al mines. The captured VC were taken to HIEU DUC District Headquarters for interrogation along with the weapons and arms. At 1500H, 2 VN women told Co. on Hill 22 the location of 2 81mm rounds. The 2 rounds were found at (AT 951662) and the women were paid 600 piastres.

30 July At 2210H, a Co. I LP received 3 rounds of small arms fire from (AT 934684). The fire was returned and the area illuminated and searched with negative results. At 0847, a Co. M patrol found a punji trap at (AT 961661) The trap was destroyed. At 1030H, a VC turned himself into the RFs at (AT 937663). VC was taken to HIEU DUC for interrogation.

31 July At 1626H, a Co. K patrol found 2 caves at (AT 692-714). The caves were not camoufleged and appeared to be old. The caves were destroyed by demolitions. At 1724H. a Co. M patrol member stepped into a camouflaged punja pit at (AT 965665), the pit contained an unknown explosive device estimated as a gremade. The wounded WIA later died.



10. Fire Support and Fire Support Coordination.

a. Significant Events.

- (1) During the month of July a detailed study was conducted with a view towards increasing the effectiveness of H&I missions, and to discover and eliminate any possible regular pattern in these fires. As a result, improvements have been effected in methods of delivery of these fires.
- (2) Battery A, 1st Battalion, 12th Marines displaced to support elements of the 3d Marines on Operation MACON from 061000 151000. At 151000, Battery A displaced from (AT 939721) to Hill 65 (AT 883578) to to improve Arty support capabilities in the southern portion of the Regimental sector.
- (3) At 201405, Battery W (fwd), lst Battalion, 12th Marines displaced to NAM-O from DAI LOC.

b. Artillery Units Providing Support.

(1) Direct Support.

lst Battalion, 12th Marines'
Battery A; lst Battalion; 12th Marines
Battery B; lst Battalion; 12th Marines
Battery C, lst Battalion; 12th Marines
Battery W; lst Battalion, 12th Marines
Company H, lst AmTrac Battalion (22-29 July)

(2) General Support, Reinforcing 1st Battalion, 12th Marines.

Battery K, 4th Battalion, 12th Marines

c. Naval Ships Providing Naval Cunfire Support.

USS HOLDER (DD 819)

Total

30 July 1966

d. Number and Types of Missions Delivered.

(1) Artillery Missions Fired (Direct Support)

Observed Unobserved Groups of Fire Harrassing and Neutralization Prep Fires Registrations Training	Interdiction	111 28 853 4177 51 0 41 37
Training		51

Inclosure (1)



(2) Naval Gunfire Missions Fired.

Observed

14

e. Ammunition Expended by Type.

(1) Direct Support Arty.

	HE	₩₽	ILLUM.	SMK.
105mm	12521	371	156	81.
107mm	1616	14	75	

Aggregate 14837

(2) General Support Arty.

155mm How.	617
8 ¹¹ How	70

(3) Naval Gunfire.

	He	WP
511/38	124	11

(4) Tanks.

90mm 254

(5) Ontos.

106mm 3210

f. Surveillance.

- (1) Groups of fires in grid squares (AT 8955) and (AT 8154) produced a series of secondary explosions which produced 2 VC KIA (probable) 2 ammunition boats destroyed, and 2 ammunition caches destroyed.
- (2) An agent reported that Artillery fires in grid squares (AT 3385) and (AT 8586) on 12 and 13 July resulted in 17 VC KIA (probable) and 7 VC WIA (probable)
- (3) The Regimental OP on DONG DEN fired on VC on 22 July. The observer counted 12 VC KIA.
- (4) Casualties inflicted by Artillery during the month of July are: 2 VC KIA (confirmed), 47 VC KIA (probable), 2 VC WIA (confirmed), 22 VC WIA (probable) and 3 boats destroyed.





11. LOGISTICS

- a. <u>SUPPLY</u>. The overall evaluation of supply during this reporting period has been good. At the present time there are no key factors or major problems which seriously impair this regiment's logistical readiness. Required action has been taken in areas where deficiencies exist.
 - (1) The following Class V was suspended during July:
 - (a) 1310-B626 CTG HE 60mm Mortar M49A2; Lot NR MA 3-36.
 - (b) 1390-N314 Fuge PD M52A2; Lot NR MA 5-19 and all rounds assemble therewith.
 - (c) C545 CTG 105mm WP, M60; Lot NR RD 32-106XA.
 - (d) N319 Fuze PD M51A5; Lots KN 2-889, MA 6-8 and all rounds assembled therewith.
 - (e) L312 SIG, Illum, GRD WSP, M127; Lot NR LOW 10-6.
 - (f) C454 CTG Smk 105, M60; Lot MR RD 32-114X.
 - (g) N319 Fuze PD M51A5; Lot NRS MA 6-45 and MA 6-24 and all rounds assembled therewith.
 - (h) B-568 CTG 40mm HE M-406; Lots MA 17-1, MA 17-2 and MA 17-4.
 - (i) N-276 Fuze MTSQ M50A1, Lot EK 1-90 and all rounds assembled therewith.
 - (j) N-319 Fuze PD M-51A5, Lots KN 2-755 and KN 2-981 and all rounds assembled therewith.
 - (k) C-44 CTG 105mm HE M1, Lot KN 102-20.
 - (1) B-626 CTG 60mm HE M49A2; MA 2-14.
 - (m) Fuze PD M52A2; Lot MA-3-350.

2dBn, 3dMar had 100 rounds of (k) and retained in the CP. 3dBn, 3dMar had 85 rounds of (a) which was turned into to ASP-1.

(2) CG, 3dMarDiv msg 091332Z Jul directed 1stEn, 12thMar to turn over and invoice to HQ, 3dMar all on hand quantities of Lighweight Utilities, Jungle Boots and plastic/steel insoles. No stocks were available at 1/12 for turn-in. These items are in very short supply within the regiment although requisitions have been submitted.

(3) No Critipaks were received this month. Critipak number seven requirements were submitted by all units of the regiment on 15 July. Critipaks have been received thus far in good condition and with very useable contents. 2dPn, 3dMar has yet to receive a Critipak.

b. MAINTENANCE. The average daily rate of vehicles on operational deadline was:

- (1) M-274 (Mechanical Mules) 6.7% (6 of 90)
- (2) M-422 (Mighty Mites) 8% (6 of 75)

1sthn, 3dMar accounted for one (1) mite; 2dhn, 3dMar had three (3) mites and five (5) miles; 3dhn, 3dMar accounted for one (1) mite and one (1) mule; HqCo, 3dMar had one (1) mite on operational deadline. All M-416B1 trailers are on Administrative Deadline awaiting a stockage of repair parts prior to becoming operational.

c. CANTONMENT and CAMP FACILITIES

(1) The present on-hand status of generators for camp electrical power sources is as follows:

HqCo, 3rdMar . . . One 60KW and One PU-239

1stBn, 3dMar . . . One PU-482 and One PU-348

2ndBn, 3dMar . . . One PU-482 and One PU-348

3rdBn, 3dMar . . . One PU-239 *PU-482 on deadline at FISG.

(2) The following camp cantonment projects were initiated/completed during July by the following units:

HqCo, 3rdMar:

a. Operations Bunker Waterproofed.

b. Started refurbishment of CP.

1stBn, 3dMar:

The construction of the PF's barracks at LE MY (AT899818) have been completed. The PF's are living in the barracks.

2ndBn, 3dMar:

Liaison has been made with MCB-6 and cantonment construction is anticipated during first week of August.

Enclosure (1)



3rdBn, 3dMar:

No cantonment projects during July.

- (3) Follow-up action has been taken on all outstanding engineer assistance requests. Division states that action will be accomplished at earliest practiable date.
- (4) Plastic waterproofing material has been requisitioned on open purchase in sufficient quantity to waterproof bunkers within the regiment in preparation for the monsoon season.
- (5) All units have been encouraged to expedite requests for road repairs and construction of roads to forward positions also in preparation for the monsoon season.
- d. FISCAL. Each battalion received 77,000 plasters in AIK Funds for third quarter CY66. HqCo, 3dMar received 125,000 plasters.

e. MOTOR TRANSPORT

- (1) It is felt that the present assignment of twenty-two (22) 6x6 trucks on a daily basis is not adequate to support the regiment. Two platoons of trucks would enable the regiment to more effectively perform essential functions.
- (2) HqCo, 3dMar maintains one (1) 6x6 on a permanent basis for use as required necessary after 1630 daily. Primarily this vehicle is utilized to transport new replacement personnel to the battalions who arrive in the evenings.
- (3) On 24-25 July at HqCo, 3dMar and M422A1 contact instruction team held classes for all units of the regiment. New tools were demonstrated and utilized by all members. Also a modification for the rear wheel was introduced which will eliminate shimmying. The class was well received and much valuable information was obtained.
- f. EMBARKATION. Units of this regiment have sufficient quantity of mount-out boxes. Units cargo manifests are up to date although a shortage exists in Red, yellow and white paints for which requisitions have been submitted.

Enclosure (1)

12. Air Defense. There were no significant events.



13. Combat Air Support

- a. First Marine Air Wing provided support in the areas of medical evacuation, logistic supply, troop lint, certal recommaissance, and administrative and psychological warfare missions. Aerial recommaissance support was also provided this regiment by U.S. Army Aviation Ol aircraft.
- b. The following is a summary of air support provided the 3d Marines during the month of July 1966.
 - 1. Forty-nine (49) resupply missions
 - 2. Severby-two (72) medical evacuation missions
 - 3. Twenty-six (26) administrative missions
 - 4. Ten (10) aerial reconnaissance missions
 - 5. Two (2) troop lifts
 - 6. One (1) close air support mission
 - 7. Six (6) psychological warfare missions
 - 8. Twelve (12) Blue Springs missions
- c. Fixed-wing aircraft were maintained on condition three (3) strip alert during the month, providing on-call close air support capability. Med-evec helicopters were also maintained on a standby basis.
 - d. Reaction times on all standby missions were excellent.

14. Medical and Dental Support.

a. Unit Surgeons

lst Battalion, 3d Marines	IT. J.E. WILKERSON MC USN
	LT. E.J. SHAHADY MC USNR
2d Battalion, 3d Marines	III. E.P. ANDERSON MC USN
3d Battalion, 3d Marinas	IT. J.R. JONES MC HISNE

b. Significant Events.

- (1) BAS 1/3 participated in Operation MACON from 6-16 July 1966
- (2) BAS 3/3 participated in Operation MACON from 6-10 July 1966.
- (3) BAS 1/3 participated in Operation HASTINGS from 15-31 July 1966
- (4) BAS 1/3's HOA KHANG Children's Hospital was visited by Secretar of the Navy NITZE and by Admiral CANADA from BUMED.
 - c. Medical Trends. A marked increase in Heat Rashes (Miliaria Rubra).

d. Number of Battle Casualties Treated.

- (1) Hq Co, 3d Marines 0
- (2) 1st Bn, 3d Marines
- (a) One (1) gunshot, two (2) shrapnel, One (1) fracture sustained under enemy fire.
 - (3) 2d Bn, 3d Marines
 - (a) Eleven (11) gunshot, twenty nine (29) shrapnel
 - (4) 3d Bn, 3d Marines 19
 - (a) Nineteen (19) shrapnel

e. Number of Non-battle Patients Treated.

(1)	Hq Co	, 3d Marines	400	
	(a)	Admissions to RAS	0	
	(b)	Emergency treatment	10	
		<u>l</u> Lacerations	5	
	-	2 Burns	·3	

Enclosure (1)

7	

3	Fractures 2
(c) Station Hospital	Number of referrals to 3d Medical Battalion and NSA 56
(a)	Cases of significant disease of the area
	1 Hookworm 3
(_e)	Cases of VD 7
	1 Acquired out of country 1
	2 Acquired in country 6
(2) lst 1	Bn. 3d Marines 890
(a)	Admission to BAS 13
(P)	Emergency Treatment 9
	(1) Heat Casualties 1
	(2) Lacerations 8
(c) Station Hospital	Number of referrals to 3d Medical Battalion and NSA 72
(a)	Significant diseases of the area. Miliaria Rubra
(e)	Cases of VD 10
	(1) Acquired out of country 9
	(2) Acquired in country 1
(3) 2d B	n, 3d Marines 316
(a)	Admission to BAS 5
(ъ)	Emergency Treatment 13
	(1) Lacorations 10
	(2) Heat Casualties 3
(c) Station Hospital	Number of referrals to 3d Medical Battalion and NSA

	(a)	Cases of significant diseases of the area.	
		(1) Malaria 1	
		(2) Tapeworm 1	
	(e)	Cases of VD 5	
		(1) Acquired out of country 3	
		(2) Acquired in country 2	
(4)	3d B	a, 3d Marines 542	
	(a)	Admissions to BAS 0	
	(b)	Emergency Treatments 28	
		(1) Lacerations 11	
		(2) Heat Casualties 4	
		(3) Burns 4	
		(4) Trauma 9	
Station Hospi	(c) tal	Number of referrals to 3d Medical Battalion and NS 58	λ
	(a)	Cases of significant diseases of the area.	
		(1) Hookworm 1	
	(e)	Cases of VD 11	
		(1) Acquired out of country 2	
		(2) Acquired in country 9	

f. Preventive Medicine and Sanitation.

- (1) Innoculations and weekly prophylaxis were carried out according to current directives.
- (2) Emphasis continued to be placed on vector control throughout the Regiment.

g. Civil Affairs Medical Support Rendered.

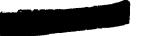
(1) Number treated.

Enclosure (1)

(a	Hq Co, 3d Marines	9
(ъ	lst Bn, 3d Marines	7171
(c	2d Bn. 3d Marines	8230
(a)	3d Bn, 3d Marines	5205
(2) Re	ferrals for corrective surgery	
(a) Hq Co, 3d Marines	0
(ъ	lst Bn, 3d Marines	4
(c	2d Bn. 3d Marines	2
(a) 3d Bn, 3d Marines	4

- (3) Other events affecting civilian health. A deworming treatment is automatically started on all local people seen by the Third Battalion.
 - (4) Schooling Conducted.
- (a) BAS 1/3 continued to train three (3) nurses at HOA KHANH Children's Hospital
- (b) BAS 3/3 has started a training program for nurses at the TUY LOAN Dispensary.
- h Problem Areas. There was a shortage of Penicillin and 4x4 guaze which is expected to be temporary.





15. Chaplains attached to 3d Marine Regiment.

(1)	LCDR Paul H. LIONBERGER	Lutheran	Regimental Chaplain
(2)	LT George R. WITT	Catholic	1st Bn. 3d Marines
(3)	LT. Leonard L. AHRNSBRAK	Assembly of God	2d Bn. 3d Marines
(4)	LT Guy I. MC PARTLAND	Catholic	3d Bn. 3d Marines

Supporting Chaplains:

(1)	LCDR M.A. ONDO	H _Q Bn Chaplain
(2)	LT R. L. REINER	Division Jewish Chaplain
(3)	LT C. W. BRANNAN	7th Engineer Battalion Chaplain
(\tilde{L})	LT R. F. WOOD	FLSG "A" Chaplain (L.D.S.)

Religious Activities: Roman Catholic, Protestant, Jewish, Lutheran, and Latter Day Saints Services were held throughout the Regiment. There is complete Roman Catholic and Protestant coverage to every company in the Regiment. A total of 193 Divine Services were conducted with 2946 men in attendance. Two Memorial Services were held with 113 men in attendance.

Professional Counseling Interviews: The Chaplains of the Regiment conducted 53 professional counseling interviews.

Civic Action Activities: The Chaplains of the Regiment participated in civic action and MEDCAP programs of the battalions with reference to institutions and schools.

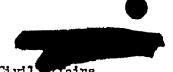
Other Significant Events: None

<u>Facilities</u>: The worship facilities within the Regiment are adequate; the 2d Battalion Chaplain conducts Divine Services under field conditions during construction of the new CP.

Transportation: Transportation is no problem for any Chaplain.

SUNDAY SERVICES	NO.	ATTENDANCE
LIONBERGER WITT AHRNSBRAK MC PARTLAND ONDO	18 16 24 16 9	196 732 350 303 <u>130</u> 1711
WEEKDAY SERVICES		
LIONBERGER WITT AHRNSBRAK MC PARTIAND ONDO	38 12 10 36 <u>11</u> 107	416 115 140 337 <u>88</u> 1096
MEMORIAL SERVICES		
Lionberger - Ondo Ahrnsbrak	$\frac{1}{2}$	75 38 113
DAY OF RECOLLECTION		
MITT	ı	26
TOTAL SERVICES	193	2946
PROFESSIONAL COUNSELING INTE	RVIEWS	
LIONBERGER WITT AHRNSBRAK MC PARTLAND	12 23 10 <u>8</u> 53	

Enclosure (1)



16. Civil maairs

A. General: During the month of July, the 3d Marines Civic Action Program continued to function smoothly and efficiently. A constant effort has been placed on complete coverage of the TAOR, and the results have been an ever broadering Civic Action Program. Company Corpsman and Battalion MEDCAP teams continued giving medical attention throughout the area and commodities were distributed as required. The Civic Action Program is being enthusiastically accepted by the people in the 3d Marines TAOR.

B. Unit Activities

1. Meadquarters Company

(a) Significant Activities:

(1) The Company furnished to Khanh Son Hamlet (AT950765) 3 American type pigs—2 females and 1 male. These pigs were bought with funds voluntarily contributed for this purpose by members of the Company. The pigs cost 1050 piasters apiece. These pigs were furnished to the Hamlet with a particular purpose in mind—to be raised and bred, to hopefully improve the size and quality of the Vietnamese pigs. Six families have built a large pigpen in the hamlet with materials furnished by Headquarters Company. These families will be responsible for the care, raising and breeding of the pigs. However, it is hoped that everyone in the hamlet will benefit from this project.

(b) Materials Distributed:
Several loads of scrap lumber, (1) feet of steel reinforcing rods,
10 bags of cement, 2 gallons white paint, 10 sheets corrugated tin, 1000
pounds of rice, and 3 American type pigs were distributed to the 557 people
of Khanh Son Mamlet.

(c) Special Civic Action Projects:

- (1) Pulletin board was constructed by personnel of the Company for Manh Son Mamlet.
- (2) Coment, reinforcing rods, and assistance in hauling sand and gravel were furnished to the people of Mhanh Son Hamlet for construction of a foot bridge located in a main route to their hamlet.

(d) Apparent Results of Cicil Affairs Program:

The attitude of the people of Khanh Son Mamlet towards the Marines in the area continues to be very friendly. They have demonstrated much genuine gratitude and appreciation for the many ways in which they receive assistance and advice.

2. <u>lst Dattalion. 3d Marines</u>
(a) <u>Significant Activities</u>:

(1) Civil Affairs Activities have continued to increas during the month of July. It has been noted that the Vietnamese are beginning to take a greater interest in the improvement of their communities. As the Marines have shown that they are here to help, the villagers have donated more time and materials to the improvement of their area. Close contact was maintained with village officials and civic leaders.



(2) In addition to Vietnamese treated by BAS MEDCAP runs and at the Pedoatric Mospital, Company Medical Teams treated 2741 persons within 1/3 TAOR.

(b) Interials Distribued: (1) 975 pounds of food, 100 pounds of clothing, 9476 bars of soap 150 pounds of toys; 200 pencils; books, etc. were distributed to needy Vietnamese during the month of July, with the bulk of the materials being distributed to the refugee hamlets.

(c) Special Civic Action Projects:

(1) The foot Bridge in Hoa Vinh (AT899797) is now completed. (2) Work has been started on the market place in Hoa Thanh (AT906769), when finished this will aid the villagers of Hoa Thanh and Moa Vinh.

(3) The schoold at the New Life Mamlet (AT898772) has been completed. The school teachers are being furnished by Hue Duc District. The school will open 1 August 1966.

(4) 150 bags of cement and 75 sheets of tin were given to the

Catholic Orphanage (AT897815) for construction of a dinning room.

(5) Thirty-two 55 gallon drums have been distributed to the hamlet of Le My (AT897815) for use as containers for rice storage and trash receptacles.

(6) The school building at Le My has been repainted. (7) Seven homes have been completed in the refugee camp (AT897815). The homes are being constructed of ammo box material. Several more homes are

presently under construction. Marines have helped the villagers with some of the actual construction.

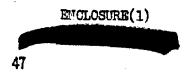
(8) Two schools are now presently in operation in Tim Lien (AT912355), and one more will open on 7 August. Plans are presently being made to build an additional class room in Kien Lien. The school presently is in operation and the one opening 7 August can only hold up to the 3d grade. The additional classroom will allow those students without noney to further their education past the 3d grade.

(9) 3 water wells have been constructed or repaired in the month

of July and twenty-four others will be repaired in the near future.

(10) A cement deck was constructed in the Hoa Vinh Village (AT901795) meeting hall. Gravel and labor was donated by the villagers. Marines furnished three truck loads of sand, plus all the needed cement.

(d) Apparent Results of Civil Affairs Program: All increase of planned projects being completed and a great improvement in the attitude of the villagers toward self-help projects has been noted in the past month. It is felt that this is due to the Marines lwarning to go through the village officials on all matters concerning their areas. Close coorperation between Marine personnel and village officials continues to improve as they learn to work together.





3. 2nd Dattalion, 3d Marines
A. Significant Activities:

(1) 12 July - The Batbalion Civil Affairs Officer and MCO met with the Dai Loc District Chief, Lieutenant MAN. Lieutenant MAN had just been transferred to Dai Loc from the Duc District and it was necessary to establish liaison and provide for continued smooth Vietnames. American relationship. This relationship seemed to be insured by the meeting.

(2) 14 July - A County Fair Operation was held in the Hamlet of Hoa My Trung (2) (AT890571), and several items of Civil Affairs interest were noted. A medical tent was set up and staffed by the Battalion Surgeon and several corpsmen. During the day 750 people were treated and 1 child was medically evacuated by helicopter as a result of having been gored by a water-buffalo. A mess facility was establish with the people being fed 1 meal of rice and ham chunks with tea throughout the day. A volley ball net was set up and several volley balls were made available to entertain the children throughout the day.

(3) 15 July - The Battalion Civil Affairs NCO met with the village chief of Loc Hung Village, Mr. NGDYEN BANG. During the meeting, the Battalion Civil Affairs NCO met the other village officials who were present. The village chief made it known that the village is in need of the following projects; 1 school with two classrooms. 2 wells, 4 public heads, 1 maternity ward, 1 market place and a building where administrative work for Hoan My Hamlet can be done, as presently the have none.

(h) 17 July - The Bettalion Commander met with the village chief of Loc An Village, Mr. TRUONG DI NH THANH, and the hamlet chief of Ai Nghia, Mr. HGA. Purpose of the meeting was to discuss the painting and cleaning up of Ai Nghia Hamlet and to learn the village and hamlet chiefs ideas concerning the project. Both the village and hamlet chiefs were very receptive to the plans and had very good ideas.

(5) 18 July - At the invitation of the Loc Hung Village Chief, Mr. NOUYEN BANG, the Battalion Commander, Battalion Surgeon and the Battalion Civil Affairs Officer ate dinner with the Loc Hung Village Chic

and the Handet Chief of Hoan My Hamlet (17916578).

(6) 18 July - A Change of Command Ceremony took place in front of Dai Loc District Headquarters during which Idetenant Celonel GREEN assumed Command of this Battalion. Observing the ceremony were approximately 1000 Vietnamese. The 3d Marine Divison Drum and Bugle Corps was present and played and also marched up and down the road. The music was enjoyed by the people. After the ceremony iced kool-aid and candy was served to approximately 200 people.

(7) 21 July - 4 County Fair Operations was conducted in the hamlet Hoa Duan (1) (AT911588). Items of Civil Affairs interest were: A medical tent was set up and the Battalion Medical Team treated 575 persons. Messing facilities were established with approximately 600 persons being served 1 meal of cooked rive with combeef. For evening meal the people were is sued uncooked rice which the cooked themselves. The U.S. Army's Audio Visual Team, 244th PsyOps Company was present and distributed magazines, calendars, candy and assorted psychological warf re peophlets. They also provided Vietnamese music and tapes for the people to listen to and movies to watch at nights. Highlight of the operation was a raffle which was held prior to letting the people return to their homes. Much person who passed through the processing tent was given a ticket and explained the concept of the raffle. Later numbers were drawn from a container and prozes awarded. The prizes were: 4 pack of eigerettes, 4 bars of soap, 8 pound bags of salt and 1 pig. The people really enjoyed the r ffle and left the area with a smile on their î∩ces_

DECLASSIFIED



(8) 27 - An effort was made to set up an appointment for a girl with a cleft lip in hopes of having her lip fixed. The girl was taken to NSA at Da Nang East to see a doctor, but due to a large number of casualities, the girl was unable to see a doctor or get an appointment. Plans are being make to take the girl back to NSA at a later date.

(9) 28 July - An orphan boy with a swellen knee joint, which was a diagnosed as possible arthritis, was taken to a civilian hospital in Da Mang where he was left. Prior to taking the boy to the hospital, the Battalion Corpsmen had taken a personnel interest in the orphan and

hin a new set of clothes after having bathed him.

(10) 29 July - A County Fair Operation was conducted in the hamlet of Trung An (1) (AT935579). Items of Civil Affairs interest were; (a) Medical assistance: A Battalion Medical Team treated

600 persons and distributed 350 bars of scap.

(b) The Audio Visual Team, 200th Psychological Operations U.S. Army distributed Vietnamese calanders, magazines and psychological pamphlets. Music was played for the people as well as speaches. Movies were shown at night.

(c) Approximately 2000 persons were issued uncooked rice

which they cooked themselves.

(d) A raffle was held at the County Fair site with approximately 600 people being present. There were 26 prizes and two

pigs.

(11) 30 July - A meeting was held at Dai Loc District Headquarters and the persons present included Lieutnant Colonal F. A. GREEN, Commanding Officer 2nd Battalion 3d Marines, 1st Liertnant WILLIAMSON, 29 Civil Affairs Company, U.S.Army. The purpose of the meeting was to discuss the Battalion Commanding Officer's plan for re-establishing the refugees from the hamlet of An My (3) (AT926609), who are currently located in a refugee camp. The target dat for this move is 6 August.

B. Materials Distributed:

(1) During the period covered by this report, a total of 10,027 persons received medical aid from the medical personnel throughout the Battalion's TAOR. There were 2335 bars of scap distributed to 3619 persons, 20 pounds of clothing to 120 persons and 2250 pounds of food to 3300 people. Also distributed were 200 pounds of salt, 3 pigs and 6 boxc of candy.

C. Special Civil Affairs Projects:

(1) The cleaning up of Ai Hghla Hemlet (AT 12578), and Hoan My (AT 916578). This includes the painting of all buildings along the road which runs through these hemlets.

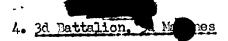
(2) The relocation of refugees to the hamlet of An My (3) (AT926609), from a refugee came where they presently are to their old homes in An My (3).

D. Apparent Results of the Civil Affairs Program:

(1) The local populace within our TACR have responded to our Civil Affairs Activities with cooperation and gratitude and have from time to time volunteered intelligence information leading to the discovery of booby traps and mines, and information concerning VC activities within our area.

49





A. Significant Activities:

(1) The dispensary at Woa Phu (AT922724) was completed. Wurses will

arrive soon from DaMang to work in the dispensary.

(2) The refugee hamlet at Du Tan is well under way. When completed it will house 600 people, who are now living with other families and friends in the surrounding area.

B. Materials Distributed:
(1) 10 bags of cement, 100 pounds of cookies, 500 pounds of white wash, 200 pounds of wheat, 2 truck loads of sand and 2 truck loads of empty 105 ammo boxes were distributed.

C. Special Civic Action Projects:

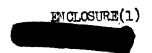
(1) The training of the two murses at Tuy Loan continues. The Unttalion Surgeon has arranged for a dental team to visit the area.

(2) Arrangements were made to water the road at Tuy Loan (AT947700)

twice a day. Oil will be used in the near future.

(3) The school at CAC #32 (ATO222724) was white washed.

D. Apparent Results of Civil Affairs Program:
The most obvious result of the 3d Dattalion, 3d Marines Civil Affairs
Program is that the people now trust the Marine enough to turn in mines. The
attitude of the people toward the Marines is constantly improving. Sanitary
condition in all hamlets in the Dattalion TAOR have been greatly improved in
the last few months. As the Dattalion gets more familiar with the area we
expect even better results.





MOMERLY SITUATION REPORT

Medical Assistance Females assisted, # Males assisted, # Children assisted, # Total persons assisted	Modical 3830 2802 16639 23266	Dental 8 15 102 125	
Projects initiated Projects under construction Total projects completed	6 8 8	Annia de la composición del composición de la composición de la composición del composición de la composición del composición de la composición de la composición del compos	-
Pounds food given out Persons receiving food rounds clothing distributed Persons receiving clothing Bars sorp distribute Persons receiving soap	3505 4307 267 235 4705 6174	and the state of t	Marie
Adults evacuated medically Children evacuated medically Adults evacuated operationally Children evacuated operationally	10 2 1 1	gundagung distributura estre est e e	

SECRET

PART III

- 1. Deily Situation Reports, O1 31 July 1966. 4/82-2/2
- 2. Weekly Situation Report Overlay dated 4 July 1966.
- 3. Weekly Situation Report Overlay dated 11 July 1966.
 - 4. Weekly Situation Report Overlay dated 18 July 1966.
 - 5. Weekly Situation Report Overlay dated 25 July 1966.
 - 6. Journal, Ol 31 July 1966.
 - 7. Daily Frag. Orders, 01 31 July 1966. # 182 2/2
 - 8. Regimental Order 2000.2A (Frost Calls; procedures for).
 - 9. 00, 3d Marines meg 0103002 (Cormorant Operation).
 - 10. 0, 3d Marines msg 010620Z (Stand Down from Alert Status).
 - 11. 00, 3d Marines mag Oll420Z (Opn Cormorant).
 - 12. 00, 3d Marines msg 040650Z (Mine Reporting).
 - 13. 00, 3d Marines msg 040900Z (Readdressal of 0G, 3d MarDiv msg 030905Z Psychological Warfare Report).
 - 14. ~ CO, 3d Marines mag 050816Z (Operation Macon).
 - 15. 00, 3d Marines mag 060022Z (Operation Macon).
 - 16. 00, 3d Marines mag 0601302 (Herbicide Opns).
 - 17. OD, 3d Marines msg 060135Z (Op Con 1st En, 3d Marines passed to 9th Marines).
 - 18. 00, 3d Marines msg 060140Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 051425Z Herbicide Operations).
 - 19. 00, 3d Marines msg 060220Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 051431Z English Language Training for PFs).
 - 20. 0, 3d Marines msg 060230Z (English Language Training for Selected Popular Forces).
 - 21. 00, 3d Marines msg 060250Z (Op Op of 3d Bn, 3d Marines Passed to 9th Marines).

Enclosure (1) SECRET

SECRET

- 22. 00, 3d Marines mag 060624Z (Readdressal of 12th Marines mag 060400Z Artillery Support for Operation Macon).
- 23. 00. 3d Marines mag 0607102 (Herbicide Opns).
- 24. 00, 3d Marines msg 060710Z (3d Bn, 3d Marines Chopped to Op Con 9th Marines).
- 25. 00, 3d Marines mag 060800Z (Operation Macon).
- 26. 00, 3d Marines msg 061.255Z (Opton of the E and H, 2d En, 4th Marines Assumed by 3d Marines).
- 27. D), 3d Marines msg 080500Z (Orientation Training of West Pac Replacements).
- 28. O, 3d Marines msg 090550Z (Request for Training Film "Force in Readiness").
- 29. 00, 3d Marines msg 100730Z (Addendum to Frag. Order 191-66).
- 30. 00, 3d Marines msg 100730Z (Addendum to Frag. Order 191-66 Corrected Oppy).
- 31. 00, 3d Marines msg 101005Z (1st Bn, 3d Marines Assumes Op Con H/2/4).
- 32. 00, 3d Marines msg 101006Z (3d Marines Relieved of Responsibility for Defense of Division Rear Area).
- 33. 00, 3d Marines msg 101148Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 100832Z VIP Communications).
- 34. 00, 3d Marines mag 101520Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv mag 101441Z Bald Ragle Alert).
- 35. 00, 3d Marines msg 1100052 (County Fair Operations).
- 36. 00, 3d Marines msg 110010Z (Popular Force Language Training).
- 37. 0, 3d Marines msg 111120Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 110730Z Aerial Herbicide Operations).
- 38. 00, 3d Marines msg 111725Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 111610Z Expansion of Opn Hastings).
- 39. 0, 3d Marines mag 120110Z (Regimental OP).
- 40. CO, 3d Marines mag 120315Z (Movement of Forces).

Enclosure (1) SECRET

SECRET

- 41. 00, 3d Marines msg 120600Z (Herbicide Opns).
- 42. 00, 3d Marines msg 120740Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 050800Z Redeployment of Forces).
- 43. 0, 3d Marines msg 120910Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 120723Z Redeployment of Forces).
- 44. 00, 3d Marines msg 121420Z (Transportation Request).
- 45. 00, 3d Marines mag 1215002 (Redeployment of Forces).
- 46. 00, 3d Marines msg 121502Z (Force Requirements).
- 47. 00, 3d Marines msg 130910Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 130730Z Rough Rider).
- 48. 00, 3d Marines msg 131415Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 131346Z Rough Rider Time Change).
- 49. · O, 3d Marines msg 131435Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 131330Z Operation Hastings).
- 50. 00, 3d Marines msg 132005Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 131925Z Rough Rider Communications).
- 51. 00, 3d Marines msg 140835Z (Route Checkpoints).
- 52. 00, 3d Marines msg 150450Z (County Fair Reports).
- 53. 0, 3d Marines msg 160040Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 150525Z Daily NGF Sitrep).
- 54. 00, 3d Marines mag 160725Z (Rough Rider).
- 55. $\sim \infty$, 3d Marines msg 160915Z (Rough Rider).
- 56. 00, 3d Marines msg 160940Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 160525Z Force Requirements).
- 57. O, 3d Marines mag 170120Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv mag 160340Z Rough Rider).
- 58. 00, 3d Marines msg. 251245Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 250901Z Rotation of Rifle Companies from Operation Hastings).
- 59. OD, 3d Marines msg 251340Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d Mariliv msg 251240Z Rough Rider).

Enclosure (1) SECRET

SECRET

- 60. 0, 3d Marines msg 251500Z (Rough Rider Communications).
- 61. 0, 3d Marines msg 251600Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 251430Z Rough Rider Communications).
- 62. 00, 3d Marines msg 261410Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 261410Z VC Threat to Mortar DAI LOC).
- 63. CO, 3d Marines msg 261500Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 261325Z Rough Rider).
- 64. O), 3d Marines msg 261610Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv msg 261410Z VC Threat to Mortar DAI LOC).
- 65. 00, 3d Marines msg 271400Z (Readdressal of 12th Marines msg 271330Z VC Mortar Threat in DAI LOC Area).
- 66. 0, 3d Marines msg 280650Z (Planning Guidance).
- 67. O, 3d Marines msg 280815Z (Readdressal of 2d Bn, 12th Marines msg 271605Z VC Mortar Threat in DAI LOC Area).
- 68. 00, 3d Marines mag 281800Z (Readdressal of CG, 3d MarDiv mag 281530Z Friendly Operations).
- 69. S-3,3d Marines Itr 3/CHR/cm dated 2 July 1966. "Chiefing for 2/6 de Aratian de may
- 70. O, 3d Marines 1tr 3/GHR/ju over 1556 dated 1 July 1966. Tank dagger, Correction of "
- 71. 00, 3d Marines 1tr 3/ERE/cm dated 4 July 1966. Comband action Convenit
- 72. O, 3d Marines 1tr 3/CHR/cm over 3000 dated 5 July 1966.
- 73. 00, 3d Marines 1tr 3/GHR/cm over 5060 dated 5 July 1966.
- 74. 00, 3d Marines 1tr 3/GHR/cm over 3000 dated 5 July 1966.
- 75. 00, 3d Marines 1tr 3/GHR/cm over 5080 dated 6 July 1966.
- 76. 0, 3d Marines 1tr 3/EJP/cm over 1500 dated 8 July 1966.
- 77. Co, 3d Marines 1tr 3/GHR/ju over 3000 dated 12 July 1966.
- 78. 00, 3d Marines ltr 3/GHR/cm over 3000 dated 14 July 1966.
- 79. 00, 3d Marines ltr 3/GHR/cm over 5500 dated 15 July 1966.
- 80. 00, 3d Marines ltr 3/EJP/cm over 1500 dated 16 July 1966.
- 81. 00, 3d Marines 1tr 3/GHR/ju over 3000 dated 20 July 1966.

Enclosure (1) SECRET

SECRET

- 82. 00,3d Marines 1tr 3/EJP/lws over 1500 dated 22 July 1966.
- 83. 0, 3d Marines ltr 3/EJF/lws over 1500 dated 29 July 1966.
- 84. 00, 3d Marines 1tr 3/GHR/cm over 1556 dated 31 July 1966/
- 85. Weekly Psy Ops Report dated 3 July 1966.
- 86. Weekly Psy Ops Report dated 12 July 1966.
- 87. Weekly Psy Ops Report dated 31 July 1966.
- 88. FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CO, 3d Bn, 3d Marines After Action Report Com Mission)
 3/CHR/lws over 3120 dated 21 July 1966.

S-1 3d Marines

	:	SIR	:	•	
ΪΛ		NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	: ACT	ICN
0001	:		:Journal Opened	:	
206	:	1	:Fr 2/3: SitRep Negative contact	:0-3,	S-3
610	:	2	:Fr 3/3: SitRep All secure. IA-3 returned, IP-2	:	
	:		:departed	:G - 3,	S-3
1010	:	3	:Fr 3/3: SitRep Negative contact. IP-1 departed	G-3	S-3
332	:	4	:Fr Shove: Air recon with Burke 6 and Shove 3 ret	-S-3.	CO XC
1541	:	5	:Fr 3/3: IP=2 returned.	:S-3	
1812	:	6	:Fr 3/3: SitRep Negative contact	G-3,	S-3
2215	:	7	:Fr 2/3: SitRep Negative contact. KA-4 returned	G-3	
359	•	,	Journal Closed	,	4 -7
דנני	:		odular otoser	•	
	:		:	•	
	:		:	•	
	:		:	•	
	:		•	:	
	:		:	:	
	:		:	:	
	:		:	:	
	•		•	;	
	•		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	:	
	·			:	
	•		•	:	
	:		•	:	
	:			:	
	•		•	:	
	•		•	•	
	•			•	
	•		;	•	
	:		•	:	
	:				
	: 3	•	• '	•	
	:		•		
	:		:	•	
	;		•	• .	
	:		:	•	
	:		:	:	
	:		:	:	
	•		•	:	
	•		•	:	
	•		•	:	
	•		•	:	
	٠		•	:	
	é		•	•	
	•			•	
	ě		•	•	Concel

S-1 3d Marines

***************************************	•	SHR		•
IN		NO.	, INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	: ACTION
0001		· vilu t porter	Journal Opened	11021011
0355	:	1	:Fr 2/3: SitRep Negative contact	:G-3, S-3
0615	:	2	:Fr 1/3: SitRep Negative contact	:G-3, S-3
1000	:	3	:Fr 3/3: Burned bridge has been repaired and is	•
	:		: ready for traffic.	:G3, S3
1220	:	4	:Fr 3/3: SitRep Negative	:G-3, S-3
1405	:	5	:Fr 2/3: SitRep Negative contact	:G-3, S-3
1820		6	:Fr 2/3: SitRep Negative contact	:G-3, S-3
2 359	:		: Journal Closed	:
	:		:	
	:		•	;
	:			•
	:			•
	:		•	•
	•		•	1
	:		•	:
	:			:
	•		•	:
	:		•	•
	:		:	:
	:		•	:
	:		:	:
	:		:	:
	:		:	:
	:		:	•
	•		•	•
			•	:
	•			•
	:		•	:
	:		1	* .
	:		•	••
	:		:	•
	:		•	•
/	:		.	:
	:		:	
	:		•	•
	:		•	•
	:			•
	:		*	•
			•	•
			DE CLASSICIANO	

S-1 3d Marines

-			
	: SER		·
IN	OM:	; INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	: ACTION
0001	: -	Journal Opened	:
0207	: 1	:Fr 1/3: SitRep Negative contact	:G-3, S-3
0605	: 2	:Fr 3/3: SitRep Negative contact	:G-3, S-3
1200	: 3	:Fr 3/3: SitRep Negative contact. MP-2 returned	:S-3
1614		Fr 3/3: Sither Negative contact	:G-3, S-3
1855	: 5	:Fr 1/3: Mine sweeps. All report negative contact: Journal Closed	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
2359	:	. nominar ofesse	•
	:	:	•
		•	•
	•	•	:
	•	•	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	•	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	•	:
	:		•
	:	:	•
	:	:	•
	:		•
	:	•	:
	•	•	:
	:	•	:
	:	:	:
	:	•	:
	1 2 ×	:	•
	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	· • · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	:		
**		•	:
	•	•	•
·	•		1 .
	:	:	•
	•		:
			1
	•	t	:
	:		. :
			•

S-1 3d Marines

-			
IN	: SHI : NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	: ACTION
0001	12.0	Journal Opened	• NOTION
0221	•		.0-3. S-3
0616	: 2	· ·	:0-3, S-3
1000	: 3		:S-3
1330	: 1		•
-	:	and is being taken to Dai Loc.	:S -3
1605	: 4		:G-3, S-3
1850		:Fr 1/3 : SPOT REPORT A. Vietnamese National v	
	:	: teered info to 1/3 B. In text C. In text D.	
	•	approx 041000 resupply team from hill 124 sa	
	•	number of children, they reported that there	
	•	many VC in the area, and that they has a mor	
	:	:AT 041400 an ARVN Soldier told Co B patrol t	hat:
	:	25 VC were in Vic of DONG DEN (AT 838828) ar	
	:	.w/2 machine guns. ARVN Soldier also said tha	
	:	thought that they were same ones that Co B h	
	:	contact with on 3 July. B-3-C patrol in vic	
	:	:880796) were stopped by VN farmers and asked	
	:	to five arty in rice paddies. They pointed t	
	:	DONG DEN and said that there were VC there.	
2020	: ,	Nofified DONG DEN OP & 1/3. E-) Neg. Fr 3/3: SitRep Negative contact	:S=2 :G=3, S=3
	:	Fr 3/3: SitRep Negative contact Journal Closed	(-0.
2359	:	fourther closed	•
	:	:	•
	:	: -	:
	•	•	
	•	•	•
	• :	•	:
	•	•	:
	:	•	:
	:	:	: ,
	:	·	•
	:	:	:
	:	:	
/	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	•	•
	:	•	•
	:	•	•
	:	•	•
	•	.	. • •
	•	-	•

S-1 3d Marines

O50001H July 1966 (TIME OPENED)

: SER : ACTION : INCIDENT, NESSAGES : NO ORDERS. 0001: · Journal Opened 1 : Fr 2/3: SitRep Negative contact 2 : Fr 3/3: SitRep Negative contact 0355 : : G-3, S-3 : G-3, S-3 0615 1000: 3 : Fr 2/3: SitRep Negative contagt : G-3, S-3 1401 : 4 : Fr 1/3: Reports that 14 6X6, 2 jeeps, 130 ARVN,: : heading north. : G-3, S-3 2020: 5 : Fr 1/3: SitRep All secure D-1-B departed 2145: 6 : Fr Crowd:2: SPOT REPORT A. 3d ITT B. 052115H. C. : In text D. Captive NGUYEN GIOI captured by E 2/3 : at 03151H stated VC lay mines on Tuy Loan Market : road. VC leave Hoi Vuc & move to La Chau (1) (AT 944685) they arrive at 0300 & depart when : mines are in place. He also stated his people will have more mines to lay before 15 July. : Captive heard that they had also placed mines in : area of KHUNG MY hamlet near Marine Positiond. : . VC also have an OP on high ground NW of Hill #41 . The VC watch routes Marines use on patrols. If : frequently used they are mined or booby trapped; : S-2, S-3 . F-Q Negative 2359 Journal Closed :

S-1 3d Marines

	3	SER		:
IN			: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	: ACTION
0001	:		: Journal Opened	:
0405	:	1	:Fr 1/3: SitRep Negative contact	:G-3, S-3
0757	:	2	: Fr 2/3: Tiger-1 departed 0730 SitRep Negative	:0-3, \$-3
0926	:	3	:Fr 1/3: First troop lift 1/3 commenced 0922H	Shows, S-
0957	:		:Fr ALO: First wave from 1/3 has landed at Prima	
-721	:		: LZ (BT 010533) 0957H.	:G-3, S-3,
1012	:	5	: Fr ALO All 1/3 troops have been lifted out	:S-3, XO
1215	:	6		:G-3
1745	:	7	:Fr Remainder of last part of 2/4 elements was	:
,		•	: lifted off at 174H.	:0-3, S-3,
2046	:	8	Fr 3/3: SPOT REPORT A. F Co B. 062030H C. AT	:
	:	•	:865569/ D. Tank crew ovserved boat leaving isla	nd
	:		in middle of river. One person in boat vic (AT	:
	:		: 865569). E. Tank fired two rds HE at boat. Seco	nd
	•		rds. destroyed boat and presumably occupant. F-	
	:		N/A I. a (probable) J-O. N/A P. Directed tank	•
	•		to fire on target. Q. Beat destroyed and presum	abl =
	:		the occupant also.	:S=2
2359			Journal Closed	:
~)))	:		4	•
	•			
	•		•	•
			•	•
	•		•	•
	•		•	•
	:		:	•
	:		:	•
	•		•	•
	1		• •	•
			·	•
	:		:	•
	:		:	•
	:		:	•
	:		•	•
	:			•
	:		:	
	:			•
	:		:	•
	:		•	•
	:		•	•
			<u>.</u>	I
	:		•	•
	:		: : :	:

S-1 3d Marines

		SER		* AOMTON
M		NQ		: ACTION
0001	:		o non ricon without on	:
0009	:	l	The state of the s	:G-3, S-3
2400	:	2		:G-3, S-3
0801	•	3	ar will a control of the control of	:G-3, S-3
105	:	4	: Fr 3/3: SPOT REPORT A. F-2-A B. 071000H C. AF	•
	:		: 890592 D. FCo patrol found explosive device	:
	•		consisting of one 105 mm Arty round buried on	: -
	•		trail leading to old fighting hole. lo5mm rd had	•
	•		crude pressure type detonating device. Detonator	•
	:		: was attached to trip wire that ran across trail.	
	1		E. Engr team assigned to F 60 will blow 105 rd in place. F-L. N/A M. 165mm explosive device. N.N/A	
	•		O. VC have initiated mining. Pl Alerted all	•
	•		patrols to execcise extreme caution while using	• •
	:		trails in area. Q. N/A	: S-2
1405	:	5	Fr 2/3: SitRep Negative contact	G-3, S-3
1730		6		S=3
2010		7	Fr 1/3: SitRep Negative contact	0-3, S-3
2252	•	8	Fr 3/3: Have a foreigh voice on station inter-	:
عار عابا	:	O	fering with radio traffic. Trying to contact	•
	•		. Marine patrols and falsifying call signs. Has	: :
	ě		happened 3 times.	G-3, S-3, Com
2359	:		Journal Caosed	
-,,,	:		•	:
	:		•	•
	:		•	;
	:		•	:
	:		•	•
				•
	:		•	:
	:		•	:
	:		•	:
	:			:
	:			:
	:		:	•
	:		:	•
	:		:	:
	:		•	•
	;		•	•
	:		•	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
	:		1	

S-1 3d Marines

	: S		•	•
IN	: N	<u> </u>	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	: ACTION
6001	:		: Journal Opened	•
0223	:	1	:Fr 3/3: SitRep All secure	:G-3, S-3
0430	:	2	:Fr 1/3: SPOT REPORT A. B-3-B B. 080338H C. AT	:
-	:		: 884789 D. While returning from canister site	:
	;		: made contact at above coords. B-3-B received 3	:
	:		: incoming grenades. No S/A fire. Relieve 3-4 VC	:
	:		: withdrawing in easterly direction. E. Applied	:
	:		: immediate action drill, firing 104 M-14 rounds	:
	:		: and 2 M-79 rounds and swept area. Conducted	:
			. complete search of area. Neg. results. F. 0	:
	:		.G. Two (walking) Med evac not needed. H-Q N/A	G-3, S-3, S-2, XO
0820	•	3	Fr 2/3: SitRep Negative contact. H-1 departed.	.G-3.S-3
1205	:	4	Fr 3/3: SitRep Negative contact	.G-3, S-3
1610	•	5	Fr 2/3: SitRep Negative contact	G-3, S-3
1927	•	6	Fr 2/3: SPOP REPORT A. E FCo CO Capt HARDIN B.	•
-/	:	_	081900H C. A 847564 D. FCo patrol received	•
	•		sniper fire while returning to FCo CP. E. Patro	l.
	:		returned fire. VC ran from hourse. Was killed by	
	•		S/A fire. Weapon was not recovered. F-H. N/A	•
	:		I. 1 J-N. N/A O. VC fired, hid weapon P. Taken	•
	:		under fire. Q. 1 VC KIA confirmed.	G-3, S-3, S-2, XO
2220	:	7	Fr 1/3: SitRep Negative contact. E-2-B departed	•
2359	:	'	Journal Closed	•
-,,,,	:		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	:		•	•
	:		;	•
	:		:	•
	:		•	
	• .		:	•
	::		1	
	:		•	
	:		:	•
	:		:	<u>.</u>
	:		‡	
	:		:	•
	;		•	
	:		:	•
	:		:	*
	:		•	:
	:		•	:
	:		:	•
	1		1	:

S-1 3d Marines

-	-			
		SER	:	:
IN	: 1	10	: INCLUENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	: ACTION
0001			: Journal Opened	:
0205				: G-3, S-3
0606		2		: G-3, S-3
0930	:	3	: Fr 3/3: SPOT REPORT A. E 3/3 Patrol (E-1) B.	:
	:		: 090830H (AP 904674) D. E-1 patrol spotted VC in	:
	:		: hedge row. Point man hit by S/A fire in legs &	:
	:		: chest (1 US WIA), VC enveloped by 1 Marine & he	:
	•		: killed 2 VC (BC), E. Patrol saw VC, advanced	:
	:		: toward them, fired upon by VC, enveloped VC &	:
	:		. killed 2. Fire mission called on area surroundi	.ng
	:		g. 1. H. Negative I. 2 (BC). J-L Negative M. 1	:
	:		grease gun, 3d Mans & 1 grenade. N. Negative O.	:
	:		Patrol surprised VC & killed 2 VC. Q. Negative.	
1200	:	4		S-3
1735	1			S-3
2359	:	5 6		. G-3 . S-3
2359	:		Journal Closed	•
-2//	:			•
	:		•	•
	•		◆	:
	:		•	:
	•		•	:
	:			:
	:			•
	:		:	:
	:		:	:
	:		•	•
	: :		•	•
	:			
	:		:	
	:		•	
	:			
	:			•
	•			•
	•		•	-
	•			
	•		•	
	•			
	•		•	
	:			
	•			ł

S-1 3d Marines

SER No 1	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. : : Journal Opened	ACTION
itele and a comment	O. P. S.	HULLON
		7
		G-3, S-3
_	: Fr 2/3: SitRep Negative contact	
		G-3, S-3, XC
		}
	armed with carbines, staging in DA SON. VC ar- :	
	rived 3 days ago (7 July). E. Goose 2 &4 with	}
	3 enlisted are investigating.	S-2
	Journal Closed :	•
	;	
	:	
	:	
	:	
	:	
	:	
	;	
	: · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	•	
	:	
;	į	* **
	;	
	· ·	
	:	•
	•	
	<u>'</u>	
	4 5 6	: from 1350-1415H on the 11th. 4 : Fr 2/3: SitRep Negative contact 5 : Fr 3/3: SitRep Negative results 6 : Fr S-2: SPOT REPORT A. Hqs1/12 B. 101845H C. AT: 962767 DA SON Hamlet D. PFC FRANKLIN, PFC TERMY: Hqs1/12 were informed by VN female (villager) the afternoon that there were 4 VC with black PJs armed with carbines, staging in DA SON. VC arrived 3 days ago (7 July). E. Goose 2 &4 with 3 emlisted are investigating. Journal Closed

S-1 3d Marines

***************************************	: SE	l :	:
IN	NO.	, INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	: ACTION
0001	:	Journal Opened	:
0230	: 1	Fr 1/3: SitRep All secure except for E-2-A SPOT	
		REPORT to follow.	S-3 ′
0555	2	Fr 2/3: SitRep Negative contact	G-3, S-3
1001 1250	· 3	Fr 3/3: SitRep All secure. KP-6 returned Fr 2/3: SPOT REPORT A. F-1-B. 111111H C. AT	G-3, S-3
1290	: 4	836563 D. Co F patrol was fired at by 10-15 VC	:
	:	using S/A. E. Patrol returned fire w/S/A & 16	:
	:	rounds 106mm fire from Ontos. Searched ville an	
	:	:found 2 VC KIA w/weapths. Arty mission presently	y :
	:	:being fired in area. F-H. Negatvie. I. 2 J-L Ne	g:
	:	:M. 2 carbines, I Russian, 1 US, 64 rounds s/a	.
	:	:3 Chi Com grenades, 1 Russian grenade, 3 anti-t	ank
	•	:rifle grenades. N. Clothing and packs. O. VC :patrolling area. P. Returned fire and Arty miss	ión
	•	called. At mission required. Q. 2 VC KIA.	: S-3
1 55 5	: 5	:Fr 2/3: SitRep Negative contact.	: G-3, S-3
1750	: 6	:Fr 2/3: SitRep Negative contact.	: G-3, S-3
2010	: 7		G-3, S-3
2 359	:	:Journal Closed	•
	:	:	2
		•	:
	:	•	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	•	:	•
	1 5	•	:
		• •	:
	:	•	:
	:	t	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	•	•
	:	•	•.
		•	•
	•	•	•
	•	•	:
	;		. :

S-1 3d Marines

	: SER	•	;	
IN	: N()	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	: ACTI	ON
0001	:	Journal Opened	•	
0145	: 1	Fr 2/3: SitRep Negative contact.	G-3,	3
0400	; 2	Fr 3/3: SitRep Negative contact.	G-3, S	
		Fr G-3: 13/3 will return at 1400 from operation	n :	<i>,</i> ––,
0830	3		F12 7	n
		Macon.	5-3,)	U
1125	: 4	Fr 1/3: C-3-B returned 1040H. B-2-C returned.	S-3	
1510	: 5 : 6	Fr 3/3: All I Co elements have arri ed at 3/3	CPG-5, S	-5, S-
20 31	<u>:</u> 6	Fr 3/3: SitRep Negative contact.	S-3	
2 35 9	•	Journal Closed.	•	
	:	;	:	
	:	;	:	
	:	:	:	
	:	:	:	
	:	•	:	
	•	•	:	
	•	•	:	
	•	•	:	
	•	•	:	
	•		•	
	:		•	
	:	•	•	
	:	:	•	
	:		•	
	:	•	•	
	:	:	:	
	:	:	:	
	:	:	;	
	:	:	:	
	:	•	:	
		•	:	
	• •	•	:	
	•	•	:	
	•	•	:	
	•	•	•	
	:	1		
	:	:	:	
	;	:	•	
	•	1	•	
	:		.	
	:	•	· E	
	:	:	:	
	:	• •	•	
	•	•	:	
	•			

S-1 3d Marines

***************************************	: See		:
IN	: NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	: ACTION
0001	:	: Journal Opened	:
0220	: 1	: Fr 1/3: SitRep Negative contact.	:G - 3, S-3
0900	: 2		tive
_	:	: contact. ETA 1200H.	: G-3; S-3
1225	: 3	Fr 3/2 SitRep Negative contact.	: G-3; S-3
1400	: 4	the contract of the contract o	: G-3, S-3
1450	: 5		:
	:	: 927743 D. Follow up investigation of SPAR REF	OR T
	:	: revealed following: Dist. Chief and Co Cadr	:
	:	: local RF were in house at (927749). There was	a:
	•	: PRC 10 in same building. Dist. Chief denied t	
	•	: radio had been operative in period of SPAR RE	
	:	nor for several hours prior to same. Dist Chi	
	•	appeared to be unduly nervous and angry that	:
	•	CAC 32 had upset ville with, in his opinion,	an:
	•	unwarranted search. E-N. N/A 0. Strong possib	pil i ty e
	•	exists that dist, chief anger was a cover up	to:
	:	mask his surprise and resultant nervousness i	n:
	•	event that radio had been used for clandestim	te :
	•	purposes. P. Request Crowd 2 institute clears	ncs
	:	check through I Corps on Pf Co Cmdr.	•
18	05 6		: G-3, S-3
22	00 7	: Fr 2/3: SitReg All secure.	: G - 3, S-3
235 9	:	: Journal Closed.	:
	•	•	:
	•	•	:
	:	:	:
	:	· ·	:
		•	:
	:	•	:
	:	•	;
	:	!	• .
	:	1	*
	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	•	:
	•	•	:
	:		:
	•	:	:
	:	•	1
	:	• 1	:
	•		:
	•		:
		DECL ACCIDIED	

5—1 3d Marines

T N T	: SER : No	The There are a control rue	: ACTION	
<u>IN</u> 0001		: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC. : Journal Opened	ACTION	
0405	: 1	: Fr 1/3: Sithep Negative contact.	· 4-3, 5-3	
0843	: 2	: Rr Pro: ckpt. #11. PHU BAI co	: G-3, S-3,	1/3
1150	: 3	: Fr2/3: SitRep Negative contact.	G-3, S-3	•
1402	: 4	: Fr 2/3: G-3 departed. SitRep Negative contact.	: G-3, S-3	
17 50	: 5	: Fr 2/3: SitRep Negative contact.	: G-3, S-3	
2235	: 6	: Fr 1/3: SPOT REPORT A. Regt. OP Dong Dem B.	:	
	:	: 142200H C. AT 837828 D. Heard movement abound	:	
	:	: CP. Threw one hand illim and saw two VC. them	•	
	;	threw two frag grenages and followed with one	:	
	:	hand illim. Saw one VC draging another VC away.		
	;	E. Regt Op Dong placed on 100% alert. F-I Negati	£T.⊖	
	:	. J. One probable. K-L Negative M. Two M6 seen, probable probing action.P. Placed on 100% alert.		
	:		: G-3, S-3,	S-2. YO
2359	:	Journal Closed.	: u-), D-),	5-2, 10
<i>-</i>	•		•	
	•	•	•	
	•	•	· :	
	•	•	:	
	•	•	:	
	:	•	•	
	:	•	:	
	:	:	:	
	:	:	:	
	:	:	:	
	:	:	;	
	• .	:		
	::	•		
	:	•	•	
	:		•	
	•			
		•		
	•	•	•	
	:	•	:	
, ·	:	•	t.	
	:	:	•	
	•	•	;	
	:	1		
	:	•	•	
	•	r de la companya del companya de la companya del companya de la co	1	

S-1 3d Marines

717		SER		:	-
IN		NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	: ACTION	•
0001	:	_	Journal Opened	•	
0055	:	1	Tr 1/3: SPOT REPORT A. OP DONG DEN B. 2240-2300-	• •	
	:		2340 15Jul C. AT 837828 D. OP was probed by unkn	:	
	:		number of VC using S/A & grenades. 1 grenade was	· •	
	:		received on East. 4 grenades were received on we		
	:		S/A fire was from south and an undetermined amou		
	•		of hand grenades also from south. E. Arty fired		
	•		400 meter box around OP with 105 rounds. F. Neg	:	
	:		G. 2 non MEDEVAC. H-N Neg. 0. Probing action.	* 7 9 7	a a
	:	_	P. Cleared Arty Box fire. Q. Unkn.	G-3, S-3,	5-2,
0415	:	2	:Fr 1/3: SitRep Negative contact.	G-3, S-3	
0805	;	3	:Fr 2/3: SitRep Negative contact.	:G-3, S-3	
1145	;	4	:Fr 3/3: MP-1 returned.	S−3	
1445	:	5	Fr 2/3: SitRep Negative contact.	:G-3, S-3	
2359	:		Journal Closed		
	:		:	•	
	:		:	•	
	:			•	
	:				
	:			•	
	:		:	•	
	:		:	•	
	:			•	
	:			•	
	:			•	
	:			•	
	•			•	
	•		•	:	
	: :	l.		:	
	:		•	:	
	:		•	:	
	•		•	•	
	٠		•	:	
	٠		•	:	
	•		•	:	
	•			1 ,	
	•		•	:	
	:			:	
	•			1	
	•		•	:	
	٠		•		

S-1 3d Marines

	: SER	•	:
IN	NO	; INCIDENT, MESSACES, ORDERS, ETC.	: ACTION
001	:	Journal Opened.	•
405	1	Fr 3/3: SitRep All secure.	G-3, S-3
020	. 2	Fr 2/3: H Co mine sweep returned. SitRep Neg con	S-3
1202	3	Fr 2/3: SitRep Negative contact.	G-3, S-3
635	4	Fr HqCo: Sparrow Hawk departing CP.	G-3, S-3,
359	:	Journal Closed.	:
	:	*	:
•	:	•	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	•	;
	:	:	•
	:	:	• •
	•	•	:
	•	•	:
	•		:
	:	•	:
	:		· ·
	:	•	:
	:	•	•
	:	•	:
	:	:	•
	:		• •
		• ·	
	•	•	
	•	•	:
	•	•	. .
	:	· ·	•
	:	:	•
	•	:	•
	:	•	
	:	•	
	•	•	
	:	•	
	•	•	

S-1 3d Marines

170001H July 1986 (T:DME OPENED)

IN		SHR ぶつ	: _:_INCIDENT, MESCAGES, ORDERS, FEC.	: ACT	TON
0001			Journal Opened	:	1010
0004	:	1	:Fr 2/3: SitRep All secure.	:G-3,	S-3
0406	:	2	:Fr 3/3: SitRep Negative contact.	G-3	
0815	:	3	:Fr 3/3: IP7 departed. SitRep Negative contact.	:G-3	
1005	:	4	:Fr 3/3: SPOT REPORT A. Co I B. 162040H C. AT	:	
	:	•	921691 D. IA-2 suffered 5 WIAs from explosive	:	
	:		device. refer SPOT REPORT 124 16 July E. At firs	*	
	:		:light a patrol investigated area of explosion.	:	
	:		Found M-26 on trail minus pin and spoon, and	:	
	:		evidence that enother M-26 had been tied to a	:	
	:		: bush about 2 feet high and had detonated causing	:	
	:		:5 WIAs. Further evidence that the detonation was		
	:		:M-26 is the fact that patrol members state there	:	
	:		: wasa 3-5 sec delay between hearing a "POP" and	:	
	:		the detonation. F. Neg. G. 5 H-N. Neg. O. Al-	:	
	:		though 5 wlas would indicate improper dispersion	B	
	:		the patrol members were dispersed as far as poss-		
	:		: iblo under the circumstances. There was no moon		
	:		sky was overcast, and patrol was winding its way	:	
	:		thru under-brush. The patrol members were at a	:	
	:		: minimum distance from each other to maintain	•	
	:		contact. P-Q. Negative,	: 6- 3,	
1402	:	5	: Fr 3/3: IP-2 returned. SitRep Negative contact.		S - 3
1805	:	6	: Fr S-3: Aparrow Hawk departing for 1/3.	:1/3	
2130	:	7	: Fr HqCo patrol returned with negative results.	:	
2359	:		: Journal Closed	:	
	:		:	:	
	:		•	:	
	15		1	:	
	:		•		
	:		:	•	
	;		;	•	
	:		1	•	
	:		•	•	
	•		•	•	
	:		:	•	
	:			•	
	:		:	•	
	:		1	•	
	:		•	•	
	:		1	•	

S-1 3d Marines

180001H July 1966 (TIME OPENED)

	: STR	:	•
IN	: NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	: ACTION
0001	*	Journal Opened.	:
0415	: 1	Fr 1/3: SitRep Negative contact.	: G-3, S-3
0800		Fr 3 /3: MP-1 and IP-1 departed.	: 3-3
400	: 3	Fr 2/3: SitRep Negative contact.	: G-3, S-3
2155	: 4	: Fr 1/3: SPOT REPORT A. 26C DONG DEN Regt OP	
	•	: B. 182145H C. AT 837828 D. OP on BONG DEN r	
	:	one incoming grenade. One man injured very	
	:	: lv. Non medevac. E. See D. F. N/A. G. One	on-:
	:	: medevac H-O N/A P. DONG DEN on 100% alert Q	N/A: G-3. S-3.
359	:	: Journal Closed.	:
	:	•	:
	•	• · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	:
	:	:	•
	:		:
	•	•	:
	•	• •	:
	:	•	:
	:	•	:
	:	•	:
	:		:
	:	•	:
	:	•	\$
	:	•	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	•
	:	:	:
	;	•	•
	: 8	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	•	:
	:	:	:
	:	1	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	•
	:	1	•
	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	;	*
	:	1	:
	:	:	:
	:	1	:
			•

S-1 3d Marines

-			
IN	: SER : NO	: TMCTDENT MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	: ACTION
	1015		MOTION
00 01 02 00		*Journal Opened.	G-3, S-3
0435	: 1		: S=3
1035	: 3	Fr 3/3: KP-9 Departed. SitRep Negative contact.	· 12-3 · 12-3 · 13-3
1901	: 4	Fr 3/3: Mine sweep Summary A. 33 B. 4 C. 30 D. 4	• u- /• u-/
T) (T	:	E. I F. 1 G. 00 H. 1.	•
2359	;	Journal Closed.	•
-///	:	:	:
	:	:	•
	:	•	:
		·	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	•	!
	:		:
	:	:	:
	:	:	;
	:	:	
	:	:	;
	:	•	:
	:	:	1
	:		•
	:	:	
	:	:	
	:	:	
	:	•	,
	:	•	i
	•	•	
	1 %		
	:		
	•		
	:		
	•		
		•	
	•		
	•	•	
	•		
	•	•	
	•	•	
	:	•	
	-	DECLASSIFIED	

S-1 3d Marines

	:	SER	•	:	
IN		CN	· INCLUENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, FEC.	: ACTION	
0001	:		Journal Opened	:	
158	:	1	: Fr Shove: Infor: D 1/3 (Operation Hastings) pat	rol	
	:		: ran into ARVN unit mistaken for VC. 1, ARVN KIA,	:	
	:		: 6 ARVN WIA 1 US KIA.	: S-3, 1/3	
0080	:	2	: Fr 3/3: SPOT REPORT A. KP-6 B. 200720H C. AT	:	
	:		: 903712 D. Found (1) 105 rd. buried in ground, n	o :	
	:		evidence of wires or firing deffices. Patrol det	- ⊀	
	:		: ermined it was a dud. E. Blew rd. in place. F-0		
	:		Negative. P. Blew rd. in place. Q. Negative.		S-2
1105		3			
	•		: C. AT 895709. D. KD-6 tripped what is believed	•	
	•		to be a directional type mine substaining (3)	:	
	:		: WIA med evac. Mine initiated by rock fall	:	
	٠		: firing device. Mine was approx. seven feet abov	e	
	•		ground in a tree. E. Called med evac. F. Negati		
	:		G. 3 (2 Marine, 1 ARWN, 1 Civ) H-O Negative.	;	
	:		P. Called med evac. Q. Negative.	•	
7707	:	,	and the same and t	•	
1321		4		: S-3	
1825		2	: Fr 3/3: Mine weep report KP-9 returned.		
2200		б	: Fr 2/3: SitRep Negative contact. H-I departed.	• (-), (-)	
2359	:		: Journal Closed.	•	
	:			•	
	:		:	•	
	:		:	•	
	:		:	•	
	:		:	•	
	:			•	
	:		:	:	
	:		:	:	
	:		:	:	
	:		:	:	
	:		:	:	
	:		t ·	:	
	:		:	:	
	:		•	:	
	•		•	:	
	•		•	:	
	•		:	•	
	:		•	:	
	é			:	
	:		•	•	
	:		I	-	

S-1 3d Marines

	: SER	t.	•
IN	: NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, EGG.	: ACTION
0001		Journal Opened.	•
350	: 1	:Fr 2/3: SitRep Negative contact.	:0-3, S-3
700	: 2	:Fr 3/3: MP-2 departed/	:S-3
855	: 3	:Fr 3/3: SPOT REPORT A. MA-2 B. 210510H C. IT	:
	:	:954654 D. (Ref. SPOT REPORT J #33 & J #36) MA-2	:
	:	:was on way back to CP after being on an ambush	:
	:	:position, when they spotted a light in a house.	:
	:	:(1) patrol member went in to investigate and for	und
	:	:(2) men, a women, and a child. Both men attempt	eđ
	•	to escape, so the patrol members tackled them,	:
	•	During the shuffle, (1) man dived out a window	while
	:	the patrol members subdued the other. Another	±
	•	patrol member outside the house shot at the fle	0 1
	•	ing man and believes he wounded him. The patrol	
	•	pursued the man but lost him in the dense under	- ;
	•	growth. The captured man has in his possesion:	:
	•	(1) M-26 grenade, (1) Chi-Comm grenade, medical	
	•	supplies and documents. Upon interrogation, the	
	:	man captured said his name was CAO KHOA, age 19	
	:	from DhJ SON village, and that he was a VC assi	
	:	corpsman. He said that the man who escaped was	:
	:	named LHANH and that he was a VC corpense. VC	5
	:	will be forwarded to ITT. Woman will be sent to	:
	:	HIMI DUC for questioning as a VCS. E. See D.	:
	:	Y-I N/A J. (1) probable. K. (1) L. (1). M. (1)	:
	:	M-26 grenade. and (1) Chi Comm grenade, medical	
	:	supplies and documents. N=Q N/A/	:G-3, S-3, S-2, X
1122	: 4	Fr Shove: Air strikes called 230600-240600 at	.
	1 3.	ZC (176547) ZC (170520) ZC (179527) ZC (195560)	
	: _	ZC (195575) ZC (202577)	:S-3, S-2, FSCC
1510	: 5	3/3: SitBep Negative contact.	: 9-3
1740	: 0	Fr 3/3: I-P returned 1620. KP-9 returned, 1729 Mine weep report. SPOT REPORT A. KP-3 B. 21160	
	:		
	:	C. AT 893718 D. Sniper team covering KP-3 fired	
	:	at fleeing VN male running ahead of patrol about	
7	:	400 m. Indiv. was VC was KIA. Found body. No ID 300 Piastres. White shirt and trousers. Killad	•
,	:	in rice paddy. E. See D. RQ Negative	S-3, S-2
22.00	:	Journal Closed.	: 0-7, 0-2
2359	;	OOUTHAL ATORGUS	·
	:	•	
+	:	1	•
1	:	1	
	:	:	•
		DECLASSIFIED	

S-1 3d Marines

IN	: SEA	R : : INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	: ACTION_
0001		Journal Opened.	1 101104
0205	: 1	Fr 3/3: SitRep Negative contact.	: G-3
	: 2	Fr 3/3: MA-1 returned.	• • •
0537		: Fr 2/3: SPOT REPORT A. F Co CO B. 22074CH C. AT	•
0810		: 886573 D. Tank with mine sweep team detonated	•
	:		•
	•	mine (anti-personnel). Mine was small wooden bor	
	•	approx 1/2 1b of TNT with pressure type fuse. No	
	•	casualties, friendly or enemy. No damage to tunk	
	•	E. Searched immediate area with negative results	and the second s
	:	: Mine sweep continuing as planned. F-N N/A. 0. VO	
	:	: continue to mine MSR. P. continue patrolling of	
3040	•	: area. Q. Unkn.	: S-3, (S-2 Act)
1040	: 4	: Fr 1/3: C Recon is commatting in our area without	
7000	: _	: prior laison, vic. GS AT 8875.	C Recon 6
1220		: Fr 2/3: Recieved CAC Co activities report.	•
1400	: 6	: Fr 2/3: SPOT REPORT A. Squire 3/s Motor T	
	:	: Officer-Lt Lewis B. 221230H C. AT 917581 D. A	:
	:	: one M-16 E3 tomato can type mine discovered vic.	
	:	: 917581 inside of motor pool lot. E. Engrs remove	XI.
	:	: mine and destroyed. Engrs sweeping whole area.	:
	:	: F-L Negative M. (1) tomato can type mine. N-O	:
	:		: G-3, S-3, S-2, XD
1805		: Fr 3/3: SitRep Negative contact.	÷ G - 3
2359	:	: Journal Closed.	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	;
	1 1	:	:
	:	;	•
	:	:	•
	:	:	•
	:	t e	•
	:	:	•
	:	:	•
	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	•
	:	•	:
	:	•	•
	1	3	
	•	•	•

S-1 3d Marines

J.N		SER No	: : INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	: ACTION
0001	:		Journal Opened.	
0035	:	1	Fr 1/3: (2) LVTs are heading up river to search	:
0000	:	_	area where arty mission AT 870839 was called	:
	:		night of 22Jul66 at 0800.	‡G3
0410	:	2		G-3
0410	:	2	Fr 1/3: SitRep Negative contact.	
0 750	:	3	Fr 1/3: 2 amtracks have departed to pick up D Co	
	:		at Country Fair. River patrol of C Co. departed.	G-3, FSCC
0920	:	4	Fr FSCC: WBaty at NAM-O reports some sort of ir-	•
	_		ritant in air that causes eyes to water and nose	•
	:		to run. Patrol checking out area cannot see or	
	:		smell anything unusual. 1/3 not feel and people	
	:		: at NAM-O do not report anything unusual. Further	, i
	:		: checks being made.	i
1010	:	5	Fr CR-2: SPOT REPORT A. 7th Engr B. 230235 C. AT	:
	:		: 923743 D. An M-2 grenade was thrown into the cab	;
	:		of a M-51 dump truck driving along rt 5 at above	; :
	:		: coord. Driver jumped out before grenade exploded	
	:		F-0. Negative.	S-3, S-2
1325	:	6	Fr 23: SitRep Negative contact.	G-3
1648		7	Fr AlO: 73 request Med-evac of 2 US non-battle	:
,-	:	•	casualties at (AT 916582)	; s-3
1942	:	8	Fr Click: SPOT REPORT A. 1/11 B. 221915H C. BT	: "
-	:	Ū	: 067662 D. Patrol radio operator reports attempte	ሕ
	:		immitative deception on M297 by VC. Enemy made	
	:		3 attempts to call patrol by immitating station.	:
	•		"chinstrap" o; erator recognized WN accent. Belie	
	•			
2201	•		: VC have PRC 8 or PRC 9 in this area. F-Q Negative	• •
2201	• ;		Fr 3/3: SitRep Negative contact.	G-3
2359	• •		Journal Closed.	:
	:		•	:
	•		•	• •
	•		•	• •
	•		•	• •
	:		•	•
	ī		.	•
	:			•
	:			•
	:		•	•
	:		•	.
	:		1	T
	:		1	
	;		3	:
	•		•	1

S-1 3d Marines

246601H July 1966 (TIME OPENED)

	: SER		:	
<u>TN</u>	: NO	· INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	: ACTION	
0001	:	Journal Opened.	:	
0405	: 1	Fr 3/3: SitRep Negative contact.	: G-3, S-3	
0910	: 2	Fr 3/3: Capt CARDNER wants EDD to rpt to Co K to	:	
	:	dispose of 40 misfired 81mm rds: EDD advises mis-	4	
	;	fires have to be turned back in to the dump.	: S-3, 3/3	
1230	• 3	Fr 2/3: SitRep Negative contact.	: G-3, S-3	
1924	• 4	Fr Cr: SPARROW HAWK departed for 1/3 CP.	•	
21.25	5	Fr 1/3: SPOT REPORT A. E-1-B B. 242015 C. AT	:	
	•	:868791 D. Patrol enroute to canister site	*	
	:	encountered S/A fire and heard movement at 2015H	.	
	:	:Unit on Hill 124 heard movement at base of north		
	:	:dide of hill. E. Patrol fired S/A fire area illu	4 •	
	:	:By 81mm mortors from Co area. Patrol now searchi	ng 	
	:	area. Will remain in area when search is comple t	6 0.€	
	:	:F-N N/A O. Believe patrol encuntered VC attempti	ng :G-3, S-3, S-2, XD	
	:	:probe of Hill 124. P. See E. Q. N/A	: (-), 5-), 5-2, AU	
2359	:	:Journal Closed.	•	
	:	:	•	
	:	:	•	
	:	8	•	
	:	•	•	
	:	:	•	
	:	:	•	
	•	•	• •	
	:	•	•	
	•	•	· }	
	•	•	:	
	:	•	:	
	• 5	•	:	
	•	•	:	
	•	•	:	
	•	•	:	
	•	•	:	
	•	•	:	
	•	•	:	
,	•	•	:	
	:	•	:	
	:	:	:	
	:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	:	
	•	• •	:	
	1	• •	•	
	•		:	

S-1 3d Marines

250001H July 1966 (TIME OPENED)

	: SER		:
IN	: NO	; INCLIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	: ACTION
0001	:	Journal Opened.	:
0155		Fr 2/3: SitRep Negative contact.	G −3, S−3
0406			G −3, S−3
0745	_	Fr 1/3: The LVTs are loaded and moving up rive	
1120	: 4		
_	:	and another at (AT 891821) requested RDD.	S- 3
1610	_	Fr 3/3: SitRep Negative contact.	:G-3, S-3
1845	: 6		
	•	923715 D. PF found a surprise fire device rig	
	:	: w/trip wire at above coord. PF removed wire,	prougnt
	:	grenade to T-32 posts. ChiCom w/hood on end.	<u>l'</u> — •
	:	: 32 will hold to be destroyed tomorrow. E-L Neg	
0750	;	: M. (1) ChiCom grenade. N-Q Negative.	:S-3, S-2
2359	:	: Journal Closed.	•
	:	•	•
	:		•
			•
		•	
	•	•	:
	•	•	:
	•	•	•
	•	•	:
	:	•	:
	•	•	:
	:	•	:
	:		:
	:	• •	:
	: 3	•	:
	:	• •	:
	:	•	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	•
	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	:
	:	:	t -
	:	t	:
	:	1	:
	:		:
		DECL ACCIDED	

S-1 3d Marines

~~~	-		
	SER	THOTDENIN MINOR OF THE TOTAL	* ACCUTON
	: NO	, INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	: ACTION
0001		Fr 2/3: SitRep All secure. G-4 returned.	•
0215		Fr 3/3: SPOT REPORT A. CAC32 B. 260645H C. AT	•
0835	2	928712 D. PF returning home found (1) ChiCom	•
	:	grenade with trip wire leading across path. Chi-	:
:	:	Com granade was off to side in bushes. E. PF	:
:	:	disconnected trip wire and brought grenade into	<b>*</b>
:	}	CAC-32 position where it was destroyed. M. (1)	:
:	l	: Chi-Com gremade Q. Destroyed gremade.	:S-2 Act.
1020:	3	:Fr 2/5: SitRep Negative contact.	:
1345:	4	: Fr CR 14: Helos scheduled to pack up Platoon from	
•		:2/3 at 1400H cancelled. S-3 will provide trucks.	: :G <del>-</del> 3
1600:		: Fr 2/3: SitRep Negative contact.	-
1805:		: Fr 1/3: The untracks that were down on the DA DE : SONG are on the way back to 1/3 CP. ETA is 1839H	•
22 <b>50 :</b>		: Fr 2/3: SitRep All secure.	: G3
2359:		: Hournal Closed.	:
:		• CONTINUE CANDONS	;
:		· •	:
:		t	:
:		:	:
:		:	
:		•	
:		:	•
:			:
•		•	:
•		•	:
	<b>\$</b> .	•	:
:		:	:
:		:	
:		:	
:		•	•
:			•
:		•	· •
•		•	•
•		- :	:
:		•	:
:			:
:		:	•
:		•	
:		•	

S-1 3d Marines

		SER	t c	•
N		NO _	: INCIDEVE, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	: ACTION
00 <b>01</b>	\$		Journal Opened.	:
0002	:	1	Fr Cr-2: SPOT REPORT A. DAI LOC DIST. HQ. B.	:
	:		260600H C. In text. D. 2 VC Co's commd'd by LAM.	:
	:		Strength 215 men armed with two 60mm mortars & or	വള
	:		Slmm mortar. Wearing grey uniforms. Have come to	:
	:		hide at (AT 880537, (AT893544), (AT867542), (AT	
	:		871552), (ATB90555) and (AT 867542). They are	:
	:		guarding by day and night the ferry station,	•
	:		controlling movements from this area and are	•
			completing their combat positions between (AT	•
	•		.874557) to (AT 895554). The above unit could be	•
	•		the R-20 Bn. 2/3's S-2 rates source at f/3. LAM	
			recognized as commider R-20 Bn.qbut this is not	
	:		normal operating area for R-20 Bn. At this time.	
	:		mormal area for V 25-5 Bn.	offitto TO I
0349	:	2		
	•	2	Fr 2/3: SitRep Negative contact.	: 0 <del>-</del> 3
0800	:	3	Fr 1/3: C Co is bringing in a girl with lye burn	
	•		on the shoulders and chest. BAS has been notified	<b>Œ</b>
.055	:		and the girl will be taken to USOM Hospital.	:
1255		4	Fr 2/3: SitRep All secure.q	<b>G-3</b>
1510	•	5	Fr 3/3: IP-4 returned.	:
1815	•	6	Fr 3/3: IP-3 returned.	:
2359	:		Journal Closed.	:
	:		:	:
	:		:	:
	:		:	;
	:		:	:
	:		:	:
	•		•	:
	•		•	:
	•		•	:
	:		•	:
	•			:
	:			:
	:		•	:
	•		•	:
	•		i •	:
	•			:
	:			•
	:		1	•
	:		•	•
	:		•	
			•	•

S-1 3d Marines

#### 280001H July 1966 (TIME OPENED)

		SER	<b>:</b>	:
N		NO	INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDFES, ETC.	: ACTION
001	:		Journal Opened.	:
0404	:	1	Fr 2/3: SitRep Negative contact.	:S-3
0657	:	2	Fr 2/3: G-2 mine sweep patrol departed 0655	:S-3
0855	:	3	Fr 1/3: County Fair has secured all units return	<b>in</b> g
	:		to CPs.	:G-3
1206	:	4	Fr 3/3: IPI, CAC 33 returned SitRep Reg cont, CAC	C: G-3
	:		51 returned.	;
1605	:	5	Fr 2/3: Mew time for H-2 is 2030-0100H. F-2-A re-	<b>:</b>
	:		SitRep All secure.	:G-3
2010	:	6	Fr 3/3: IA-2, IA-1, CAC-31, CAC-33, and KA-4	:
	:		departed. SitRep All secure.	:G-3
2359	:		Journal Closed.	:
	:		:	:
	:		2	:
	•		•	:
	•		:	:
	:		:	:
	:		•	:
	•		•	:
	•		•	:
	•		•	:
	:		•	•
	•		•	:
	:		•	:
	•		•	:
	•		•	:
	:		•	:
	:		•	:
	: 3		•	:
	•		•	:
	•		•	:
	:		•	:
			•	:
			•	:
			•	:
	•		•	:
	•		•	:
	•		•	:
	:		•	:
	•		•	• •
	•		•	•
			•	•
	:		•	•

S-1 3d Marines

#### 290001H July 1966

(TIME OPENED)

	SER No		ACTION
:	- 14		HOLLON
0 <b>0</b> 01 .	1	Journal Opened. Fr 2/3: SitRep All secure.	G <del>p</del> 3
0800	2	Fr 3/3: I-P-1 departed, M-P-1 cancelled, SitRep	G _P y
•	_	Negative contact.	G-3, FSCC
1025	3	Fr 2/3: H mine sweep complete, SitRep Neg. cont.	G-3, S-3
1410	4	.Fr 3/3: K-P-5 departed. SitRep All secure.	G-3
1853	5	Fr 1/3: E-2 returned.	
2202 :	6	Fr 1/3: SitRep All secure.	G <b></b> 3
2359		Journal Closed.	}
:		:	;
:		:	;
:		:	
;		:	
:			
•		•	
:		:	
:		:	
:		•	
:		:	
:		:	
:		•	
:		· :	
:		:	
:		:	
\$ %		:	
:		•	
•		•	
:		:	
:		:	
:		:	
:		<b>:</b>	
:			
:		; ,	
•		·	
•			
3		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
•		, DECLASSIFIED	
		INDIA A COLUMN	

S-1 3d Marines

1N		SER NO	: INCIDENT, MESSAGES, ORDERS, FUG.	: ACTION
0001 0345	:	1	Journal Opened.	G-3, S-3
0810		2	Fr 3/3: SitRep All secure.	G-3
1005	•	3	Fr 3/3: K-1 returned. SitRep Negative contact.  SPOT REPORT A. M Co. B. 300847H C. AT (961661)  M-P-:1 discovered a freshly dug punji pit 1X1X3' deep. The pit was on a trail and comouflaged wth bamboo strips and dirt. The pit had 5 punji staks 15" long. There were no warning signs, marks in area. E. Punji trap distroyed with M-26 fragment	
	:		grenade. No secondary explosion noted. F-Q. Neg.	
1215	•	4	Fr 2/3: F Co SitRep Negative contact.	G-3
1700 2115 2359	:	<b>5</b> 6	Fr 1/3: SitRep on C-2: All secure. ckpt 2. Fr 1/3: L-P-1 departed. SitRep All secure. Journal Closed.	G <b></b> 3
	-		i de la companya de l	
	:		: -	
	:			
	:		: : :	
	:		:	
	:		: : :	
	:			
	:			
	•			
,	:			
	‡ :		:	
	:		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	

S-1 3d Marines

	·					
: SE		IM Macadama annea	~ ~~	:		<b>017</b>
IN : NO	Carried St. Co. Co. Carried St. Mar.	NT, MESSAGES, ORDER	S, ERG.		ACTI	CN
0001:	Journal	Opened.	.t.a.t	•	G-3	
	1 :Fr 1/3:	SitRep Negative cor	toat		G-3,	S-3
	2 :Fr 3/3: 3 :Fr 1/3:	SitRep Negative or CAC-31 returned.	i vac ve	•	u-7,	D)
	4 :Fr SB: 1	Blue Springs return	ed mission acc	omplis <b>e</b> d	C-3.	S <b>-3</b>
	5 :Fr 2/3:	SitRep Negative con	tact. G-3 ret	umed		- •
:	H-3 depa	arted.		:	C-3,	S-3
2217:	6 :Fr 1/3:	SitRep All secure.			G-3	-
2359 :	Journal	Closed.		:		
:	:			:		
:	:			:		
:	:			:		
:	:					
:	:			•		
:	:			•		
•				:		
•	• u			:		
:	:			:		
:	•			:		
:	•			:		
:	:			:		
:	<b>:</b>			:		
:	:			:		
:	:			•		
:	:			•		
:	•					
• • •	•			:		
• •	•	•		:		
:	:			:		
:	:			:		
:	:			:		
:	:			•		
:	:			•		
	:					
:	•			•		
:	:			:		
:	:	•		•		
:	:			:		
:	:	4		:		
:	•					



MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENT 3d Mardit - 2100/1



0 3/1550Z FM THIRD MARINES TO ZEN/THE PD MARINES INFO CG THEOD MAPDIV FIRST MARINES NINTH AMPINES FIRST ON TWELF TH MARINES ZEN/CO A THIPD AT BN ZEN/ CO & THIPD ENGR BN ZEN/CO A THIOD TK BN THIPD RECON BN

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

CONFIDENTIALL SECTION 1 OF 2 SECTIONS DATIY FRAGO 182-66 ( ERIOD Ø10001H - 61 2 HOUH)

4 - UN ON O 399-66

B. REGT OWN O 326-65 W/ CHANGE NR 8

C - CG THIPD MARD IV MSG 3003402 JUNE-

SITHATION.

THIPD AMTRAC BN

BT

ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUM. B. FIRENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

EX ECUT ION.

(2) DIPING JULE 30 MARINES WILL CONTINUE CONSOLIDATION OF NEWLY CLEAPED AREAS BETWEEN HILL 41 COMPLEX AND LIMIT OF A LIV ANCE OF DOERATION HIBERTY . (AT 8/55/0) LASTWARD TO ( AT 929585) ALONG SONG VII GIA RIVER NEUTRAL IZATION AND DESTRUCTION OF POTENTIAL VC FACILITIES - AND IMPROVMENT OF MSRS THROUGHOUT SECTOR WITH CONTINUE . CIVIC ACTION AND RELIEF ACTIVITIES WITH BE CONDICTED IN ALL AREAS WITH EMPHASIS ON THOSE AREAS WHICH HAVE SHEFERED UN AVOIDABLE DESTRUCTION COUNTY FAIR TYPE OPERATIONS WILL BE INCREASE

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

## CONFIDENTIAL Message form - Confident 3d Mardiy - 2100/1

(4) CONTROL OF MATERWAYS WILL BE INCREASED TO INCLUDE THE EADY DYMENT OF RIVER BLOCKS AND/OR FIRE SURVEILLANCE ALONG NAVIGABLE RIVERS.

(5) FOUGH KIDER BLUE SPRINGS. AND OTHER SUCH SPECIAL

(6) ALI -- HOUND SECURITY OF POSITIONS WILL BE CONDUCTED ON A CONTINUING BASIS - MAKE MAXIMUM USE OF PATROLS, AMBUSHES AND LISTENING POSTS. PARTICULARLY DURING PERIODS OF REDUCED C. FIRST BN THIRD MARINES. VISIBILITY.

CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE INCLEARED AREA OF GRID SOLIADE (AT 9592) AND GRID SQUARES (AT 8673). (%T 85/4). (AT 85/5) AND (AT 85/6).

(2) CONDUCT CHECKED INT/MADBLOCK OPNS IN SEMI-CLEARED AREAS AT LAT 940019) AND (AT 890/69) TO SCREEN CIVILIAN TRAFFIC FOR PHISSIBLE VC/VC SUPPLIERS.

(3) CONDUCT A COMBAT/FECON PATROL IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF (MI USSI) AND (AT USSI).

(4) CONTINUE TO HATROL CA DE RIVER WITH LVIS AND HATROL BU AT.

U. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OFNS IN

THE SEAT-CLEANED APEAS OF:

(A) PHI OUT (2) (AT 9259) TICH PHU ((1) (AT 9258) AND HITA DITAN (2) ( AT 9159).

(2) CONTINUE CONSOLIDATION OF COMPANY PATROL BASES AND CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE LOCAL PATROLLING.

(3) CONTINUE TO CONSOLIDATE AREAS BETWEEN GOLF HILL (AT 91 3597) AND HILL 65.

(4) CONTINUE CIVIC ACTION AND ASSIST RELIEF ACTIVITIES IN DATHOC AREA. )

E. THIRD BN THIRD MAD IN ES

(1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE FOR OWING SEMI-CLEARED AREAS:

(A) THY LOAN (2) (AT 9269)

(B) THON NINH AN. THON THAT LAT AND AP PHUOC THA! (AT 9271)

(C) THON TRUC DONG (AT 9071).

(D) BO BAN (1) (AT 9548) AND LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567),

(E) DITY EN SON (1) (AT 9346)

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE FOLLOWING HINCLEARED AREAS:

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

301550Z JUNE 66 CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL
MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

(AZ DONG BICH (3) (AT 8869) (B) GRID SOLLARES (AT 8767), (AT 8971).

(C) DIYEN SON (3) (AT 9565).

(D) GO ID SO MIRES (AT 9364) AND (AT 9265)

(3) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN CO (-) ON STANDBY FOR POSSIBLE DEPLOYMENT WITH ELEMENTS OF 12TH MARINES.

(4) CONDICT WEEKLY SECURITY SWEEPS IN GIRD SQ AURES

(AT 9273) AND (AT 9272).

(5) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR TYPE OPNS IN

F- COORD IN ATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) NLT 021200H JULY EACH BN SUBMIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR OCATIONS AND DATES OF 6 COUNTY FAIR TYPE OPERATIONS DURING JULY.

(2) BE PREPARED TO ESTABLISH RIVER BLOCKS AND/OR FIRE SIRVE ILL ANCE POSITIONS IN SECTORS TO PREVENT TRAFFIC BY HOSTILE CRAFT. SURMIT PROPOSED LOCATIONS NLT 041200 JULY.

C RAFT. SUBMIT PROPOSED LOCATIONS NLT 0412 CO JULY.

(3) OBTAIN MAXIMUM USE OF GVN TROOPS IN SECTOR IN CONJUNCTION WITH CONSOLIDATION AND COUNTY FAIR TYPE OPERATIONS.

ADD IT IONAL RESUPPORT AVAILABLE THIS HEADQUARTERS.

(4) SHBMIT COMMAND CHRONOLOGIES (ATTN S-3) NLT 3 JULYA

(5) REFERENCE (C) REFERS AND IS APPLICABLE.

ADM INISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. DIVISION BINIET IN 1720 OF 26 JUNE 66 CONCERNS THE FAMILY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM AVAILABLE WITHIN THE 3D MARINE DIVISION. UNIT COMMANDERS WILL INSURE THAT THE CONTENTS OF THIS BINIET IN ARE DISSEMINATED TO ALL PERSONNEL. INFORMATION IS TO BE PROMULGATED REGULARLY.

B. REGIMENTAL SAVENGS BOND PROGRAM CLOSED OUT THE MONTH OF

BT

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

TOD: 01/0125H/JULY66/CCN02/JRV/

**301550**Z JUNE 66

CONFIDENTIAL

#### CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENT. 3d Mardit - 2100/1

SENT

301550Z FM THIRD MARINES TO ZEN /THIRD MAR INES INFO CG. THIRD MARD IV IRST MARINES NINTH MARINES FIRST BN TWELFTH MAR INES ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN THIRD RECON UN THIRD AMTRAC BN bT

THIRD MARINES COMMI CENTER

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO JUNE WITH CONGRATULATIONS TO ALPHA. PRAVO, CHARLIE, DELTA AND LIMI COMPANIES BAS 1/3 AND MESS SECTION REGT HO CO FOR ACHIEVING 100 PER CENT PARTICIPATION. OUR GOAL IS NOT ONLY TO MAINTAIN BIT TO INCREASE OUR FINE SHOWING

C. THE WEEKLY COMM AND ING OFFICERS CONFERENCE WILL BE HELD AT 1600 ON 1 JULY 64. BATTALION COMMANDERS AND S-3S WILL ATTTEND

PAGE TWO 992U C ONFIDENTIAL

D. THE COMM AND ING GENERAL. FMFP AC WILL HOLD REQUEST MAST AT THE DIVISION CP ON 5 JULY 64. AT 1710. UNITS WILL INSURE THAT IND IVIDITAL DESIRING RECTIEST CG. FMFP AC MASTI ARE AVAILABLE TO BE SEEN BY THE REGIMENTAL COMM ANDER NLT 1200. 3 JULY.

E. A SUPPLY OFFICER/SUPPLY CHIEF MEETING WILL BE HELD BT WI 1000 H JULY AT HEADOWARTERS BATTALION MESS HALL. MAXIMUM ATTENDANCE IS DIRECTED. CG THIRD MARDIN MSG 281029Z

KEFERS.

F. PREPARE FOR VISIT BY DIV SUPPLY MANAGEMENT TEAM. TO THIRD MARD IV MSG 2801 057 REFERS.
G. CG. FMFP AC VISITS 30 MARD IV 5-7 JULY ...

H. SECHAV VISITS 3 MARDIV 11-13 JULY. COMM AND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS - NO CHANGE ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT GP -4

BT

TOD: 01/0140H/JULY66/CCN03/JRV



301550Z JUNE 66



THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

OO Ø11610Z
F" CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
MINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELTH MARINES
CO A. THIRD AT BN
CO A. THIRD ENGK PN
CO A. THIRD TK BN
THIRD RECON BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN

COMFIDENTIAL

DIV PRAC 0 187-66 (PERIOD 020001H -022400H)

B - REGI OPN O 326-65 W/ CHANGE 6

C - PEGT n 3120.1B

D - DIV OPN 0 3100-1B

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES.
(1) SEE CURRENT INTSUM

PAGE ONE OF THREE

HAS DEEN SEN!

ap Ere

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION

OPY

### CONFIDENTIAL Message form - Confident 3d Mardiy - 2100/1

AGE TWO CONFIDENTIAL

(2) VIET CONG CAPTIVES PROVIDE A MOST LUCRATIVE SOURCE OF INTELLIGENCE INFORMATION AND MAY OFTEN BE EXPLOITED TO EN-HANCE PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE OPERATION - MAXIMUM EFFORT. COM --MENSURATE WITH OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND SAFETY OF UASTRONAL REQUIREMENTS AND SAFETY OF UASTRONAL REQUIREMENTS. PERSONNEL WILL OF EXERCISED TO ENSURE CAPTURE AND HOMEDIATE INTERROGATION OF VIET CONG/ NIVA PERSONNIEL.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHAMEE.

MISSICHA NO CHANGE.

EX EQ!TION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE

B. HO CO. THIRD MARINES , NO CHANGE.

C. FIRST BN. THIRD MARINES

(1) CONDUCT DELIVERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN THE UNCLEARED AREA OF (AT 8473). (AT 8473). (AT 8273) AND (AT 8372) (2) CONDUCT COMBAT/ RECON PATROLS IN THE SEMI- CLEARED A REAS OF .

(A) AP KIM LIEN (AT 9185).(AT 9186) AND (AT 9286). (B) AP QUAN NAM (AT 9/182) (AT 9/182) AND (AT 9/183) AND (3) CONDITCT CHECKPOINT/ROADBLOCK OPMS IN SEMI-CLEARED

AREAS AT (AT 802778) AND (AT 800769) TO SCREEN CIVILIAN TRAF-

PAGE THREE CONFIDENTIAL FIC FOR POSSIBLE VC/VC SUPPLIERS.

D. SECOND BN.THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONDUCT DELIVERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SE MI - CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) PHU MIN (AT915"). DIA LMI (1) (AT 89"0) NDIA

LOT (2) (AT 9059) AND DIA TOT (3) (AT 9259). (B) AN MY (1) AND (3) (AT 9260) AND AN MY (4)

(AT 9261). (C) TICH PHU (1) (AT 9258).

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF: M

(A) MY AN (1) (AT 8658). SONG BINN (AT 8758) AND TAM UNA (AT 8657).

(8) NONG LAM(1) (AT 845F). MONG LAM (2) (AT 825F)

AND MONG LAM (3) (AT 8357).

(3) CONDUCT MIGHT PATPOLS ALONG MSR AND ESTABLISH MIGHT AMBUSHES AND LISTENING POSTS IN ASSIGNED SECTOR. E. THIRD BN. THIRD MARINES

(1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR APAS IN THE PAGE TWO OF THREE

011610Z

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL 3d MarDiv - 2100/1

FAGE FOUR CONFIDENTIAL
SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) PHUNC NIMU (4) (AT 9×8)

(B) AP PHUOC THAT . THAN THAT LAT AND THAN NINH

AN(AT 9271).

(C) DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565).

(2) CONDUCT DELIVERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) DONG BICH (3) (AT 8848)41

(B) AN AHON (2) AND KLINNIG MY (2) (AT 90 49) AT

(C) GIAN TRI (2) (AT 8970).

(D) GRID SQUARES (AT 8873). (AT 9265) AND (AT 9364).

F . CONRDINATING INSTRUCTIONS .

(1) MY 010 3227 JULY SUBJECT ALERT POSTURE REFERSA

(2) COMM ANDERS WILL IMMEDIATELY REVIEW THE IR PLANS TO INSURE THAT COMM. REPORTING PROCEDURES. ALERY CONDITIONS AND MUTHAL SUPPORT PLANNING CONTINUE TO IMPROVE SO THAT RESPONSE TO VC ATTACKS WILL BE R APID AND DECISIVE. CG THAT RO MARDIV MSG 010 220 Z JULY REFERS.

(3) THE SUBMISSION OF RAPID. ACCURATE OPERATIONAL RE--PORTS IS A CONTINUING REQUIREMENT. CONTINUE COMMAND ATTENT-

AGE FIVE C O N F | D E N T | A L
ION TOWARD THE IMPROVEMENT OF REPORTING PROCEEDURES. REF
(B) AND (C) REFER.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.
A. THE TERM " LONG SUPPLY" IS I

A. THE TERM " LONG SIPPLY" IS NOT APPLICABLE TO UNITS OF 3D MAR DIVISION THEREFORE RECOMPUTE INVENTORY CONTROL DATA AND REPORT ALL QUANTITIES IN EXCESS OF AUTHORIZED FORTY - FIVE (445) DAY REQUISTIONING OBJECTIVE VIA THIS HQ TO ARRIVE DIVISION NLT 19 JULY 1966. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 2906202 JUNE REFERSA

P. OF THIRD MARDIV MSG 2914457 JUNE LISTS EXCESS ITEMS AVAILABLE TO THE DIVISION. IF DESIRED AND WITHIN YOUR AUTHORIZED ALLOWANCE SUBMIT REQUEST BY 091600H JULY VIA THIS HOLD REGATIVE REPLIES ARE NOT REQUIRED.

C. PERSONNIEL DESIGNATED TO RECEIVE AWARDS FROM THE REP-UBLIC OF VIERNAM WILL ASSEMBLE AT WELD LANDING ZONE EAGLE AT 02081 TH AND A COMPANY REGT L COMMANDER TO WOULD MAKE 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE. ACKNOWLEDGE PECEIPT

GP-4

PAGE THREE OF THREE

TUR:02/0125H/JUL 66/#09/LVH_////

DTG: 011610Z

CONFIDENTIAL

NAVAL MESSAGE OPNAV FORM 2110-78A (REV. 3-61)



RELEASED BY HAJOR	a. r. win	7	PAJOR C.	n. hu	Lia	C PHONE EX	T. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
2 JUL	Y 1966	TOR/TOD		ROUTED	ВУ	CHECKED	BY	7	<u> </u>
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	021545		ACTION						
	·	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	INFO			J.A.A.			

PM: CO THIRD MARINES TO: THIRD MARINES

INFO: CO THURD MA DIV

PIRST MARINES NINTH MANINES

FIRST BN. TWELTH MARINES

CO A, THIRD AT HE CO A, THIRD ENGR HE CO A, THIRD TE EN THIRD RECON EN PITET AMERIC EN

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDERTIAL

DAILY FRACE O 184-66 (PERIOD COOCER - COMMON)

A. DIV OPE U 399-66

B. REGT OF H G 326-65 W/CHANGE #8

C. ROOT 0 3120.1B

1. SITUATION.

- A. EMENT FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUR.
- B. PRIMERY FORCES. NO CHANGE.
- 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
- 3. EXECUTION.
  - A. CHECAPT OF OPNS. HO CHANGE.

DISTRIBUTION:

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

Leaved H. H.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

**8215452** 

**JUL 66** 

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in

5.3

NAVAL MESSAGE



## (O) CONFIDE

RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY	DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT. NR		PAGES
TE TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		. 4	of 		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (	GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEPERRÉD
			ACTION						
			INFO		1				

- (2) CERTIFUE TO REVIEW PLANS TO INSURE RAPID AND DECISIVE RESPUESE TO VC ATTACK.
- (3) PY OZILIBZ REFERS. CONTINUE SURVEILIANCE OF WATER AREAS.
- L. ADMINISPRATION AND LOGISTICS.
- A. UNIT COMMANDERS WILL INSURE APPROPRIATE OCR/SRB ENTRIES ARE HADE FOR PERSONNEL WHO REMEIVED AWARDS FROM THE REPUBLIC OF VIRTNAM ON 2 JULY. COPIES OF CITATIONS WILL POLICY.
- B. CONCRESSIONAL CORRESPONDENCE WILL RECEIVED INVEDIATE COMMAND ATTENTION. EFFORT IS MADE TO PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 5 MORKING DAYS TO COMPLETE ACTION, BUT SUCH IS NOT ALWAYS POSSIBLE. HAND DELIVERIES WILL BE HADE FROM AND TO RECIDENT WHENEVER POSTIBLE. ALE CONORESSIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SHOULD BE SIGNED BY THE COMMENDING OFFICER.
- C. THE C WILLIAM REQUIREMENT TO RESALK TRATHED MARINES THROUGH WERMEL STREET AND/OR EXTENSION CANNOT BE OVEREMENASIZED. IN ADDITION TO THE REQUIRED RESMLISTMENT INTERVIEWS, IT IS ALSO APPROPRIATE TO THILLY OTHER MEANS OF DEVILOPING INTEREST AND Insuring an emperstanding of Benefits. ORCUP MESTINGS TO DISCUSS SECCIFIC INCOMPLYES AND TO ANSWER ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THE PROGRAM ARE APPROPRIATE.
- D. THERE WILL BE A MEETING OF COMM OFFICIERS AND COMM CHIEFS at 111345h at the ho sh heoshall. Og. 3D Matoly Meg 300220z June ROTERS.
- E. PERMANEL REQUESTING MAST WITH CO., PROPAC ON 5 JULY 1966 HUST BE AT RECIPENTAL HEADQUARTERS HLT 0800, 3 JULY 1966. PERSONNEL DISTRIBUTION CH ON IT WITH THE SIL

(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

021545Z JUL 66

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

### CONFIDENTIAL

NAVAL MESSAGE OPNAY FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)





RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY			PHONE EX	PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGES
TE TO		TOR/TOD	ор		BY	CHECKED	CHECKED BY		) 
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP	(GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	1		ACTION						
			INFO				<del></del>		

POR SORG TO GIA AND SUNG AI NUMBA RIVER CHECKPOINTS.

- (3) CONDUCT ESSENTIAL NIGHT PATROLS WITH PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO MER AND ESTABLISH MIGHT AMERISHES AND LPS IN ASSICNED SECTION.
  - R. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES.
- (1) COMPUCT DILIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPES IN THE SEMI-CLMA WO AREAS OF:
- (A) THESE TRUC DONG, THOSE NINE AS AND THOSE THAT LAI (AT 9171).
  - (H) DUONG LAH (2) AND (3) (AT 9569).
- (c) FATEN SON (3) (AT 9565) AND PHU SON (2) AND (3) (AT 94(4).
  - (D) GREED S.UARRS (AT 9270), (AT 9073) AND (AT 9365).
- (2) QUEDUCT DELIBERATE SEA OH AND DESTROY OPES IN THE UNCLEADED ARRAS OF:
  - (a) GIAOTTRI (2) (AT 8970).
- (B) PHUOC RRON (3) (AT 8965) AND PHUOC NHOW (2) (AT 9066).
  - (c) GRID SQUARMS (AT 8869) AND (AT 8767).
  - F. COORSELVATING INSTRUCTIONS.
    - (1) BY C10322 JULY REFERS. CONTINUE INCHEASE ALERT POSTURE.

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

Ø21545Z JJL 66

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled to)

NAVAL MESSAGE OPNAY FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)



## CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
TE TOR/TO		TOR/TOD		ROUTED	BY	CHECKED	BY		or !	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP	(GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			ACTION						_	
			INFO							

- C. PIGGT ON, THIRD VARIANS.
- (1) OF DUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPES IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF FRU THUONG XA (AT 9075), PRU THOMO THUN (AT 9076) AND ORID SQUARES (AT 8976) AND (AT 8975).
- (2) DENDUCT COMBAY/RECON PATROLS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:
  - (A) AP QUAN NAN (AT 9081) AND (AT 9181).
  - (B) GRID SQUARE (AT 9491).
- (3) CONTINUE SURVEILLANCE OF THE CA DE RIVER WITH LYTE AND PATROL SHOOT.
  - D. SECOND MARINES.
- (1) OLSOUCH DELIBERATE SEARCE AND CLEAR OPEN IN THE SEPIECULEARY APPAS OF:
- (A) DAI FREE FED TRUONG AN (1) (AT 8857), TOUGHG AN (2) (AT 8856), HOA MY TRUNG (1) (AT 8956) AND HOA MY TRUNG (2) (AT 8957).
- (3) PHU QUI (2) (AT 9159), DIA LOI (1) (AT 8979) 89-59
  AND DIA LOI (2) AND (3) (AT 9059).
- (C) AR MY (1) (AT 9260), AN MY (2) (AT 9360), TICH PHU (2) (AT 9259) AND TICH PHU (3) (AT 9359).
  - (U) GRID SCHARE (AT 9258).
  - (2) * CLARDUCT RIVER RECOR TO DETERMINE AREAS BEST SUITED

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

021545Z JJL 66

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

NAVAL MESSAGE OPNAY FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

1	1
ί.	
1.	/



RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY	DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE PAGES	
TE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5	) 	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP	(GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
			INFO							

F. ATT BOIGH IS DIRECTED TO CO. THIRD HANDLY MIG 0506532 JANUARI 66 18 ICH STATES THE DESIRE OF THE COMMANDING GENERAL THAT ALL ANGUES BE DEEDENTED BY A GENERAL OFFICER. REGISTS WILL BE SUBMITE IN THE THIS HEADQUARTERS FOR ARRANGEMENTS.

G. ALL FAM FIRING WILL BE CONDUCTED IN APPROVED RANGE armas and in accordance with established rance eapertropedru PROCEDURES. CO 30 MARRIV MSG CLOCKEZ JULY REFERS.

H. ATTENTION TO CO 30 MARDLY MO COLO6202 WHICH SUSPENDED CERTAIN CLASS V.

- I. CHAMMED ATTENTION DIRECTED TO CO 3D MARDIN MEG CILLOPE JULY JULY COMCERNING SUPPLY DISCIPLINK.
- 5. COMMAND AND COMMENICATIONS ELECTRONICS. NO CHANCE.

ACKINIMI, MINTER CO. IPT

CP-L

DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

821545Z JUL 66

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled ba)

#### CONFIDENTIA

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL 3d MarDiy - 2100/1

THIRD MARINES
COMM. CENTER

O Ø31535 FM THIRD MARINES TO EN/THIRD MARINES INFO CG THIRD MARDIV FIRST MARINES

HAS

FIRST MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
EN/CO A THIRD AT BN
EN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN
EN/CO A THIRD TK BN
THIRD RECON BN

FIRST AMTRAC BN

C O N F I D E N T I A L DAILY FRAG O 185-66 (PERIOD 040001 - 042400H)

A. DIV OPN 0 399-66

B. REGT OPN O 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

C. REGT 0 3120.1B

1. SITUATION.

A. TODAY THE FOURTH OF JULY NINETEEN SIXTY SIX WE CELE-

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L
BRATE THE ONE HUNDRED AND NINETIETH ANNIVERSARY OF THE ADOPTION OF THE GECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE. ON THIS DAY WHICH
REPRESENTS OUR MOST HIGHLY PRI ED AND CHERISHED HERITAGE OF
FREEDOM IT IS REQUESTED THAT EACH MEMBER OF THE THIRD MARINE
REGIMENT PAUSE FOR A MOMENT OF MEDITATION SO HE MAY FULLY APPRECIATE THE SIGNIFIANCE OF INDEPENDENCE DAY AND THE PRIVELEDGES AND RESPONSIBILITIES EACH AMERICAN HAS INHERITED.

IN RECOGNITION OF THE OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE OF DUTY AND DAILY DEMONSTRATION TO THE WORLD THAT INDEPENDENCE IS NOT A TERM OR STATE OF BEING RESTRICTED TO THOSE OF US BLESSED WITH UNITED STATES CITI ENSHIP. I WISH TO EXPRESS TO EACH OF YOU MY MOST SINCERE GRATITUDE AND APPRECIATION. YOUR CONDUCT ON THE BATTLEFIELD AND YOUR ASSISTANCE TO THE PEOPLE OF VIETNAM THROUGH CIVIC ACTION PROGRAMS AND INDIVIDUAL EFFORTS HAS BEEN A CREDIT TO YOUR CORPS AND COUNTY.

B. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUM.

C. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE. PAGES

031535Z JULY 66

CONFIDENTIAL 2 -3

#### CONFIDENTIA

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL 3d MarDiv - 2100/1

PAGE THREE 092U C O N F I D E N T I A L

B. HQ CO THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE TO REINFORCE DEO DAI LA PASS SECURITY WITH TANK AND TO CONDUCT SPECIAL SECURITY PATROLS WITH SPECIAL ATTENTION TO STORAGE FACILITIES AND FLSG BULK FUEL AREA.

C. FIRST BN THIRD MARINES (1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN IN SEMI-

CLEARED HAMLET OF AP VAN DUONG (AT 905805).

(2) ESTABLISH A ROADBLOCK/CHECKPOINT AT (AT 892770).

(3) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROLS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED

AREAS OF:

(A) GRID SQAURES (AT 8878) ( AT 8978), (AT 8980),

AND (AT 8880).

(B) KIM LIEN (AT 9285) AND (AT 9185) AND AP THUY

TU (AT 9184).

(C) CHA MAI (AT 8981) AP QUAN NAM (AT 9081) AND GRID

SQUARES (AT 8982), (AT 8882) AND (AT 8881).

D. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

(1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

PAGE FOUR Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L (A) SONG BINH (AT 8758), DUC HOA (1) ( AT 8958) AND (AT 8959) DUC HOA (2) (AT 8958) AND AN THANH (2) (AT 8957). (B); DIA LOI (1) (AT 8959) DIA LOI (2) (AT 9059), HOA DUAN (2) (AT 9159) TICH PHU (3) G(AT 9359) AN MY (1) AND (3) (AT 9260) AND AN MY (4) (AT 9261).

(C) HOA DUAN (1) (AT 9158) AND TICH PHU (1) (AT 9258). (2) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED

SECTOR WITH PRIORITY TO SECURITY OF THE MSR.

E. THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

(1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE

SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268).

(B) THON RUC DONG AND THON NINH AN (AT 9171) AND

GRID SQAURES (AT 8973) AND (AT 8970).

(C) BO BAN (1) (AT 9568), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565)

AND LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567). (D) DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9366).

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE

UNCLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) CAO SUNG (1) (AT 8769) AND NINH AN (1) (AT 9070). 031535Z JULY 66 PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL 3d MarDiy - 2100/1

PAGE FIVE 092U C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) PHUOC NHAN (2) (AT 9066) AND PHUOC NINH (6) (AT 9067).

(3) ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITIONS ON WEST SIDE OF SONG YEN RIVER VICINITY GRID SQAAURES (AT 9666) AND (AT 9667) FROM \$240530 70 041800H JULY IN SUPPORT OF 3/1 COUNTY FAIR OPN.

F. COORDINTING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) CONTINUE INCRASED ALERT STATUS. MY 010322 JULY

REFERS.

(2) CONTINUE SURVEILLANCE OF WATERWAYS. MY Ø21418

JULY REFERS.

(3) ENSURE PERSONNEL IN DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WEAR

HELMETS AND FLACK JACKETS.

4. ADMINSITRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. DISSEMINATE CONTENTS OF CO 3D MARINES INDEPENDENCE DAY

TO EACH MEMBER OF THIRD MARINE REGIMENT.

B. SUBMIT REPORT OF SHORTAGES OF SERVICEABLE MAINTENANCE TENTS TO DIV (ATTN: SCI-)1) COPY THIS HDQ BY 071600 JULY. CG D MARDIV MSG 020746 JULY REFERS.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.

A. CONDITION YELLOW REMAINS IN EFFECT.

GP≈4 BT

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

TOD: 04/0026H/JULY66/CCN02/JRV/_

031535Z JULY 66

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

### CONFIDENTIA

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL 3d MarDiy - 2100/1

0 0404252

"M CO THIRD MARINES

O THIRD MARINES

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

FIRST MARINES

-IMMELIATE

WINTH MARINES FIRST BN. TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN

THIRD RECON BN

ZEN/FIRST AMTRAC BN

ВŢ

ソノノノノノノノノノノノノノノノノノノノノノノノノノノノノノノノノノノ

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY FRAG 0 186-66 (PERIOD 050001H - 052400H)

A. DIV OPN 0 399-66

B. REGT OPN 0-326-65 W/CHANGE #8

c. REGT 0 3120.1B

1. SITUATION.

A ENEMY FORCES, SEE CURRENT INTSUM.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

B. HQ CO. THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE TO REIN DAI LA PASS SECURITY WITH TANK AND TO CONDUCT SPECIAL SECURITY PATROLS WITH SPECIAL ATTENTION TO STORAGE FACILITIES AND FLSG BULK FUEL AREA.

C. FIRST BN. THIRD MARINES.

(1) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR OPERATION IN

THUY TU (AT 910830) ON 7-8 JULY.

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN THE UNCLEARED AREA OF AN DINH (AT 8783). (AT 8883) AND (AT 8983).

(3) CONDUCT COMBAT/ RECON PATROLS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED

AREAS OF:

(A) AP THAN VINH (AT 9279) AND (AT 9278).

(B) AP THUY TU (AT 9184) AND DOP HO! DUD (AT 9183).

(4) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROLS IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS

OF GRID SQUARE (AT 9084) AND (AT 9085).

(5) EST ROADBLOCKS/CHECKPOINTS AT (AT 900803). (AT 891770)

PAGE I OF 3 PAGES.

040425Z JULY 66



s-3

the peen Sent

CONFIDENTIAL

#### CONFIDENTIA MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL 3d MarDiy - 2100/1

(AT 900776) AND SECOND BN. THIRD MARINES. (1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF: (A) SONG BINH (AT 8758). (B) AN MY (1) (AT 9260). AN MY (2) (AT 9360). AN MY (3) (AT 9260). AN MY (4) (AT 9261) AND AN MY (5) (AT 9161). (C) AI NGHIA (AT 9057) AND DUC HOA (3) (AT 9058). CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF MY AN (1) (AT 8658) AND MY AN (2) (AT 8758). (3) ESTABLISH RIVERBLOCKS/AMBUSHES DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS VICINITY OF (AT 876564) AND (AT 918587). (4) BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT A COUNTY FAIR OPN DUC HOA (3) (AT 9058) ON 10-11 JULY. THIRD BN. THIRD MARINES. (1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF: (A) THON TRUC DONG AND THON NINH AN (AT 9171). (B) LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565) AND PHU SON (2) AND (3) (AT 9564). (C) DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9366).

(D) GRID SQUARE (AT 8973). CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE (2) UNCLEARED AREAS OF: (A) KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), CAO SUNG (AT 8769) AND NINH AN (1) (AT 9070). (B) BIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970). (C) PHUOC NHON (2) (AT 9066) AND PHUOC NINH (6) (AT 9067) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS (1) CONTINUE INCREASED ALERT STATUS MY 010322Z JULY REFERS (2) CONTINUE SURVEILLANCE OF WATERWAYS. MY 021418Z JULY REFERS. (3) CDRS INSURE THAT PATROL SCHEDULING PREVENTS DEVELOPING HABIT PATTERNS INCLUDING TIME OF DEPARTURE AND

RETURN. REPETITIVE ROUTES AND AMBUSH SITES.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. ALLOTMENT PARTICIPATION PRECENTAGES FOR THE REGIMENTAL SAVINGS BOND PROGRAM AS OF 30 JUNE ARE AS FOLLOWS:
HEADQUARTERS COMPANY

84PCT

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES.

CONTIDENTIAL



1ST BATTALION 2D BATTALION

92PCT 73.3PCT

3D BATTALION 77.2PCT THE FINAL REGIMENTAL AVERAGE WAS 82, 9PCT. ATTENTION TO CG 3D MARDIV MSG 030430Z FOR DIVI SION PARTICIPATION AGAIN. EACH 3D MARINES UNIT IS CONGRATULATED FOR SUCH FINE RESPONSE TO THE PRESIDENTS PROGRAM

COMMANDERS WILL ENSURE THAT COMPLETE ACCURATE AND TIMELY REPORTS OF INTELLIBENCE AND OPERATIONAL VALUE ARE

GUBMITTED TO THIS HO. CG 3D MARDIV MSG #3131#Z JULY REFERS. C. A ONE DAY INTELLIBENCE CONFERENCE WILL BE HELD DIV CONF ROOM COMMENCING 070900H JULY FOR REGT AND BN S-25. SUBMIT PROPOSED AGENDA ITEMS TO 6-2 BY 6 JULY VIA THIS HOT CG 3D

MARDIV MSG 030651Z JULY REFERST
D. DUE TO THE LACK OF ADEQUATE CLEANING FACILITIES IN FORWARD AREAS. DISPOSABLE MESS GEAR HAS BEEN PROVIDED ON AN EXPERIMENTAL BASIS IN AN ATTEMPT TO ALLEVIATE THIS PROBLEM CG 3D MARDIV LTR 4/JCW: JAS OVER 4000 OF 27 JUNE 66 LISTS ITEMS AVAILABLE WHICH UNITS MAY REQUISITION ON AN AS REQUIRED BASIS. UNITS RECEIVING THESE ITEMS WILL SUBMIT AN EVALUATION REPORT

TO INCLUDE RECOMMENDED ALLOWANCE NLT THAN 15 NOVEMBER TO DIV KCOPY THIS HOG NEGATIVE REPORTS ARE REQUIRED.

ATTN IS DIR TO I CORPS COORD INST 1710.3 WHICH CONCERNS QUARTERLY SURVEY OF R AND R QUOTA NEEDS. BNS AND REGT HOS CO SUBMIT REPTS VIA THIS HOS FOR 2D QTR FY67 BY 18 JUL 66.

COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS, NO CHANGE. A CKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

TOD: 05/0255H/JULY66/CCMII/PWP/

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES.

040425Z JULY 66

CONFIDENTIAL

HAS DEEN SENT

### CONFIDENTIA

MESSAGE-FORM - CONFIDENT 3d MarDiy - 2100/1

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

0 0516252 FM CO THIRD MARINES TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES INFO CG THIRD MARDIV FIRST MAPINES NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN. TWELFTH MARINES ZEN/CO A. THIRD AT BN ZEN/CO A. THIRD ENGR BN ZEN/CO A. THIRD TK BN THIRD RECON BN

FIRST AMTRAC BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY FRAG 0 187-66 (PERIOD 060001H - 062400H)

A. CO 3D MAR MSG 051230Z JULY 66 B. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 050745Z

C. DIV OPN 0 399-66

D. DIV 0 02000.20

E. REGT OPN 0 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L F. REGT 0 3120.18

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUM. B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

B. HQ CO. THIRD MARINES

(1) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SPECIAL SECURITY PATROLS WITH PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO STORAGE FACILITIES AND FLSG BULK FUEL AREA. MAINTAIN TANK IN POSITION TO REIN DAI LA PASS. FLSG BULK FUEL AREA OR ROUTE 3 CHECKPOINT.

C. FIRST BATTALION. THIRD MARINES

(1) REF A AND B REFER.

(A) BY M60800H BE PREPARED TO CHOP BN CHO GRP AND TWO COMPANIES TO OPCON NINTH MARINES IN CONNECTION WITH OPN MACON.

(B) ASSUME OPCON CO E FOURTH MARINES FOR USE IN BN TAOR EFFECTIVE UPON ARRIVAL AT DA NANG ABT ETA 061000H.
(2) CONDUCT ROADBLOCK/CHECKPOINT OPNS AT (AT 883768)

PAGE 1 OF 3

PAGES 051625Z JULY 66

5-3

# CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE-FORM - CONFIDENTI 3d Mardiy - 2100/1

PAGE THREE Q92U CONFIDENTIAL AND (AT 890776).

(3) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROL IN SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF GRID SQUARES (AT 9286). (AT 9285). (AT 9185). (AT 9186). AND (AT 9187).

(4) CONTINUE TO PATROL CA DE RIVER WITH AMTRAC MOUNT-

ED PATROL

(5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAAM SITE AT

HILL 724.

(6) COUNTY FAIR 3-5 POSTPONED INDEFINITELY.

SECOND BN. THIRD MARINES
(1) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN THE UNCLEARED

AREAS OF

(A) MY AN (2) AND DA! THACH (AT 8557) (B) THANG LOC AND HOA TRUNG (AT 8457)

(2) CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPHS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED

AREAS OF

(A) HAI CHAU (AT 9362) AND DONG PHU (2) (AT 9462). (B) AN MY (1) AND (3) (AT 9260), AN MY (2) (AT-

9360) AN MY (4) (AT 9261) AND AN MY (5) (AT 9160).

(C) DAI LOI (1) (AT 8959) . DAI LO! (2) (AT 9059)

PAGE FOUR Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L AND DAI LOI (3) (AT 9159).

(3) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSINGED

AREA.

(4) REF A AND B REFERT MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE AND OBSERVATION WITHIN CAPABILITY FOR VC WITHDRAWAL WESTERLY THROUGH DAT LOC DISTRICT IN CONNECTION WITH OPERATION MACON.

(5) BRIEF CG FMFPAC AND PARTY AT 0800HT E. THIRD BN. THIRD MARINES

(1) REF A AND B REFER

(A) BY 060800H BE PREPARED TO CHOP BN CMD GRP AND TWO COMPANIES TO OPCON NINTH MARINES IN CONNECTION WITH OPN MACON.

(B) ASSUME OPCON COMPANY H'FOURTH MARINES FOR USE IN BN TAOR EFFECTIVE UPON ARRIVAL AT DA NANG AB ETA 0610**00**H.

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970). BINH THA (AT 8871) AND GRID SQUARE (AT 8872).

(3) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPHS IN THE

SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367).

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES 051625Z JULY 66

# CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL 3d MarDiv - 2100/1



PAGE FIVE Q92U CONFIDENTIAL

(4) COUNTY FAIR 3-6 POSTPONED INDEFINITELY.

F. COORD INAT ING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) CONTINUE INCREASED ALERT STATUS MY 010322Z

(2) TAKE SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS DURING COMMITTMENT OF FORCES TO OPERATION MACON, TO INCLUDE INCREASED HAI FIRES.

(3) 1ST BN AND 3D BN ON ORDER PROVIDE GUIDES TO COMPANY POSITIONS FOR UNITS FROM 2D BN. 4TH MARINES. REF A REFERS.

(4) IF OPERATION MACON COMMITTMENTS PRECLUDE ABILITY TO EXECUTE ANY SPECIFIC SAC OPERATION DIRECTED IN PARA
3.C. AND 3.E. SO ADVISE THIS HDOS.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. THIS HDQ HAS BEEN DIRECTED TO SUBMIT NAME. RANK."

BILLET AND RTD OF ALL ASSIGNED FIRST SERGEANTS INCLUDING THOSE GUNNERY SERGEANTS SELECTED FOR FIRST SERGEANT BUT NOT PROMOTED TO DATE TO CG 3D MARDIV. REGIMENTAL HDQ CO AND BNS WILL SUBMIT INFO TO THIS HDQ BY 1230H. 7JID.

BIT OF 30 MARDIN MSG 341435Z JULY 66 REQUIRES WEEKEY REPORT OF SAVINGS BOND PARTICIPATION TO ARRIVE AT DIN

PAGE SIX 092U C O N F I D E N T I A L
NLT 1000H EACH FRIDAY. REGT HDQ CO AND BNS WILL SUBMIT
REPORTS VIA THIS HDQS TO ARRIVE BY 1600 EACH THURSDAY.
C. DUE TO LACK OF PAPERWORK ACCOMPANYING THE AWARD
OF VIETNAMESE GOVERNMENTPDECCRATIONS. ALL AWARDS RECEIVED
BY PERSONNEL OF THIS CMD WILL BE ENTERED IN SERVICE RECORDS
AND AUTHENTICATED BY COMMANDING OFFICERS AS SOON AS PRESENT—
ATION IS KNOWN. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 022319Z JULY REFERS.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION—ELECTRONICS.

AT SEE REF D.

B. 3D BN 3D MAR. UPON ASSUMPTION OF CON CO H 4TH MARRINES
ASSURE THAT DA NANG FREQS ARE USED IN ACCORDANCE WITH
REF D.

GP-4 PAGE 3 of 3 PAGES

BT PAGE 3 of 3 PAGES

100: 05/0133H/JULY66/CCNO4/JRV/

0516252 JULY 66

# CONFIDENTIAL MESRAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL 3d Mardiy - 2100/1

0 0615452 FM THIRD MARINES TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES INFO CG THIRD MARDIV FIRST MARINES FOURTH MARINES NINTH MARINES FIRST BN. TWELFTH MARINES ZEN/CO A. THIRD AT BN ZEN/CO A. THIRD ENGR BN ZEN/CO A. THIRD TK BN THIRD RECON BN FIRST AMTRAC BN BTO N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS DAILY FRAG D 188-66 (PERIOD 070001H - 072400H) A. DIV OPN 0 399-66 B. REGT OPN 0 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

COMM CENTER

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I DE N. Tol A L

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUM.

FRIENDLY FORCES. WELCOME ABOARD CO E AND H. SECOND BN. FOURTH MARINES. YOUR ASSISTANCE IS ESSENTIAL TO THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF OUR MISSION DURING OPERATION MACON. 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

C. REGT 0 3120.18 D. ICCI 5500.1 1. SITUATION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

HO CO. THIRD MARINES, CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SPECIAL SECURITY PATROLS WITH PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO STORAGE FACILITIES AND FLSG BULK FUEL AREA. MAINTAIN TANK IN POSITION TO REIN DAI LA PASS. FLSG BULK FUEL AREA OR ROUTE 3 CHECKPOINT.

C. FIRST BATTALION. THIRD MARINES.

(1) CMD GRP A AND COS A AND D OPCON NINTH MARINEST

(2) CONDUCT A DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN CONJUNCTION WITH CAC IN THE UNCLEARED AREA OF AN DINH (AT 886831).

(3) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROLS IN THE SEMI-

CLEARED AREA OF (A) GRID SQUARES (AT 8679). (AT 8779) AND

(AT 8879).

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES

JULY 0615452



CONFIDENT

# CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL 3d MarDiv - 2100/ |

(B) GR ID SQUARES (AT 8876) AND (AT 8875) (C) GRID SQUARES (AT 9082) AND (AT 9182). (4) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY TO LAAM SITE AT HILL 724. (5) CONTINUE AMTRAC MOUNTED PATROL OF CA DE RIVER D. SECOND BN. THIRD MARINES. (1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF (A) DUC HOA (1) (AT 8959). DUC HOA (2) (AT 8958) AND DUC HOA (3) (AT 9058) (B) HOA MY TRUNG (2) (AT 8957). (G) DAI LOI (1) (AT 8959) AND DAI LOI (2) (AT 9059). (D) AN MY (1) AND (3) (AT 9260). AN MY (2) (AT 9360) AND AN MY (4) (AT 9261) (E) TICH PHU (3) (AT 9359). (2) ESTABLISH RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH AT (AT 913587). (3) CONDUCT NIGHT PATROLS AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED SECTOR: (4) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE AND OBSERVATION

PAGE FOUR Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L
WITHIN CAPABILITY FOR VC WITHDRAWAL WESTERLY THROUGH DAI LOC
DISTRICT IN CONNECTION WITH OPN MACON.

E. THIRD BN. THIRD MARINES.

(1) CMD GRP ALPHA AND COS I AND M OPCON NINTH MARINES.

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF.

(A) AP PHUOC THOI. THON THAT LAT AND THON NINH AN (AT 9271)

(B) THON TRUE DONG (AT 9071)

(C) PHUOC NINH (2) AND DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266)

AND PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367).

(D) DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566);

(E) KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268)

(F) GRID SQUARE (AT 9270).

(3) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF

(A) AN NHON (2) (AT 9069).

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) CONTINUE TO TAKE SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS DURING COM-MITTMENT OF FORCES TO OPN MACON TO INCLUDE INCREASED HAL FIRES

PAGE TO OF THREE PAGES 0615452 JULY 66

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL 3d MarDiv - 2100/1

(2) NO MEMBER OF THE THIRD MARINES WILL GO OUTSIDE THE PERIMETER OF ANY POSITION UNLESS HE IS ACCOMPANIED BY AT LEAST ONE OTHER MARINE. UNIT LEADERS AT ALL LEVELS WILL ENSURE THAT THE BUDDY SYSTEM IS ADHERED TO.

(3) MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 15 METERS INTERVAL WHILE

ON PATROLYOPH OR WHILE OUTS DE TACTICAL WIRE.

(4) BODY ARMOR IS MANDATORY FOR PERSONNEL MANNING DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. BODY ARMOR IS OPTICAL ON PATROLS/OPN. ANY INDIVIDUAL DESIRING TO WEAR BODY ARMOR MAY BE PERMITTED TO DO SO.

(5) STEEL HELMENTS OR BALLISTIC HELMET LINERS ARE MANDATORY FOR ALL PATROLS/OPNS AND DURING THE HOURS OF DARK-

NESS ON DEFENSIVE POSITIONS

(6) THE ABILITY TO SUBMIT TIMELY, ACCURATE AND COMPLETE REPORTS AND TO FOLLOW UP WITH POSITIVE, CONSTRUCTIVE
ACTIONS IS THE HALLMARK OF A WELL TRAINED, PROFESSIONAL MILLTHARY ORGANIZATION, THE MINIMUM ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS OF ANY
REPORT ARE THE NORMAL WHO, WHAT, WHERE, WHEN, AND WHY. IMMEDIATE FOLLOW UP ACTION MUST BE INITIATED ON ALL REPORTS AT
ALL ECHELONS OF COMMAND TO ENSURE ACCURACY AND COMPLETENESS
A CKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

TOD: 07/0200H/JULY66/CCN13/LEG/Que 061545Z JULY 66

PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENSEAL 3d MarDiy - 2100/1

THIRD MARINES
COLIS CENTER

O 061545Z
FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD HARDIV
FIRST BNMARINES
FOURTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
PIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A, THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A, THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A, THIRD TK BN
THIRD RECON BN
FIRST ANTRAC BN
BT

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS

AS EARLY AS POSSIBLE.

(7) COMPLITION YELLOW REMAINS IN EFFECT.

L. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. INTELLIGENCE CONFERENCE SCHEDULED FOR 7 JULY 66 BY CG 3D MARDIV MSG 0306512 JULY IS POSTPONED. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 0602052 JULY REFERS.

B. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 040054Z JULY LISTED AND WHICH IS

SUSPENDED EXCEPT FOR EMCRGENCY COMBAT USE. REPORT ALL QTYS TO DIV (ATTN: SCI-8) NLT 10 JUL 66 VIA THIS HDQ. NEG REPORTS NOT REQUIRED.

C. ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 05212532
JULY 66 CONCERNING RETENTION OF OFFICER AND ENLISTED PERSONNEL.
UNIT COMMANDERS WILL CLOSELY EXAMINE THE SUGGESTIONS SET FORTH,
AND APPLY THOSE WHICH MAY HELP ALLEVIATE RETENTION PROBLEMS.
QUESTIONS AND/OR REQUESTS FOR ASSISTANCE SHOULD BE REFERRED

D. THE NEED FOR RAPID REPORTING AND THOROUGH INVESTIGATION OF BACKLASH/SPECIAL INCIDENTS CANNOT BE OVEREL PHASIZED. REGT O 5830.1 APPLIES. ALL UNITS VILL INSURE PROMPT HOTIFICATION OF THIS HQ, IN THE CASE OF SPECIAL INCIDENTS, AND INSURE THAT DETAILED WRITTEN REPORTS FOLLOW THE FORMAT AS PRESCRIBED IN ENCLOSURE (1) TO FORCE ORDER 5830.4. QUESTIONS AS TO COMPILING THESE REPORTS SHOULD BE REFERRED TO THIS HEAD ARTERS (S-1).

E. DIVISION BUL 1300 OF 2 JULY 66 CONCERNS THE STAFFING OF SECURITY AND MILITARY POLICE BILLETS WITHIN HEADQUARTERS

PAGE UNE UF TWO PAGES

Ø61545Z JULY 66

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL 3d MarDiv - 2100/:

BN. UNIT COLMANDERS WILL ADVISE OCCUPATIONAL FIELD 03 MARINES
OF THE OPPORTUNITY TO SUBLIT REQUESTS BY THOSE QUALIFIED, AS
SET FORTH IN PARAGRAPH 4B.
F.. 3D MARINES ENLISTED RETENTION PROGRAM. DURING THE MONTH
OF JUNE, THE RETENTION BOGRAM RESULTED IN THE REENLISTMENT OR
EXTENSION OF SEVEN OF THE EIGHT RECOMMENDED FIRST CRUBSE MARINES:
AND THE REENLISTMENT OF 100 PERCENT OF THE FOUR CAREER MARINES, RESULTING 91.6 PERCENT RETENTION FOR THE FEGIMENT. TABULATION OF RESULTS IS
LISTED BELOW.

CIPERR

**ጥ**ንጥልፕ.

מבדווםף חסם דק

	FIRST	CKUTSE	6.41	CEEK 1	UTAL	
ELIG/RECOM REENL (4 YRS) REENL (6 YRS) EXTEN (2 OR MORE YRS) EXTEN (LESS THAN 2 YRS) PERCENT RETAINED G. ATTENTION TO DIVISIO MUM REMARDS AUTHORIZED H. ATTENTION TO MARINE COMCERNING OFFICERS HO THIS FISCAL YEAR. PARTI 4. UNIT COMMANDERS WILL	87 N ORDER FOR PAYI CORPS BU ARE ELI CULAR A	8 1 0 3 7.5 7230.1 WENT TO JLLETIN IGIBLE F	REGARD VIETNA 1401 O OR CON I IS DI	1 1 2 0 ING THE MESE CIV F 6 JUNI ISIDERATI	12 2 1 5 91.6 MINI - VILIANS. E 66 CON FOR	RAPHS
OF THIS PARAGRAPH TO ALL. FIRST BN AND THIRD BN	L ELICII	BLE OFFI	CERS.			1
J. C. CORMAN D CALIF E. J. GURNEY R FLA B. WHITENE NC	4.1 					
T. L. CARTER R KY RGTL CDR WILL MEET CONG CLINIC AT 071340H. AND S TARRIVE 2/3 CP AT 07141 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNIC	ubsepuei Oh-	OT OT TO	UR ESC	ORT TO I	DAI LOC	

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT GF-4 BT

TOD: 07/0145H/JULY66/CCN13/LEG/ Row 061545Z JULY 66

PAGE TWO OF TWO PAGES

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENT AL 3d MarDiy - 2100/1

# has been sent

THIRD MARINES

### -IMMEDIATE

0 0715302 FM CO THIRD MARINES TO THIRD MARINES INFO CS THIRD MARD IV FIRST MARINES NINTH MARINES FIRST BN. TWELFTH MARINES ZEN/CO A. THIRD AT BN ZEN/CO A. THIRD ENGR BN ZEN/CO A. THIRD TK BN THIRD RECON BN ZEN/FIRST AMTRAC BN BT

CONFIDENTIAL DAILY FRAG 0 189-66 (PERIOD #8### - #824##)

DIV OPN 0 399-66 REGT OPN 0 326-65 W/CHANGE #8

REGT 0 3120.78 SITUATION.

ENEMY FORCEST SEE CURRENT INTSUM.

PAGE TWO Q92U CONFIDENTIAL FRIENDLY FORCES NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

EXECUTION.

CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

HO CO. THIRD MARINES. CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SPECIAL SECURITY PATROLS WITH PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO STORAGE FACILITIES AND FLSG BULK FUEL AREA. MAINTAIN TANK IN POSITION TO REIN DAILA PASS FLSG BULK FUEL AREA OR ROUTE 3 CHECKPOINT. FIRST BN. THIRD MARINES.

(1) BN CHO GRP ALPHA AND COS A AND D OPCON NINTH

MARINES.

(2) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROLS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED

AREAS OF:

(A) GRID SQUARES (AT9187)," (AT 9186)." (AT 9185).

(AT 9285) AND (AT 9286).

(B) GRID SQUARES (AT 8982). (AT 8882). (AT 8881).

(AT 8981) AND (AT 9081).

(3) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY TO LAAM SITE AT HILL

724.

(4) CONTINUE AMTRAC/BOAT MOUNTED PATROL OF CALDE RIVER 66



PAGE THREE Q92U CONFIDENTIAL

D. SECOND BN. THIRD MARINEST (1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE

SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:
(A) TRUONG AN (1) (AT 8757). TAM HOA (AT 8657)

AND NONG LAM (1) (AT 8456).

(B) HOR QUAN (AT 9058), DAI LOI (1) (AT 8956).

DAI LOI (2) (AT 9059), DAI LOI (3) (AT 9060), AN MY (1) AND (3) (AT 9260), AN MY (2) (AT 9360), AN MY (4) (AT 9261) AND TICH

PHU (3) (AT 9359).

(C) TICH PHU (1) (AT 9258) AND TICH PHU (4)

(AT 9259).

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF DAI THACH (1) (AT 8657) AND DAI THACH (2) (AT 8556).

(3) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE AND OBSERVATION WITHIN CAPABILITY FOR VC WITHDRAWAL WESTERLY THROUGH DAILLOC DISTRICT IN CONNECTION WITH OPN MACON.

E. THIRD BN. THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

PAGE FOUR Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) AP PHUOC THAI, THON THAI LAI AND THON NINH

AN (AT 9271). THON TRUC DONG (AT 9071) AND GRID SQUARES (AT 8971).

(B) PHUOC NINH (3) (AT 9267). LA CHAU (AT 9467)

AND PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367).

(C) KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268). KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168)

AND KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9069).

(2) REOCCUPY HILL 22 (AT 921674).

F. COORD INATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) CONTINUE TO TAKE SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS DURING COM-MITMENT OF FORCES TO OPN MACON TO INCLUDE INCREASED USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS.

(2) MANY INCIDENTS OCCUR WHICH DO NOT REQUIRE THE SUBMISSION OF A "SPOT REPORT". THESE HOWEVER SHOULD BE THE SUBJECT OF A ROUTINE REPORT. COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS INVITED TO APPLICABLE PORTIONS OF REF C.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

AT THE WEEKLY COMMANDING OFFICERS CONFERENCE WILL BE HELD AT 1500 ON 8 JULY GOOYYM BATTALION COMMANDERS OR REPRESENTATIVES AND 5-35 WILL ATTEND.

B. UNITS WITH FRIENDLY KIA MUST EXERCISE EXTREME CARE
PAGE TWO OF THREE 071530Z JUL 66

# CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL 3d MarDiv - 2100/

PAGE FIVE 092U C O N F I D E N T I A L
IN INVENTORYING DECEDENTS PERSONAL EFFECTS. ENSURE THAT NO
ITEMS WHICH MIGHT HAVE UNDESTRABLE EFFECT ON HIS BEREAVED
KIN ARE PERMITTED TO BE SENT STATESIDE. ENEMY PROPAGANDA
LEAFLETS. CERTAIN TYPES OF PHOTOGRAPHY AND PERSONAL CORRESPONDENCE- ARE GOOD EXAMPLES OF ITEMS IN THIS CATEGORY.

C. ATTENTION OF ALL UNIT COMMANDERS IS INVITED TO CG 3D MARD IV MSG 041450Z JULY 66 WHICH SETS DOWN MINIMUM REWARDS TO BE PAID VN NATIONALS FOR INFORMATION ABOUT

ENEMY MINES AS FOLLOWS:

REPORT LOC (CONF) LEAD TO LOC DELIVER
ANTI-VEH 500 900 1500
ANTI-PERS 300 500 700
M-16A1 500 900 1500

M-16A1

D. ATTENTION TO FORCE BULLETIN 4400 OF 30 JUNE 1966
WHICH STRESSES THE IMPORTANCE OF SUPPLY DISCIPLINE AT ALL
COMMAND LEVELS. IT ALSO REEMPHASIZED THE NEED FOR STRICT
REQUISITION CONTROL TO HELP RELIEVE THE OVERBURDENED SUPPLY
LINES. CONSERVATION OF MATERIAL AND PROPER MAINTENANCE
OF EQUIPMENT ARE ALSO DWELT UPON WITH COMMANDERS BEING
URGED TO INITIATE PROGRAMS TO PROMOTE AND IMPROVE THE

PAGE SIX Q92U CONFIDENTIAL OVERALL SUPPLY POSTURE.

BROKEN CLUTCH RETURN SPRINGS WHICH HAVE GONE UNDETECTED. CONTINUED USE OF VEHICLES WITH BROKEN SPRINGS WILL RESULT IN PREMATURE CLUTCH FAILURE.

INSPECT IMMEDIATELY AND WEEKLY THEREAFTER ALL M422A1 VEHICLES. PLACE ON DEADLINE THOSE HAVING BROKEN SPRINGS UNTIL SPRINGS ARE REPLACED. SUBMIT REPORT TO DIV (ATTN: SCI-35) NLT 10 JULY 1966 VIA THIS HQ. OF THE NUMBER OF FAILURES DETECTED. NEGATIVE REPORTS REQUIRED. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 060238Z JULY REFERS.

F. PERSONNEL MANNING POSTS OR NORMALLY WORKING IN AND AROUND HELICOPTER LANDING SITES SHOULD BE FAMILIAR WITH THE FIRE SUPRESSION EQUIPMENT REQUIRED BY I CORPS COORDINATOR INSTRUCTION 3300.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS NO CHANGE ...
BT

TOD: 08/0045H/JUL66/CCN02/ROW/ 2000

071530Z JUL 66

PAGE THREE OF THREE

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL 3d MarDiy - 2100/1

THIRD MARINES
COMMICENTER

FM THIRD MARINES
TO ZENTHIRD MARINES
TO ZENTHIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
THIRD RECON BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN

cops

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO SECTIONS AS EARLY AS POSSIBLE.

(7) CONDITION YELLOW REMAINS IN EFFECT.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. INTELLIGENCE CONFERENCE SCHEDULED FOR 7 JULY 66 BY CG 3D MARD IV MSG 030651Z JULY 15 POSTPONED. CG 3D MARD IV MSG 060205Z JULY REFERS.

B. CG 3D MARD IV MSG 040054Z JULY LISTED AMMO WHICH IS SUSPENDED EXCEPT FOR EMERGENCY COMBAT USE, REPORT ALL OTYS TO DIV (ATTN: SCI-8) NLT 10 JUL 66 VIA THIS HDQ. NEG REPORTS I'M REQUIRED.

JULY 66 CONCERNING RETENTION OF OFFICER AND ENLISTED PERSONNEL. UNIT COMMANDERS WILL CLOSELY EXAMINE THE SUGGESTIONS SET FORTH, AND APPLY THOSE WHICH MAY HELP ALLEVIATE RETENTION PROBLEMS. QUESTIONS AND/OR REQUESTS FOR ASSISTANCE SHOULD BE REFERRED TO THIS HOUSE.

TO THIS HO (S-1).

D. THE NEED FOR RAPID REPORTING AND THOROUGH INVESTIGATION OF BACKLASH/SPECIAL INCIDENTS CANNOT BE OVEREMPHASIZED. REGT O 5830.1 APPLIES. ALL UNITS WILL INSURE PROMP NOTIFICATION OF THIS HO, IN THE CASE OF SPECIAL INCIDENTS, AND INSURE THAT

DETAILED WRITTEN REPORTS FOLLOW THE FORMAT AS PRESCRIBED IN ENCLOSURE (1) TO FORCE ORDER 5830.4. QUESTIONS AS TO COMPILING THESE REPORTS SHOULD BE REFERRED TO THIS HEADQUARTERS (S-1).

E. DIVISION BUL 1300 OF 2 JULY 66 CONCERNS THE STAFFING OF SECURITY AND MILITARY POLICE BILLETS WITHIN HEADQUARTERS

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

061545Z

5-3

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL 3d MarDiv - 2100/1

BN. UNIT COLMANDERS WILL ADVISE OCCUPATIONAL FIELD 03 MARINES OF THE OPPORTUNITY TO SUBLIT REQUESTS BY THOES QUALIFIED, AS SET FORTH IN PARAGRAPH 4B.

F. 3D MARINES ENLISTED RETENTION PROGRAM DURING THE MONTH OF JUNE, THE RETENTION PROGRAM RESULTED IN THE REENLISTMENT OR EXTENTION OF SEVEN OF EIGHT RECOMMENDED FIRST CHUISE MARINES, AND THE REENLISTMENT OF 100 PERCENT OF THE FOUR CAREER MARINES, RESULTING IN 91.6 PERCENT RETENTION FOR THE REGIMENT. TABULATION OF RESULTS LISTED BELOW.

	1	FIRST	CRUIES	CAREER	TOTAL
ELI G/RECOM	21:1		3	<b>L</b>	12
REENL (4 YRS)	176   177   178	1		ĭ	2
REENL (6 YRS)	1.00 d	C	)	ī	ĩ
EXTEN (2 OR MORE YRS)	- 101 - 101	•		2	5
EXTEN ( LESS THAN 2 YRS)		E		ō	3 :
PERCENT RETAINED		87	5	100	91.6

G. ATTENTION TO DIVISION ORDER 7230.1 REGARDING THE MINIMUM REJARDS AUTHORIZED FOR PAYMENT TO VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS.

H. ATTENTION TO MARINE CORPS BULLETIN 1401 OF 6 JUNE 66

CONCERNING OFFICERS WHO ARE ELIGIBLE FOR CONSIDERATION FOR

PROPOTION THIS FISCAL YEAR. PARTICULAR ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO PARAGRAPH 5. UNIT COLHAMDERS WILL INSURE DISSELLINATION OF THE CONTENTS OF THIS PARAGRAPH TO ALL ELIGIBLE OFFICERS.

1. FIRST BN AND THIRD BN BE PREPARED TO RECEIVE CONGRESSMEN.

J. C. CORMAN D CALIF

E. J. CURNEY R FLA

B. WHITENE NC

T. L. CARTER R KY

RGTL CDR WILL MEET CONGRESSMEN AT HOA KHANH CHILDREN'S CLINIC AT 071340H, AND SUBSEQUENT TO TOUR ESCORT TO DAI LOC TO ARRIVE 2/3 CP AT 071410H.

5. COLHAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT GP-4

TOD: 07/0145H/JULI66/CCN13/ERH/______

0 48175 02 FM CO THIRD MARINES TO ZENITHIRD MARINES INFO CG THIRD MARDIV FIRST MARINES NINTH MARINES FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN THIRD RECON BN ZEN/FIRST AMTRAC BN

THIRD MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

BT CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY FRAG 0 190-66 (PER 100 090001H - 092400H)

A. DIV OPN 0 399-66

B. REGT OPN 0 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

C. REGT 0 3120/1B 1. SITUATION.

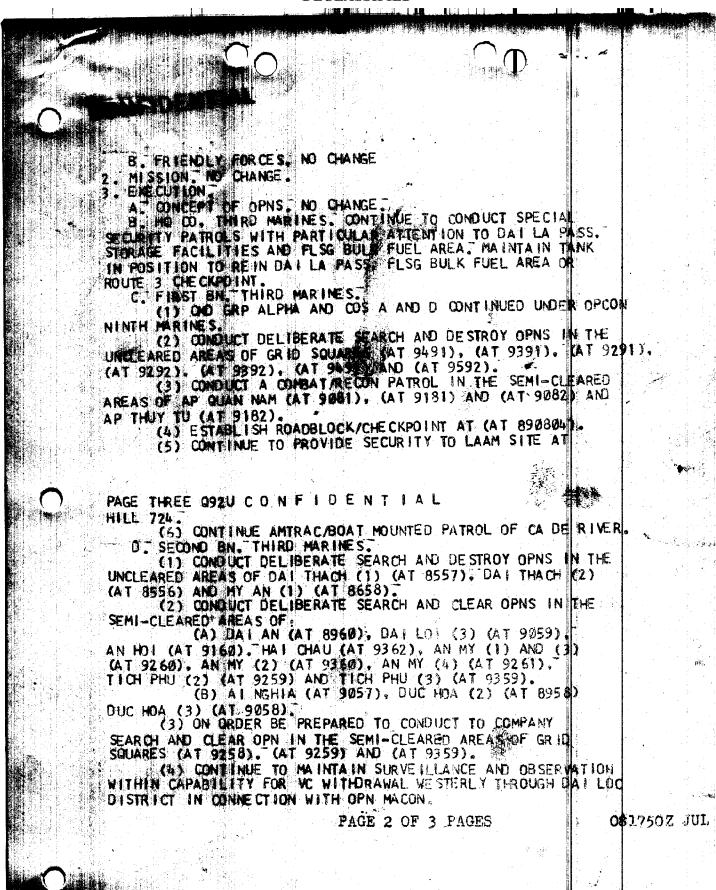
AT ENEMY FORCES, SEE CURRENT INTSUM

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

081750Z JUL 66



CONFIDEN



PAGE FOUR Q92U CONF DENT ALE

E. THIRD BN. THIRD MARINES.

(1) CMD-GRP ALPHA AND COS I AND M CONTINUE UNDER OPCON NINTH MARINES.

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF

(A) BINH THA (AT 8871) AND GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970).
(B) GIAO TRI (1) AND (3) (AT 8870).

(C) DONG BICH (2) (AT 9068).

(D) PHUOC NINH (6) (AT 9067).

(E) PHUOC NINH (2) AND DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266).

(3) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF

(A) AP PHUOC THAT. THON THAT LAT AND THON NINH AN (AT 9271).

(B) PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368).

(C) PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367)

(4) COUNTY FAIR 347 POSTPONED INDEFINITELY

F. COORD INATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) CONTINUE TO TAKE SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS DURING COMMITTMENT OF FORCES TO OPN MACON TO INCLUDE INCREASED

PAGE FIVE Q92U CONFIDENTIAL USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS.

(2) COMMANDERS MAKE MAXIMUM USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS FIRES TO NEUTRALIZE ENEMY EMPLOYMENT AND INSTALLATION OF MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS. 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

SUBMIT EVALUATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ON ORIENTATION TRAINING OF WEST PAC REPLACEMENTS TO THIS HOD NLT 121200H JULY. CG 30 MARD IV MSGS 0712367 AND 0713542 JULY AND MY 0805002 REFER

B. DISASSEMBLY OF THE UNIVERSAL JOINT FOR M-422 M-422A1

IS NOT AUTHORIZED. SERVICE IA PAR 117 (3) OF TM-9-2320-225-20. CG 30 MARDIV MSG 070236Z REFERS.

C. THOROUGHLY INDOCTRINATE PERSONNEL IN THE REGULAR USE OF PERSONAL MALARIA PROTECTION DEVICES. STUDIES DISPEL UNFOUNDED RUMOR THAT STANDARD INSECT REPELLAND SHOULD NOT BE USED BE CAUSE VC CAN SMELL IT. CG 3D MARD IV MSG 071115Z JULY REFERS

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS NO CHANGE ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4 BT.

TOD 09/0300H/JUL 66/CCN #02/GMM/

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

081750Z JUL 66

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

### CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDEN 3d MarDiy - 2100/1

0 0917402

FM CO THIRD MARINES TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

FIRST MARINES NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN ZEN/CD A THIRD TK BN

THIRD RECON BN

CONFIDENTIAL

DA ILY FRAG O 191-66 (PER 100 10000001H - 102400H)

A. DIV OPN 0 399-66

B. REGT OPN 0 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

C. REGT 0 3120.18

1. SITUATION.

A . ENEMY FORCES . SEE CURRENT INTSUM.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO Q92U CONFIDENTIAL 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

A . CONCEPT OF OPNS . NO CHANGE

B. HQ CO. THIRD MARINES. CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SPECIAL ECURITY PATROLS WITH PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO DAI LA PASS. STORAGE FACILITIES AND FLSG BULK FUEL AREA. MAINTAIN TANK IN POSITION TO REIN DAI LA PASS. FLSG BULK FUEL AREA OR ROUTE 3 CHECKPOINT.

C. FIRST BN. THIRD MARINES.

(1) CMD GRP ALPHA AND COS A AND D OPCON NINTH MARINES.

(2) CONDUCT COMBATIZE CON PATROLS IN THE AREAS OF: (A) GR ID SQUARES (AT 8777), (AT8778), (AT 9187)

AND (AT 9287) .

(B) GR ID SQUAKES (AT 9286). (AT 9186). (AT 9187)

AND (AT 9287).

(C) GRID SQUARES (AT 8981), (AT 8980), (AT 9080).

(AT 9081) AND (AT 9181).

(3) CONTINUE AMTRAC/BOAT MOUNTED PATROLS OF THE CA DE RIVER.

(4) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY TO THE LAAM SITE AT

HILL 724. PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES 0917402 JULY66

SSACE FORM - CONFIDENCE

D. SECOND ON THIRD MARINES

(1) COMMENCING AT 100430H CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN IN GRID SQUARES (AT 9258). (AT 9259) AND (AT 9359) WITH TWO COS" (+) AND RF PLT FROM DAI LOC.

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-

CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) TRUONG AN (1) (AT 8857), DONG LAM (AT 8757) AND

TAM HOA (AT 8657).

(B) PHU QUI (1) (AT 9160), DUNG PHU (1) (AT 9462) AND

DAILUL (1) AND (3) (AT 9059).

(3) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE AND OBSERVATION WITHIN CAPABILITY FOR VC WITHDRAWAL WE STERLY THROUGH DAT LOC DISTRICT IN CONNECTION WITH OPN MACON.

E. THIRD BN. THIRD MARINES

- (1) CMD GRP ALPHA AND COS I AND MOPCON WINTH MARINES.
- (2) BE PREPARED FOR THE RETURN OF CMD GRIP ALPHA AND CO M.

(3) BE PREPARED TO RELIEVE OF H 2/4.

(4) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) THON TRUE DONG (AT 9171) AND NINH AND (3) (AT 9274)

PAGE FOUR Q92U CONFIDENTIAL

(B) DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367)

AND GRID SQUARE (AT 9166)

(C) TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269)

(D) AP DA I LA (AT 9274)

- (5) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE UNCLEAREAD AREAS OF:
  - (A) GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970)
  - (B) DONG BICH (2) (AT 9068)
  - (C) GR ID SQUARE (AT 8867)

F. COORD INATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) FIRST AND SECOND BNS BE PREPARED FOR VISIT BY SEC-NA V ON 11 JULY.
- (2) DIV REAR AREA DEFENSE PLAN PROMULGATED BY DIV FRAG 0 406-66 BE COMES EFFECT IVE TIDOUTH. 30 MARDIN MSG 011432Z REFERS.
- (3) THE POSSIBILITY OF VC ATTACKS INCREASES WITH THE ADVENT OF A PERIOD OF DECREASING MOONLIGHT. COUPLED WITH THE POSSIBILITY THAT THE VC MAY ATTEMPT TO RETALIATE FOR THE REC-AIR STRIKES ON NORTH VIETNAM'S OIL RESERVES AND THE FACT THAT PORTIONS OF THIS REGIMENTS FORCES ARE COMMITTED ELSE-WHERE, THE POSSIBILITY BECOMES GREATER, SPECIAL SECURITY PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES 091740Z JUL¥66

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENT 3d MarDiv - 2100/1

PRECAUTIONS ARE REQUIRED. CG 111 MAF MSG 291506Z JUNE AND

MY 0103222 JULY REFER.

(4) OG 30 MARDIN MIG Ø8Ø815Z REFERS, JULY COUNTY FAIR OPHIS SCHEDULED BY MY 040112Z JUL. SUBMIT REO FOR REGULAR ARVN UNIT PARTICIPATION TO THIS HOO. SUBMIT REPORTS TO THIS HOS ON COMMENCE-ENT AND COMPLETION OF EACH COUNTY FAIR OPN WITH RECAP OF RESULTS. 4 ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A CONDUCT SEARCH DIRECTED BY 3D MARDIN MSG 080850Z AND

RWARD COPY OF REPORT TO THIS HDQ.

B. SUBMIT QUARTERLY REAS ESTATE REPORT TO DIV (ATTN: SCI-4) VIA THIS HOO TO REACH DIV NET 1012002 TOIV O 11011 .1 REFERS.

C. ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO SECNAV MSG 061950Z JULY CONCERN ING PRETRIAL STATEMENTS. ENSURE THAT THE RIGHTS OF THE ACCUSED

ARE PROTECTED WHEN PRETRIAL STATEMENTS ARE MADE. D. ATTENTION TO ICCI 1710.3. QUARTERLY SURVEY OF RER QUOTA NEEDS. SUBMIT REPORTS TO DIV (ATTN: SG-37). REPORTS

ARE DUE 20 JULY. SUBMIT VIA THIS HOO BY 15 JULY. OF 3D

MARDIV MSG 070923Z JULY REFERS.

. EVALUATION AND RECOMMENDATIONS ON ORIENTATION TRAIN-ING DUE THIS HOQ NLT 121200H JULY. MY 080500H REFERS.

PAGE SIX 092U CONFIDENTIAL 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE GP- 4 81

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

0917402 JULY66

TUD: 10/0429H/JULY66/CCN #02/RAB/KR

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDEN 3d MarDiy - 2100/1

) 101640Z

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
THIRD RECON BN
BT

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

HAS been orn

CONFIDENTIA L SECTION ONE OF TWO DAILY FRAG O 192-66 (PERIOD 110001H - 112400H)

A. DIV OPN 0 399-66

B. REGT OPNO 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

C. REGT 0 3120.18

D. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG Ø11432Z

E. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 100346Z

PAGE TWO 092U C O N F I D E N T I A L

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

B. HQ CO THIRD MARINES

(1) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT SPECIAL SECURITY PATROLS WITH PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO DAILA PASS, STORAGE FACILITIES AND FLSG BULK FUEL AREA. MAINTAIN TANK IN POSITION TO REIN DAILA PASS, FLSG BULK FUEL AREA OR ROUTE 3 CHECKPOINT.

(2) IAW REF D. RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY OF REAR AREAS EXTERNAL TO 3D MARINES CP CHOPS TO COR. NORTHERN SECTOR. DIVISION REAR AREA SECURITY ZONE ON 11JUL66. BE PREPARED FOR RELIEF AT DAI LA PASS BY 121200H. BE PREPARED TO COORDINATE 3D MARINES CP DEFENSE PLANS WITH COR. SUB-SECTOR B. NORTHERN SECTOR. IAW 12TH MARINES OPN 0 2-66.

C. FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

(1) CMD GRP ALPHA AND COS A AND D GPCON NINTH MARINES.

(2) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROLS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS PAGE ONE OF THREE 101640Z JULY 66

Po

ed

S-3 CONFIDENTIAL



PAGE THREE Q92U C O N F 1 D E N T 1 A L

(A) AP QUAN NAM (AT 9082), (AT 9083) AND (AT 9183).

(B) GRID SGAURES (AT 9184) AND (AT 9084)

(3) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF AN DINH (AT 8883) AND (AT 8983).

(4) ESTABLISH CHECKPOINT/ROADBLOCK AT (AT 882768).

(5) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT AMTRAC/BOAT MOUNTED PATROLS OF THE CA DE RIVER.

(6) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE LAAM SITE

ON HILL 724.

(7) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SCREENING AND SECURITY FORCES TO COVER APPROACHES TO K/4/12 AND C1/12. MY 100730Z REFERS. D. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

(1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF NONG LAM (1) (AT 8456) AND NONG LAM

(2) AND PHUONG TRUNG (1) (AT 8356).

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR DPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF AN MY (1) AND (3) (AT 9260) AN MY (2) (AT 9360) AN MY (4) (AT 9261). AN MY (5) (AT 9160) TICH MHU (2) (AT 9259) AND TICH PHU (3) (AT 9359).

PAGE FOUR 9920 CONFIDENTIAL

(3) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE AND OBSERVATION WITHIN CAPABILITY FOR VC WITHDRAWL WESTERLY THROUGH DAI LOCDISTRICT IN CONNECTION WITH OPN MACON.

(4) BE FREPARED TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR OPERATION 3-8

ON 13-14 JUL.

E. THIRD BN . THIRD MARINES.

(1) CO I OPCON NINTH MARINES.

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) AP PHUOC THAT, THON THAT LAT AND THON NINH AN (AT 9271) AND GRID SQUARE (AT 9073).

(B) 80 BAN (1) (AT 9568) AND LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467)

(C) AN NHON (Z) AND KHUONG MY (Z) (AT 9069)
(D) TUY LOAN (1) (AT 9370) AND KHUONG MY (1)

(AT 9268);

UB On 16417 DUL.

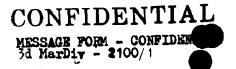
(3) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF CIAO TRI (2) (AY 8970) AND GRID SQAURE (AT 9166)

(4) SE PREPARED TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR OPERATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE TWO OF THREE

1016402 JULY 66





PAGE FIVE Q92U CONFIDENTIAL

COORD INATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) CONTINUE SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS DURING PERIOD OF DECREASING MOUNLIGHT PARTICULARLY IN VIEW OF COMMITTMENT OF FOR CES TO OPN MACON.

(2) CONTINUE MAXIMUM USE OF SUPPORTING ARMS FIRES TO NEUTRALIZE ENEMY EMPLOYMENT AND INSTALLATION OF MINES AND

BOOBY TRAPS.

(3) ANALYSIS OF RECENT ENEMY MORTAR AND RECOTLLESS RIFLE ATTACKS REVEALS CERTAIN LESSONS LEARNED IN THE CATEGOR LES OF INTELLIGENCE ASPECTS. MEASURES TO INSURE EARLY WARMING OF AN ATTACK, PRECAUTIONARY MEASURES TO MINIMIZE EFFECTIVENESS OF AN ATTACK AND REACTION TO ATTOCK. COMMANDERS WILL ENUSRE THE IR INCORPORTATION INTO EXISTING DEFENSE PLANS AS APPROPRIATE. COMUSMACY MSG 081200Z AND 3D MAR INTSUM 191 REFER.

(4) REF E (PROTECTION OF IN DIGES) REFERS AND IS

APPLICABLE.

(5) DIV REAR AREA DEFENSE PLAN PROMULGATED BY DIV ERAG O 406-66 EFFECTIVE 11JUL. REF D REFERS. RESPONSIBILITY FOR REAR AREASECIRITY CHOPS TO CORS, NORTHERN AND SOUTHERN SECTORS, DIVISION REAR AREA SECURITYZONE, AT 110001H.

PAGE SIX Q92U CONFIDENTIAL (6) ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 100"447 JULY-66 CONCERNING REPORTED VE PLAN TO POISON US TROOPS. POISON COMES IN YELLOW OR WHITE TUBES 10 CM LONG AND 1 CM INDIAM IT GIVES WATER EFFERVESCENCE AND A "GOOD" SMELL.

(7) UNITS MAKING CONTACT WITH YO WILL ATTEMPT TO IDENTIFY VC AS MAIN FORCE OR LOCAL FORCE IN ALL REPORTS. MAIN FORCE PERSONNEL MAY BE UNIFORMED AND CARRY AUTOMATIC OR SEMI-AUTOMATIC WEAPONS IN GOOD CONDITION. LOCAL FIRCE PERSONNEL NORMALLY DO NOT WAER UNIFORMS AND ARE ARMED WITH OLDER SEMI-AUTOMATIC OR SINGLE SHOT WEAPONS OR MAY ONLY .. CARRY GRENADES

4 ADMINISTRATION AND LOCASTICS.

A. THE HONARABLE PAUL H. HITZE, SECNAV, WILL VISIT THIS REGT ON 11 JUL. ITINERARY IS: 1145H TO 111200H VISIT HOA KHANH CHILDERN'S CLINIC. 1350 TO 1415 VISIT 20 BN CP AT DAI LOC CORS CONCERNED INSURE AN INFORM SAFE AND SECURE

B. MPC FOUND IN PERSONAL EFFECTS OF WOUNDED IN ACTION MUST BE CONVERTED TO CHECK. CG THIRD MARDIN MSG 090934Z REFERS.

> TOD: 110228H/JULY 66/CCN07/JICF PAGE THREE OF

101640Z JULY 66

# CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENT 3d MarDiv - 2100/1

D 101640Z
FM CO THIRD MAKINES
TO ZEN/THTRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
THIRD RECON BN
BT

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

FAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL FINAL SECTION OF TWO

C. A CONFERENCE FOR CAREER ADVISORY OFFICERS AND NOS WILL BE HELD 131000H IN THE SNCO CLUB AT THE DIV CP. SUBMIT ADDITIONAL AGENDA ITEMS ON PROBLEM AREAS TO DIV (ATTN SC-1) NLT 10 JULY, VIA THIS HOS. DIV BUL 1133 OF 2 JULY 66 REFERS.

D. ENSURE DISSEMINATION OF CG LTR OF 8JUL 66 SUBJECT "SAVINGS BOND CAMPAIGN; PROGRESS REPORT OF " TO ALL HANDS

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

HE THIRD MARINES WAS THE ONLY REGIMENTAL SIZE UNIT TO EXCEED

75 PER CENT PARTICIPATION. WELL DONE. CONTINUED COMMAND ATTENTION

IS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN OUR PRESENT PERCENTAGE OF 82.9 WHICH

IS FOURTH HIGHEST IN THE DIV.

E. MCB 1 OPERATES A SWIMMING AREA AT RED BEACH ONE. INFOMRATION ON THE RESERVATION AND USE OF THIS AREA IS CONTAINED IN DIV BUL 1700 OF 4JUL66...

F. CG FIRST MAW LTR 21:RLF:AB OVER 4400 OF 30 JUNE 1966 LISTS MISSING/FOUND GOVERNMENT PROPERTY AND REQUESTS SEARCH OF CONDUCTED. REPORT RESULTS TO THIS HEADQUARTERS. 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. FIRST AND SECOND BNS ESTABLISH COMMUNICATIONS FOR SECNAY VISIT 11JUL66 IN ACCORDANCE WITH CG 3D MARDIV MSG 100832Z. ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP+4 BT

TOD: 11/0205H/JULY66/CCN07/JRV/

101640Z JULY 66

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDE 3d MarDiy - 2100/1

THIRD MARINES CO. . . CENTER

0 1114392 FM CO THIRD MARINES INFO CG THIRD MARDIV FIRST MARINES NINTH MARINES FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN ZEN/ CO A THIRD ENGR BN ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN THIRD RECON BN EN/FIRST AMTRAC BN

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY FRAG 0 193-66 (PERIOD 120001H - 122400H)

A. DIV OPN 0 399-66

B. REGT OPN 0 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

C. REGT 0 3120.1B

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUM.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

#### PAGE TWO CONFIDENTIAL

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

B. HQ CO THIRD MARINES.

(1) RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY OF DAI LA PASS CHOPS TO CMDR. NORTHERN SECTOR. DIVISION REAR AREA SECURITY ONE AT 121200H.

(1) COORDINATE 3D MARINES CP DEFENSE PLANS WITH CMDR. SUB-SECTOR B, NORTHERN SECTOR, IAW 12TH MARINES OPN 0 2-66.

C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

(1) CMD GRP ALPHA AND COS A AND D OPCON NINTH MARINES.

(2) ESTABLISH ROADBLOCK/CHECKPOINT AT (AT 878798).

(3) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROLS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED

AREAS OF

(A) GRID SQUARES (AT 8877). (AT 8777), (AT 8678)

AND (AT 8778).

(B) GRID SQUARES(AT 9593), (AT 9493), (AT 9492)

AND (AT 9391).

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES 111439Z JULY 66

S -3

# CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTAL 3d MarDiv - 2100/1

PAGE THREE C O N F I D E N T I A L

(C) GRID SQUARES (AT 9082), (AT 9182), (AT 9282),

(ATB9281), (AT 9181) AND (AT 9080).

(D) GRID SQUARES (AT 9179) AND (AT 9279).

(4) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SCREENING AND SECURITY FORCES TO COVER APPROACHES TO K/4/12 AND C/1/12.

(5) CONTINUE AMTRAC/ BOAT MOUNTED PATROLS OF CA DE RIVER.

(6) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAAM SITE ON HILL 724.

(7) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ENGINER BRIDGE REPAIR TEAM

T (AT 948873) DURING REPAIRS. D. SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES

(1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) TAM HOA (AT 8657), MY AN (1) (AT 8658), MY AN

(2) (AT 8657) AND HILL 48 (AT 8658).

(B) DAI LOI (3) (AT 9159), DAI AN (AT 9060), AN MY
(1) AND (3) (AT 9260), AN MY (2) (AT 9360), AN MY (4))(AT 9261)

AND DONG PHU (1) (AT 9462).
(C) AI NGHIA (YT 9057), DUC HOA (2) (AT 8958) AND

DUC HOA (3) (YT 9058).

(2) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE AND OBSERVATION WITHIN CAPABILITY FOR VC WITHDRAWAL WESTERLY THROUGH DAI LOC

PAGEFOUR C.O N F I D E N T I A L DISTRICT IN CONNECTION WITH OPN MACON-E. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) CO I OPCON NINTH MARINES

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI- CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) NINH AN (3) (AT 9170), AP PHUOC THUAN (AT 9273)

AND AP HOA KHUONG (AT 9371).

(B) KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168) AND KHUONG MY (2)

(AT 9069).

(C) LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565)

AND GRID SQUARE (AT 9365).

(3) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE

UNCLEARED AREA OF NINH AN (1) (AT 9070).

(4) YOUR 110630 Z APPROVED. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR OPN 3-7 ON 16-17 JULY VICE 12-13 JULY. COUNTY FAIR OPN 3-10 CANCELLED.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) SUSPENSION OF CONTINUOUS 3D RECON OPNS IN CENTER PORTION OF DA NANG TAOR REDUCES DEEP SURVEILLANCE OF AVENUES OF APPROACH INTO REGIMENTAL SECTOR. CMDRS TAKE APPROPRIATE PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES 1240 PT TAIL TO TAIL

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENCE I 3d MarDiy - 2100/1

PAGE FIVE C C N F 1 D E N T I A L ACTION. TO INCLUDE ADJUSTMENT OF PLANS FOR SUPPORTING FIRES, PATROL ROUTES, COUNTER+ ATTACK PLANS, AND TIMING AND LOCATION OF H&I FIRES.

(2) CMDRS REVIEW 3D MARDIV OPN 0 389-66 ( CG 3D MARDIV MSG 050800% MAY REGARDING EMPLOYMENT OF BALD EAGLE. WHEN REQUIRED, SUBMIT REQUESTS FOR EMPLOYMENT TO THIS HDQ (ATTN: COC) BY FASTEST MEANS AVAILABLE.

(3) CONTINUE SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS DURING DARK OF MOON

PERIOD.

BT

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 1013022 JULY LISTS SUSPENDED AMMO NOT SUITABLE FOR COMBAT USE, REPORT ALL QTYS TO DIV (ATTN: SCI-8) VIA THIS HDQ TO ARRIVE DIV NLT 16 JULY 1966. NO NEGS.

B. REPORT TO DIV (ATTTN: SCI-4) VIA THIS HDQ TO ARRIVE DIV NLT 27 JULY 1966, THE NUMBER OF AN/ PRS-1 SEISMIC INTRUSION DEVICES ON HAND. CG 3D MARDIV LTR 4/JCW/JAS OVER 4000 OF 6 JULY REFERS.

C. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 1005412 PRESCRIBES DAILY PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE MEASURES TO BE PERFORMED ON ALL 106MM RECOILLESS RIFLES. CMDRS TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS- ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

TOD: 12/0023H/JULY66/CCN06/JRV/____ 111439Z JULY 66

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDEN 3d MarDiy - 2100/

d Larines COLL CLNTER

5 Dec 1215

CO THIRD MARINES TO THIRD MARINES INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

FIRST MARINES NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN TWELTH MARINE

CO A, THIRD AT BN CO A, THIRD ENGR BN

CO A, THIRD TK BN THIRD RECON BN

FIRST AMTRAC BN

CONFI DENTIAL

DAILY FRAG 0 194-66 (PERIOD 130001H - 132400H)

A. DIV OPN 0 399-66

B. REGT OPN O 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

C. REGT O 3120.1B

SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUM.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

PAGE TWO C O N FI D EN T IA L MISSION . NO CHANGE.

JEXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

B. HQ CO, THIRD MARINES.

(1) UNTIL FURTHER ORDERED DISPATCH SPARROW HAWK TO IST BATTALION BY VEHICLE EACH NIGHT AT 2000 COMMENCING 132000H. CHOP TO 1ST BN ON ARRIVAL 1/3 CP. OPCON REVERTS TO HQ CO EACH MORNING UPON ARRRIVAL AT REGT CP.

(2) PROVIDE SECURITY SQUAD TO FIRST BATTALION AT

131500H. OPCON CHOPS ON ARRIVAL 1/3 CP.

C . FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) CMD GRP ALPHA AND COS A&D REMAIN OPCON NINTH

MARINES.

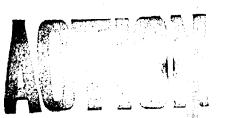
(2) UNTIL FURTHER ORDERED ASSUME OPCON SPARROW HAWK DAILY UPON ARRIVAL YOUR CP AT ABOUT 2000H COMMENCING 13 JUL. RETURN SPARROW HAWK TO HQ CO EACH MORNING AT APPROXIMATELY Ø6ØØH. OPCON REVERTS TO HQ CO UPON ARRIVAL REGT CP.

(3) ASSUME OPCON REGIMENTAL HQS CO SECURITY SQUAD

UPON ARRIVAL YOUR CP. ETA 131500H.

(4) ASSUME OPCON E-2-3 UPON ARRIVAL AT CHECKPOINT

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES 121530Z JULY 66





FIDENTIAL

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDEN 3d MarDiv - 2100/14

(MOABSA)
PAGE THREE C O N F I D E N T I A L (AT 899774) ETA 131030H. (5) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF AN DINH (AT 8883) AND (AT 8983) AND TRUONG DINH (AT 8783) AND (AT 8683)(XZOM) (AT (BOOKS) AND (AT B683)(XZOM) (KCVW)

CAT (BOOKS) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROLS IN THE SEMI- CLEARED (AT 9287), (AT 9187) AREAS OF GRID SQUARES (AT 2286), (AT 9186). (UJXZ) AND AND (AT 893770). (MQ ES NT) (8) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAAM SITE ON HILL 724. (9) CONTINUE AMTRAC/BOAT MOUNTED PATROLS OF THE CA DE RIVER. CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SCREENING AND SECURITY FORCES TO COVER APPROACHES TO K/4/12 AND C/1/12. (11) PREPARED E AND H CO 2/4 FOR MOVEMENT ON 13 JULY. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 120723 REFERS. (12) CONTINUE PREPARATIONS TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR OPN 3-9 ON 14-15 JUL. D. SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES. (1) CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR OPN 3-8 IN THE HAMLET OF HOA

PAGE FOUR C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE

SEMI- CLEARED AREAS OF DAY LOR (3) (AT 9159)

AN MYZIA) AND (3) (AT 92607, AN MY (2) (AT 93607, AN MY (4)

(AT 9261), AN MY (5) (AT 9160, PICH PHUV(2) (AT 9259), TICH

PHU (3) (AT 9358) AND DONG PHU (2) (AT 9462),

(3) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN SURVEILLANCE AND OBSERVATION

WITHIN CAPABILITY FOR VC WITHDRAWAL WESTERLY THROUGH DAI EOC

DISTRICT IN CONNECTION WITH OPN MACON.

E. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES.

MY TRUNG(2) (AT 8957) 13-14 JUL.

(1) DISPATCH E-2-3 TO FIRST BATTALION BY VEHICLE COMMENDING 131000H. CHOP OPCON TO FIRST BN UPON ARRIVAL AT CHECKPOINT (AT 899774)(MORGOH)

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) CAO SUNG (1) (AT 8769) AND NINH AN (1) (AT 9070).

(B) GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8976) AND NINH AN (2)(AT 9070)(FTUX)

(C) GRID SQUARE (AT 9188) AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE

(3) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE

SEMI- CLEARED AREAS OF:

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES

# CONFIDENTIAL MESSACR FORM - CONFIDEN 3d MarDiv - 2100/10

PAGE FIVE CO N FI D E N T I A L

(A) KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168) (MUST)
(B) GRID SQUARE (AT 8973) (JQFV)

(C) LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468), PHU SON (4) (AT 9463)

2367) AND GRID SQUARE (D) PHUOC NINH (1) (AT (AT 9464) (KJYK)

(4) CONTINUE PREPARATIONS TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR OPN 3-7 ON 16-17 JUL.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) VC MINE ACTIVITY HAS INCREASED IN THE LAST FEW CO'S USE ALL MEANS AVAILABLE TO PREVENT MINE CASUALTIES. COUNTERMEASURES INCLUDE MINE SWEEPS, USE OF ARTY, USE OF TANKS AND AMTRACS. MAINTAINING TACTICAL DISPERSION AND ELIMINATING PATTERNS OF MOVEMENT. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 110925Z JUNE REFERS. (2) CONTINUE SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS DURING DARK OF MOON

PERIOD. (3) ATTENTION TO AVAILABILITY OF QUICK RESPONSE ARC LIGHT FORCES. COMUS MACVIMSG 0901382 REFERS.

(4) SEE MY 1215002 REDEPLOYMENT OF FORCES.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. COMMAND ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO CG 3D MARDIV LTR 1/LJD/DLM OF 9 JUL 66: SUBJ CONGRESSIONAL AND SPECIAL INTEREST. CORRESPONDENCE. CO'S ARE DIRECTED TO TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION TO INSURE COMPLIANCE OF PARAGRAPH 2 THEREIN.

PAGE SIX C O N F I D E N T I AL

B. PROMOTION TO LCPL AND CPL, 1ST QTR, FY 67. DIVBUL 1410 OF 1 JUL 66 REFERS. SUBMIT TO THIS HDQ INFO AS REQUIRED BY SUB PAR 3.B (1) AND (2) NO LATER THAN 18 JULY 1966.

C. REPORTS OF CAPTURED WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT SHOULD INCLUDE A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE ITEM. FOR EXAMPLE A CHICOM CARBINE SHOULD BE REPORTED AS CHICOM CARBINE, MOSSIN-NAGANT M-53 .

D. SUBMIT NEW CRITIPAK REQUIREMENTS TO DIV (ATTN: SCI-21) NLT 151600H JULY COPY, THIS HQ. CG 3D MARDIN MSG 110810Z JULY REFERS.

E. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 111450Z JULY LISTS DISCREPANCIES NOTED DURING SUPPLY MANAGEMENT TEAM'S VISIT. CO'S ARE DIRECTED TO TAKE ACTION TO INSURE THAT THESE DISCREPANCIES ARE CORRECTED NLT 20 JULY. REPORT ACTION COMPLETED OR IN BEING TO THIS HQS (ATTTN: S-4) NLT 19 JULY.

F. CO'Q WILL INSURE COMPLIANCE WITH MCO 8020.1C, FORCE O 8023.1 AND DIV O 8020.2 WITH REGARD TO THE PROPER HANDLING, STORAGE AND DISPOSITION OF AMMO AND EXPLOSIVES.

A SUPPLEMENT TO MCI RATIONS, THE FOLLOWING ITEMS ARE NORMALLY AVAILABLE FOR ISSUE AT FLSG/FLSH HOT

PAGE 3 OF L PAGES

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENCE 13d MarDiy - 2100/ 1-

PAGE SEVEN C O N F I D E N T I A L
FRESH FRUIT, FRESH JUICE, COOL AID, ONIONS, BREAD, ETC.
ITEMS MAY BE DRAWN BY UNIT MESS SERGEANT FOR USE AND DIS ¬
TRIBUTION AS DEEMED APPROPRIATE.

H. UNITS HOLDING M-160 TRLS TO BE REPLACED BY M-416B1 ARE DIRECTED TO CONDUCT LTI'S AND REPORT THOSE IN CONDITION CODE 01 OR BETTER TO DIV (ATTN: SCI-35) NLT 17 JULY 66, COPY THIS HQ. NEGATIVE REPORTS REQUIRED.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE. ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT P-4
BT

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

TOD: 13/0145H/JULY66/CCN10/JRV/

121530Z JULY 66

CONFIDENTIAL

**DECLASSIFIED** 

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDEN 3d Mardiy - 2100/1

O 131630Z
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
FOURTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
THIRD RECON BN
ZEN/FIRST AMTRAC BN
BT

THIRD LARINES COLL CENTER

# HAS BEEN SELL

C O N F I D E N T I A L DAILY FRAG O 195-66 (PERIOD 140001H - 142400H)

A. DIV OPN 0 399-66

B. REGT OPN 0 326-65 W/CHANGE 8

C. REGT 0 3120.1B

D. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 131330Z PAGE ONE OF THREE

gol de contract

ERF

**≤**-3

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENCE 1 3d MarDiv - 2100/1

PAGE TWO Q92U CONFIDENTIAL
1. SITUATION.

A. SPECIAL.

(1) BON VOYAGE AND BEST WISHES TO LT COL HORN FOR A JOB WELL DONE AS COMMANDING OFFICER SECOND BATTALION.

B. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUM.

C. FRIENDLY FORCES. COS E AND H 2D BN, FOURTH MARINES REVERTED TO OPCON FOURTH MARINES ON DEPARTURE FROM DANANG AB, AT 131425H. PERFORMANCE OF DUTY VERY PROFESSIONAL AND MUCH APPRECIATED.

MISSION. NO CHANGE.

EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

B. HQ CO, THIRD MARINES.

1ST BN CANCELLED AT 140600H.

C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

(1) CMD GRP ALPHA AND COS A AND D REVERTS TO THIRD MARINES OPCON ON LIFT OFF FROM OPN MACON AREA. ETD 140800H.

(2) EXECUTE ROUGH RIDER NORTH WITH COMPANY (-). ETD 140500H. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 130730Z REFERS.

PAGE THREE Q92U CONFIDENTIAL

(3) PER REF D COMMANDING OFFICER PLUS TWO REPORT TO TF DELTA ON 14 JULY. REPORT TO DIV REPRESENTATIVE AT MAR AIR FREIGHT FOR INITIAL AIR TRANSPORTATION. BE PREPARED FOR REDEPLOYMENT ON 15 JULY.

(4) SPARROW HAWK SUPPORT TERMINATED RETURN TO REGT

CP ON 14 JULY. ETA 140600H.

(5) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROL IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) GRID SQUARES (AT 9076), (AT 9176), (AT 9175), (AT 9178), (AT 9079), (AT 8979), (AT 8878) AND (AT 8877).

(B) GRID SQUARES (AT 9286), (AT 9285), (AT 9185),

AND (AT 9186).

(6) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SCREENING AND SECURITY FORCES TO COVER APPROACHES TO C/1/12 AND K/4/12.

(7) CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-9 IN THE HAMLET OF TRUNG

SON (AT 915805) 14-15 JULY.

D. SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES

(1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF TICH PHU (2) (AT 9259), TICH PHU (3) (AT 9359), DAI AN (AT 8960, AN MY (1) AND (3) (AT 9260), AN PAGE TWO OF THREE 131630Z

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL 3d MarDiy - 2100/1

PAGE FOUR QUEU CONFIDENTIAL MY (2) (AT 9000) AND AN MY (4) (AT 9261).

(2) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MSR IN BN SECTOR WITH PART-

ICULAR ATTENTION TO BRIDGES.

E. THIRD BIS, THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONLUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEAFED AREAS OF:

(A) KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169) AND KHUONG MY (4)

(AT 9168) at

(B) AP PHUOC THAI, THON THAI LAI AND THON NINH AN (AT 9271) AND GRID SQUARE (AT 8973).

(2) DUYEN 30N (4) (AT 9466) LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666)

AND LA CHAU (2) (AT 946%).

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) AN TAN (AT 9170)

(B) GIAO TR1 (2) (AT 8970)

(3) PREPARE TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-10 IN PHUOC

NINH (1) (AT 940671) 16-17 JULY.

(4) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MSR IN BN SECTOR WITH PART-ICULAR ATTENTION TO BRIDGES.

PAGE FIVE : Q92U CONFIDENTIAL

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) CONTINUE SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS DURING DARK OF MOON

(2) CCMMANDING OFFICERS CONTINUE TO STRESS PERSONAL PROTECTIVE MEASURES SUCH AS THE BUDDY SYSTEM, MAINTENANCE OF TACTICAL DISPERSION, USE OF HELMETS AND BODY ARMOR.

(3) CONDITION YELLOW CONTINUES.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. COMMANDING OFFICERS INSURE DISSEMINATION OF INFO SET FORTH IN DIV BUL 1300 OF 2 JUL 66 CONCERNING ASSIGNMENT OF MARINES TO HEADQUARTERS BATTALION SECURITY AND MILITARY POLICE BILLETS.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE. GP-4

PAGE THREE OF THREE

mr: 14/012111/Jul 66/#04/Lvh

DTG: 131630Z

THIRD MARINES

COMM CENTER

# CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL 3d MarDiy - 2100/1

# HAS BEEN SENT

# -IMMEDIATE

O 141532Z

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
NINT!! MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
THIRD RECON BN
ZEN/FIRST AMTRAC BN
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

AILY FRAG 0 196-66 (PERIOD 150001 - 152400H)

A. DIV OPN 0 399-66

B. REGT OPN O 326-65 W/CHANGE 8

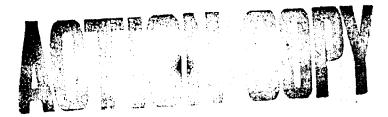
C. REGT 0 3120.1B

D. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 131330Z

1. SITUATION.

PAGE ONE OF THREE

141532Z JULY 66



# CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL 3d MarDiv - 2100/1

A. ENEMY FORCES

(1) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

(2) INFORMATION FROM DAI LOC AREA INDICATES THAT A VC BN (F/3) IN THAT AREA INTENDS TO CARRY OUT THE FOLLOWING:

(A) POSE AS ARVN PERSONNEL COMPLETE WITH UNIFORMS AND ID CARDS IN ORDER TO HITCH RIDES ON AMERICAN VEHICLES AND, IF POSSIBLE, KILL THE OCCUPANTS.

(B) UTILIZE LOCAL PEOPLE IN THE LOCAL MARKETS AND LAUNDRIES TO COLLECT INFORMATION ABOUT AMERICAN POSITIONS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. CMD GRP ALPHA AND COMPANIES A AND D OF THE FIRST BN RETURNED TO OPCON THIRD MARINES AT 141200H. 2. MISSION NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE

B. HQ CO, THIRD MARINES. NO CHANGE.

C. FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

(1) BE PREPARED FOR DEPLOYMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF D.

(2) ASSUME OPCON I/5/1 AND L/3/9 UPON ARRIVAL YOUR

SECTOR. ETA 151000H.

(3) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROLS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED EAS OF:

(A) GRID SQUARES (AT 9184), (AT 9084). (AT 9185)

(AT 9285) AND (AT 9284).

(B) AP QUAN NAM (AT 9082), (AT 9081) AND (AT 9281), AP THUY TU (AT 9182), MIEU NA (AT 9282) AND AP XUAN THIEU (AT 9281).

4. CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SCREENING AND SECURITY FORCES TO COVER APPROACHES TO C/1/12 AND K/4/12.

D. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE

SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) DAI PHU (AT 2857), HOA MY THRUNG (1) (AT 8956)
HOA MY TRUNG (2) AND AN THANH (2) (AT 8957), AND TAM HOA (AT=
8657).

(B) AN MY (1) AND (3) (AT 9260) AN MY (2) (AT 9360) AN MY (4) (AT 9261). AN MY (5) (AT 9161), DAI LOI (2) (AT 9059), DAI LOI (3) (AT 9159) TICH PHU (2) (AT 9259) AND TICH PHU (3) (AT 9359).

PAGE THO OF THREE

141532Z JULY 66

# CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDE AL 3d MarDiy - 2100/1

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE INCLEARED HAMLETS OF NONG MAM (1) (AT 8456) AND PHUONG TRUNG (2) (AT 8455).

(3) ESTABLISH RIVERBLOCK/AMBUSH AT (AT 921585).

(4) PREPARE FOR COUNTY FAIR OPN 3-11 IN THE HAMLET OF DONG LAM (AT 872571) 18-19 JULY.

E. THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

(1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE

SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) TUY LOAN (1) (AT 9370), KHUONG MY(2) AND AN NHON (2) (AT 9069) AND KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168).

(B) THON TRUC DONG AND THON NINH AN (AT 9271).

PHUOC NINH (2) AND DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9367) AND

CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970) AND BINH THA (AT 8871).

(3) CONTINUE PREPARATIONS FOR COUNTY FAIR 3-10 IN PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 940671) ON 16-17 JULY.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- CONTINUE SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS DURING DARK OF MOON (1) PERIOD.
- (2) SUBMIT DAILY PROGRESS REPORTS ON COUNTY FAIR OPNS. REPORT MUST INCLUDE, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, NUMBER PEOPLE SCREENED, NUMBER TREATED BY MEDCAP, VC AND VCS APPREHENDED, PSY WAR OPNS CONDUCTED AND MEDIA USED, ATTITUDE OF CIVILIANS AND EVALUATION OF THE SUCCESS OF THE COUNTY FAIR BEING CONDUCTED. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

THE WEEKLY COMMANDING OFFICERS CONFERENCE WILL BE HELD 151530H. BATTALION COMMANDERS OR THEIR REPRESENTATIVES AND

S-3S WILL ATTEND.

COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS IAW CG 3D MARDIV MSG 140740Z JUL. GP-4

BT

TOD: 142345H/JULY 66/CCN 04/JIC/Rea

141532Z JULY 66

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENT 3d MarDiv - 2100/1

THIRD MARINES

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TF DELTA
FIRST MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A, THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A, THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A, THIRD TK BN
THIRD RECON BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN

HAS BEEN SENT

BT CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY FRAG 0 197-66 (PERIOD 160001H - 162400H)

A. DIV OPN 0 399-66

B. REGT OPN O 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

C. REGT 0 3120.1B

1. SITUATION.

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L A. ENEMY FORCES.

(1) SEE CURRENT INTSUM.

(2) SINCE 12 JULY THERE HAS BEEN A MARKED INCREASE IN THE FLOW OF INFORMATION ON VC ACTIVITY FROM THE INDIGENOUS POPULATION TO MARINE UNITS IN THIS SECTOR. THERE HAVE BEEN 7 INSTANCES OF INFORMATION BEING GIVEN CONCERNING VC ACTIVITIES AND/OR LOCATION OF MINES, BOOBY TRPS OR LOOSE ORDINANCE. THE EXISTENCE OF A VC SCHOOL AND NEW TACTICS WERE DISCLOSED. THE ROUTE USED BY 17 VC WAS INDICATED AND VC PROPAGANDA MATERIAL WAS TURNED IN. IN ADDITION THE FOLLOWING WAS RECOVERED:

11 - M-79 RDS

1 - 60MM MORTAR RD

1 - MK II HAND GRENADE

48 - .30 CAL CARBINE RDS

5 - 7.62 MM RDS

1 - MINE (IN PLACE)

THIS WOULD APPEAR TO BE TANGIBLE RESULTS OF POSITIVE ACTIONS BEING TAKEN BY ALL UNITS. A WELL DONE FOR ALL EFFORTS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) CMD GRP ALPHA FIRST BN AND COMPANIES A, B AND D/ PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES 454825Z JULY 66

Jeans H



PAGE THREE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L CHOPPED TO OPCON TF DELTA AT 151025H.

(2) FIRST BN REAR ASSUMED OPCON 1/3/1 AND L/3/9 AT 151000H.

C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

(1) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROLS IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) GRID SQUARES (AT 9391), (AT 9390) AND (AT 93897.

(B) THON PHUCE SON (AT 8676), THON PHUCE DONG

(AT 8876) AND GRID SQUARES (AT 8678), (AT 8677), (AT 8776), (AT 8877) AND (AT 8777).

(2) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROLS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED

AREAS OF:

(A) GRID SQUARES (AT 8881) AND (AT 8981)

(B) AP XUAN THIEU (AT 9281), AP THAN VINH (AT 9279)

AND GRID SQUARES (AT 9280) AND (AT 9280)

(3) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SCREENING AND SECURITY FORCES TO COVER APPROACHES TO C/1/12 AND K/4/12.

D. SECOND BN. THIRD MARINES

(1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF DAI THACH (1) (AT 8557), NONG LAM (1) (AT+

PAGE FOUR Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

8456) NONG LAM (2) (AT 8356) AND NONG LAM (3) (AT 8357).

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OFNS IN THE

SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) TRUNG AN (1) (AT 8857), DONG LAM ( AT 8757)

AND MY AN (2) (AT 8657).

(B) HOA QUAN (AT 9058), DAI LOI (1) (AT 8959), DAI LOI (2) AND (3) (AT 9059), AN MY (1) AND (3) (AT 9260, AN MY (2) (AT 9360), AN MY (4) (AT 9261), TICH PHU (2) (AT 9259) AND TICH PHU (3) (AT 9359).

(C) HOA DUAN (1) (AT 9158) AND TICH PHU (1)

(AT 9258).

(3) CONTINUE PREPARATIONS FOR COUNTY FAIR 3-11 IN THE HAMLET OF DONG LAM (AT 872571) 18-19 JULY.

E. THIRD BN. THIRD MARINES

(1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS

IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) DONG BICH (1) (AT 8968) AND PHUOC NINH (7)

(AT 8967)

(

(B) BINH THA (AT 8871), GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970)

AND NINH AN (2) (AT 9071). CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES

MESSAGE FORM - CONBIDENT 3d MarDiv - 2100/1

PAGE FIVE Q92U C O N F ! D E N T I A L (2) CONDUCT DELIGERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN

THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168)

(B; DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (3)

(AT 9565) AND DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566).

(3) CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-10 IN THE HAMLET OF

PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 940673) 16-17 JULY.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) CONTINUE SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS DURING DARK OF

MOON PERIOD.

(2) CG 3D MARDIV 141309ZAND MY 150450ZARE APPLIO-

ABLE TO REPORTS ON COUNTY FAIR OPERATIONS.

(3) DIV 0 3100.1B CHANGE NR 2 CONTAINS INSTRUCTIONS PERTAINING TO A GHANGE IN THE PREPARATION OF AFTER ACTION.

REPORTS. 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. SUBMIT NOMINATIONS FOR EMBARK SCHOOL TO REACH DIV (ATTN: SCI-39) NLT 181200. COPY TO THIS HDQ. CG 3D MARDIV JULY REFERS.

B. ENGR FUNCTIONS OF THE 3D MARDIV ARE CONTAINED IN DIV MSG 140240

PAGE SIX Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L O P3120.3B. COMMANDERS WILL TAKE ACTION TO PUBLISH SOP IN FURTERANCE OF THIS ORDER, AS APPROPRIATE. C. ATTN IS DIRECTED TO DIV SUP OFFICER NEWSLETTER NR 9-66.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS

A. COMMAND ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO CONTINUING REQUIRE-MENTS FOR LIMITED DISTRIBUTION OF COI EXTRACTS TO SUBORD-INATE UNITS. ONLY NEED-TO-KNOW INTO SHALL BE HELD BY AN INDIVISUAL. STRICT PRECAUTIONS WILL BE TAKEN TO AVOID LOSS OR COMPROMISE.

CP-4 BT

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES 151825Z

TOD: \$_/0133H/JULY66/CCN30/JRV/

NNNN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENT 3d MarDiy - 2100/1

O 160935Z
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
CG TF DELTA
FIRST IMARINES
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
THIRD RECON BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
BT

THIRD MARINES COME CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

ADDENDUM NO 1 TO DAILY FRAG O 197-66.

1. MAKE THE FOLLOWING CHANGES AND ADDITIONS TO MY FRAG O 197-66.

A. ADD PARA 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.
B. ADD PARA 3. EXECUTION. ADD PARA 3.A. CONCEPT OF OPNS.

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L
NO CHANGE. ADD PARA 3.B. HQ CO THIRD MARINES. ADD PARA
3.B.(1). DISPATCH SPARROW HAWK TO 1ST BN BY VEHICLE
EACH NIGHT AT 2000H COMMENCING 152000H. CHOP TO 1ST BN ON
ARRIVAL 1/3 CP. OPCON REVERTS TO HQ CO EACH MORNING UPON ARRIVAL
AT REGT CP.

Co. CHANGE PARA 1.C. TO 3.C. AND ADD: 3.C.(4). ASSUME OPCON H COMPANY 2/3 (-) UPON ARRIVAL YOUR CP ETA 161666H. 3.C(5). ASSUME OPCON SPARROW HAWK DAILY UPON ARRIVAL YOUR CP ETA 2015H COMMENCING 162015H. RETURN SPARROW HAWK TO HQ CO EACH MORNING ETD Ø600H. OPCON REVERTS TO HQ CO UPON ARRIVAL REGT CP.

3.C(6). PREPARE CONDUCT ROUGH RIDER NORTH 170600H IAW CG 3D MARDIV 160340 Z AND MY 1609152

D. CHANGE PARA 1.D. TO 3.D. AND ADD: 3.D. (4). DISPATCH H COMPANY (-) TO 1ST BN BY VEHICLE COMMENCING 161430H. CHOP TO 1ST BN UPON ARRIVAL AT 1ST BN CP ETA 161670H.

3.D. (5) IF REDEPLOYMENTS TO MEET OPERATIONAL COMMITTMENTS DIRECTED BY CG 3D MARDIV 160315 ZREQUIRE POSTPONEMENT OF COUNTY FAIR 3-11, SUBMIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR RESCHEDULING.

PAGE THREE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

E. CHANGE PARA 1.E. TO 3.E.

F. CHANGE PARA 1.F. TO 3.F.

GP-4

TOD: 16/1734H/JULY66/CCNO5/JRV/

NESSAGE FORM - CONFIDEN 3d Mardiy - 2100/1

THIRD MARINES COLD. COMTER

0 161545 2

FM CO THIRD MARINES TO TVIRD MARINES INFO CG THIRD MARDIV FIRST MARINES NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

CO A THIRD TK BN THIRD RECON BN

FIRST AMTRAC BN

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY FRAG 0 198-66 (PERIOD 170001H - 172400H)

A. DIV OPN 0 399-66

B. DIV OPN 0 361-66

C. REGT OPN O 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

D. REGT 0 3120.1B

1. SITUATION

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES.

(1) OPCON I/3/1 CHOPPED FROM THIRD MARINES TO FIRST MARINES AT 151845H.

(2) FIRST BN ASSUMED OPCON CO H (-) 2/3 AT 161345H.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE

B. HQ CO THIRD MARINES

(1) CONTINUE TO DISPATCH SPARROW HAWK TO FIRST BN BY VEHICLE EACH NIGHT AT 2000H CHOP TO FIRST BN ON ARRIVAL 1/3 CP. OPCON REVERTS TO HQ CO EACH MORNING UPON ARRIVAL AT REGT CP.

C. FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

(1) BN (REAR) DEFENDS IN SECTOR WITH HASCO (-), COMPANY C, COMPANY E (2/3), COMPANY H (-) (2/3) AND COMPANY L (3/9). (2) CMD GRP ALPHA AND COMPANIES A, B AND D REMAIN UNDER

OPCON TF DELTA.

(3) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROL IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF GRID SQUARES (AT9184), (AT 9185), (AT 9086),

PAGE 1 OF 3 FAGES

1615452 JULY 66

# CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENT 3d MarDiy - 2100/1

PAGE THREE Q92U C O N F I D EN TI A L (AT 9186), (AT 9286), AND (AT 9285).

(4) CONDUCT ROADBLOCK/CHECKPOINT OPNS AT (AT 877794), (AT 889761), (AT 913835), (AT 923821), (AT 928813) AND (AT 918831).

(5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SCREENING AND SECURITY FORCES

TO COVER APPROACHES TO C/1/12 AND K/4/12.

(6) EXECUTE REF (B) DANANG TO PHUBAI COMMENCING 170600H IAW CG 3D MARDIV MSG 160340Z AND MY 160915Z

(7) PREPARE TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-13 IN AP VAN

DUONG (AT 905805) 22-23 JULY. D. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

(1) CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF NONG LAM (1) (AT 8456) AND NONG LAM (2) AND PHUONG TRUNG (1) (AT 8356).

(2) CONFLICT DETAILED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE

SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) TRUONG AN (1) (AT 8857), TAM HOA (AT 8657) AND DAI

THACH G(1) (AT 8557).

(B) HOA QUAN (AT 9058) DAI LOI (2) (AT 9059), TICH PHU (2) (AT 9259), TICH PHU (3) (AT 9359) AN MY (3) (AT 9260) AND AN MY (4) (AT 9261).

(3) PREPARE TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-12 ON 20-21 JULY IN HOA DUAN (1) (AT 910587) VICE TRUONG AN (1) (AT 880571).

#### 192U CONFIDENTIAL

E. THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

- (1) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF DONG BICH (1) (AT 8968) AND GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970).
- (2) CONUDCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:
  - (A) KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169) AND TUY LOAN (1) (AT 9370).
  - (B) THON TRUE DONG (AT 9171) AND GRID SQUARE (AT 9073).
- (C) PHUOC NINH (3) (AT 9267) PHU SON (1) (AT 9465) AND DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565).
- (3) PREPARE TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-15 IN LA CHAU
  (1) (AT 943686) 26-27 JULY.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CONTINUE SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS DURING DARK OF

THE MOON PERIOD.

(2) COMMANDING OFFICERS ALL ECHELONS RESPONSIBLE

FOR THE PROPER TREATMENT, SAFETY AND WELL BEING OF ALL

CAPTIVES, DETAINEES AND PRISONERS OF WAR. DISSEMINATE CONTENTS

OF CG 3D MARDIV MSG 1503222 TO ALL COMMANDERS FOR COMPLIANCE.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. COMMANDING OFFICERS EVALUATE ENCLOSURES CONFIDENTIAL
PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGE 3 1615452 JULY 66

CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENT

3d MarDiy - 2100/1

PAGE FIVE Q92U C O N F E D E N T I A L MARDIV LTR 7/LMW/SBW OVER 1650 OF 1 JULY 1966 IN CONNECTION WITH COMBAT AWARDS.

B. ATTENTION IS INVITED TO FORCE ORDER 7220.1 AND DIV O 7220.3 CONCERNING MONETARY CONTROL REGULATIONS. ENSURE CONTENTS ARE INCLUDED IN THE INDOCTRINATION PROGRAM FOR EACH HEMBER REPORTING TO RVN FOR DUTY. COMMANDING OFFICERS ENSURE THAT ALL U.S. GOVERNMENT PAY CHECKS ARE ENDORSED AND PROMPTLY PLACED IN THE U.S. MAIL.

C. ATTENTION IS INVITED TO FORCE O 4050.1A WHICH PROM-ULGATES INSTRUCTIONS AND PROCEDURES FOR SHIPMENT OF PERSONAL

EFFECTS AND BAGGAGE.

D. SUBMIT REPORT OF ON HAND QUANTITY OF 5 GALLON WATER CANS T/A 44250 AND AN EVALUATION OF PLASTIC VERSUS METAL WATER CAN FOR FIELD USE TO DIV (ATTN: SCI-21) NLT 30 JULY 1966 COPY TO THIS HDQ. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 150247 Z JULY PROVIDES FORMAT AND DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.

A. FIRST BN THIRD MARINES - ROUGH RIDER COMMUNICATIONS
IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (B) AND CG 3D MARDIV MSG 240935Z JUNE.

GP-4
BT D CF 3 DAGGE

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

TOD: 17/0100H/JULY66/CCN07/JRV/

161545Z JULY 66

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDER 3d Mardiy - 2100/1



0 171645 FM CO THIRD MARINES TO THIRD MARINES INFO CG THIRD MARDIV FIRST MARINES NINTH MARINES FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN THIRD RECON BN EN/FIRST AMTRAC BN BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L DAILY FRAG O 199-66 (PERIOD 180001H - 182400H)

DIV OPN 0 343-65

REGT OPN 0 326-65 W/CHANGE 8 В

REGT 0 3120.1B

SITUATION. A. SPECIAL.

PAGE OHE OF FOUR

THIRD VARINES COLL CENTER

171645 JULY 66

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENT 3d MarDiy - 2100/1 PAGE T./O Q92U

DNFIDENTIAL



ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INSTUMS.

FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

**EXECUTION**。

A٠ CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

HQ CO, THIRD MARINES

(1) CONTINUE TO DISPATCH SPARROW HAWK TO FIRST BN BY VEHICLE EACH NIGHT BY 2000H. CHOP TO FIRST BN ON ARRIVAL 1/3 CP. OPCON REVERTS TO HQ CO EACH MORNING UPON ARRIVAL AT REGT CP.

FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) CMD GRP ALPHA AND COMPANIES A, B, AND D REMAIN

OPCON TF DELTA.

(2) UONTINUE TO PROVIDE SCREENING AND SECURITY FORCES

TO COVER APPROACHES TO C/1/12 AND K/4/12.

(3) CONTINUE PREPARATIONS TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-13 IN AP VAN DUONG (AT 905805) 22-23 JULY.

PAGE THREE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L (4) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAAM SITE ON HILL 724.

(5) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT AMTRAC MOUNTED PATROL OF THE CA DE RIVER.

(6) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROLS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) AP KIM LIEN (AT 9285), AND GRID SQUARES (AT

9185), (AT 9186), (AT 9187), (AT 9286) AND (AT 9287). (B) THON PHUCE DONG (AT 8876), THON PHUCE SON

(AT 8776) AND GRID SQUARES (AT 8779), (AT 8879), (AT 8979),

(AT 8880), (AT 8980), (AT 8878), (AT 8978), (AT 8678), (YT 8778),

(AT 8777), AND (AT 8877).

(C) AP QUAN NAM (AT 9181), (AT 9081), AP QUAN NAM (AT 9082), AP THUY TU (AT 9182), (AT 9082), AND GRID SQUARES (AT 8881), (AT 8981), (AT 8882) AND (AT 9083).

(D) PHU THUONG XA (AT 9175), (AT 9075), PHU THUONG THON (AT 9676), (AT 9176), AP KHE LAM (AT 9276), AP LOC HOA (AT 9277), AND GRID SQUARE (AT 9377).

(E) RETURN COMPANY H HDQS (-) AND ONE PLT TO SECOND BN BY VEHICLE COMMENCING 180800H. CHOP TO SECOND BN

PAGE TWO OF FOUR

1716452 JULY 66 ·

# CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENT 3d MarDiy - 2100/1

PAGE FOUR Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L UPON ARRIVAL AT SECOND BN CP ETA 186930H.

D. SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) DAI THACH (1) AND (2) (AT 8556), NONG LAM (1) (AT 8456), PHUONG TRUNG (2) (AT 8355), PHU HUONG (3) (AT 8355).

(2) CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-

CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) DAI LOI (1) AND (2) AND (3) (GT 9059), PHU QUI (2) (AT 9159), TICH PHU (2) AND (3) (AT 9259), HOI CHÂU (AT 9362), AND AN MY (1), (2) AND (5) (AT 9260).

(3) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN OBSERVATION SOUTH OF SONG

VU GIA.

(4) CONTINUE PREPARATIONS TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-12

ON 20-21 JULY IN HOA DUAN (1) (AT 910587).

(5) ASSUME OPCON COMPANY H HDQS (-) AND ONE PLT UPON ARRIVAL YOUR CP, ETA 180930H.

E. THIRD BN THIRD MARINES.

(1) COMPANY L REMAINS OPCON III MAF.

(2) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TEAM

PAGE FIVE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L
FOR HIEU DUC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS AND HILL 41 COMPLEX.

(3) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE

UNCLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) DONG BICH (2) (AT 9068), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 91501)

AND PHUOC NINH (6) (AT 9067).

(B) GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970, AND NINH AN (1) AND (2)

(AT 9070).

(4) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE

SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) AP PHUOC THOI, THON THAI LOI AND THON NINH AN,

(AT 9271).

(B) PHUOC GINH (2), DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266). NUI GOC KHA, DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9366) AND LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467).

(5) CONTINUE PREPARATIONS TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-15

IN LA CHAU (1) (AT 943686) 26-27 JULY.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) CONTINUE SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS DURING DARK OF THE

MOON PERIOD.

(2) TROOP STRENGTH IN THE REGT SECTOR HAS BEEN REDUCED BY DEPLOYMENT TO OPN HASTINGS. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS AND

PAGE THREE OF FOUR

1716452 JULY 66

25 3

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENCEL 3d MarDiv - 2100/1

PAGE SIX 292U G O N F I D E N TI A L SIGHTINGS INDICATE POSSIBLE INFILTRATION OF SI FABLE VC UNITS INTO THE SECTOR WITH PROBABLE INCREASE IN ENDMY ACTIVITY. COMMANDERS ARE ALERTED TO THE NECESSITY FOR BEST POSSIBLE SECURITY POSTURE DURING THIS PERIOD OF AUSTERE TROOP ASSETS, AND OF THE NEED FOR LOCALLY ORIGANI ED PROVISIONAL RESERVE UNITS CAPABLE OF RAPID EMPLOYMENT FOR PRE-PLANNED REACTION. CG 3 D MARDIV MSG 161311 JULY REFERS.

THE PART OF THE VC TO IMPLEMENT THEIR POISON PLAN AT EVERY OPPORTUNITY. COMMANDERS WILL TRACE THEIR WATER SOURCE TO BE SATISFIED THAT PROCEDURES PRECLUDE TAMPERING WITH WATER SUPPLY. ESTABLISH POSITIVE SECURITY FOR ALL WATER POINTS, LINES, TRAILERS, ETC. THE PURCHASE OF BEVERAGES AND ICE FROM LOCAL VENDORS TO BE PROHIBITED UNLESS SOURCE VERIFIED AS NOT SUSCEPTIBLE TO CONTAMINATION. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 161448 REFERS.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. WITHIN RECENT WEEKS A NUMBER OF CASES OF CLINICAL ENCEPHILITIS AND MENINGITIS HAVE OCCURRED AMONG 3D MARDIV PERSONNEL. SINCE BOTH DISEASES ARE MOSQUITO BORNE, IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT MAXIMUM USE BE MADE OF AVAILABLE INDIVIDUAL

PAGE SEVEN Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L
PROTECTIVE MEASURES. THIS INCLUDES RELIGIOUS USE OF THE MOSQUITO
NET, INSECT REPELLENT AND THE REGULAR WEEKLY MALARIA PILLS. DIV 0
6230.1 REFERS.

B. COMMANDING OFFICERS WILL ENSURE DISSEMINATION OF CG
3D MARDIV MESSAGE 160611 CONCERNING OFF LIMIT AREAS AND
ESTABLISHMENTS IN THE DA NANG AREA. SECURITY CONDITIONS
ARE NOW NORMAL.

C. DA NANG AND DA NANC EAST (NORTH OF MARBLE MOUNTAIN)
REMAIN OFF LIMITS EXCEPT ON OFFICIAL BUSINESS. CURFEY
OUTSIDE MILITARY INSTALLATIONS IS 2000 EXCEPT FOR OFFICIAL
MILITARY BUSINESS.

D. AMPLYIFYING INSTRUCTIONS WILL BE PUBLISHED BY REGIMENTAL DIRECTIVE.

E. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 150705 JULY LISTS SUSPENDED AMMO NOT SUITABLE EXCEPT FOR COMBAT EMERGENCY USE. REPORT ALL QTYS TO DIV (ATTN: SCI-8) NLT 21 JULY 1966 WITH COPY TO THIS HDQ. NEGATIVE REPORTS NOT REQUIRED.

F. UNITS TURN IN AND INVOICE EXCESS INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT TO FLSG. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 160700 REFERS.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

BT

TOR: 17/0210H/ JULY 66/CCH 02/HHH/

1716452 JULY 66



THIRD MARINES

O 181635Z
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
THIRD RECON BN
ZEN/FIRST AMTRAC BN
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY FRAG O 200-66 (PERIOD 190001H - 192400H)

A. DIV OPN 0 343-65

B. REGT OPN O 326-65 W/CHANGE 8

C. REGT 0 3120.1B

situation.

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INSTUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

B. HDQ COMPANY, THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE TO DISPATCH SPARROW HAWK TO FIRST BN BY VEHICLE EACH NIGHT BY 2000H. CHOP TO FIRST BN ON ARRIVAL 1/3 CP. OPCON REVERTS TO HQ COMPANY EACH MORNING UPON ARRIVAL AT REGT CP.

C. FIRST BN. THIRD MARINES REAR

(1) CMD GRP ALPHA AND COMPANIES A, B AND D REMAIN OPCON TF DELTA. MAINTAIN OPCON L 3/9, E 2/3, AND PLT H 2/3.

(2) CONTINUE TO ESTABLISH SCREENING AND SECURITY POSITIONS TO COVER APPROACHES TO C/1/12 AND K/4/12.

(3) CONTINUE PREPARATIONS TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-13

IN AP VAN DUONG (AT 905805) 22-23 JULY.
(4) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAAM SITE ON

(4) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAMP

(5) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT AMTRAC MOUNTED PATROL OF THE CA DE RIVER.

PAGE ONE OF THREE

181635Z JUL 66

BONFIDENTIAL E

Received 190430

(6) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROLS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF: (A) AP KIM LIEN (AT 9285), AND GRID SQUARES (AT 9287), (AT 9187), (AT 9186), (AT 9185), AND (AT 9286). (B) THON PHUCE DONG (AT 8876), PHU THUONG THON (AT 9076), DEO ONG GAM (AT 8977), THON TRUNG SON (AT 8978), AND GRID SQUARES (AT 8976), (AT 8777), (AT 8677) (AT 8878), (AT 8679), (AT 8779), (AT 8879) AND (AT 8979). (C) UHO NAI (AT 8981), AP QUAN NAM (AT 9081), (AT 9181), AND GRID SQUARES (AT 8881), (AT 8882), (AT 8982) AND (AT 9182).

SECOND BN. THIRD MARINES (-)

CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN OBSERVATION SOUTH OF SONG VU GIA. (1)

(2) CONTINUE PREPARATIONS TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-12 IN HOA DUAN (1) (AT 910387) ON 20-21 JULY.

(3) ESTABLISH A REVER AMBUSH/BLOCK SITE IN THE VIC

OF DAI LOC.

(4) CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF: GKTL (A) TAM HOA (AT 8657), DAI THACH (1) (AT 8557)

AND SONG BINH (AT 8758).

(5) CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE.

SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF: AREAS OF: (A) DAI LOI (1), (2) AND (3) (AT 9059) (AT 8959), AN MY (1), (2), (3) AND (4) (AT 9260), (AT 9261), AND HAI CHAU (AT 9362). NVWS

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) COMPANY L REMAINS OPCON III MAF.

(2) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TEAM

FOR HIEU DUC DISTRICT HDQS AND HILL 41 COMPLEX.

(3) CONTINUE PREPARATIONS TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR

3-15 IN LA CHAU (1) (AT 943686) 26-27 JULY.

(4) CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE

UNCLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) CAO SUNG (1) (AT 8769), AND NHON (2) (AT 9069)

AND KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9069).

(B) GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970) AND NINH AN (1) AND

(2) (AT 9070).

(5) CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

PAGE TWO OF THREE

181635Z JUL 66



(A) PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368).
(B) THON TRUC DONG AND THON NINH AN (AT 9171)4.

(C) PHUOC NINH (2) AND DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266%)

PHU SON (2) AND (3) (AT 9564), AND DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565).

(6) CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN CONJUNCTION WITH HIEU DUC DISTRICT FORCES IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF GRID SQUARES (AT 9169), (AT 9869), (AT 9168), (AT 9868), (AT 9167) AND (AT 9067).

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) CONTINUE SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS DURING DARK OF THE

MOON PERIOD.

(2) 3D MARDIV CP HELO PAD (BUNKER PAD AT (AT 968752)), IS CLOSED TO ALL HELOS. HILLTOP PAD (AT 969747) WILL BE USED for traffic destined for 3d mardiv CPL CG 3D mardiv MSG 172319Z JULY REFERS.

ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

COMMANDING OFFICERS WILL INSURE THAT THE ADVANTAGES OF THE SAVINGS BONDS IS INCLUDED IN THE INDOCTRINATION PROGRAM FOR EACH MEMBER REPORTING TO RVN FOR DUTY. A CONTINUING EFFORT WILL BE REQUIRED IF THIS REGIMENT IS TO MAINTAIN AND IMPROVE

ON THE EXCELLENT RECORD IT HAS ACHIEVED. MEANS TO JOIN IN THE BOND ALLOTMENT PROGRAM MUST BE EASILY ACCESSIBLE.

B. AT THE DISCRETION OF THE SENIOR OFFICER OR NCO DIRECTLY IN CHARGE OF PERSONNEL ENGAGED IN HEAVY WORK, REMOVAL OF THE UNDERSHIRT MAY BE PERMITTED. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OFFICER OR NCO IN CHARGE TO ENSURE THAT TROOPS DO NOT SUFFER OVER-EXPOSURE TO THE SUN WHILE WORKING WITH THE UNDERSHIRT REMOVED.

WHEN PRACTICABLE, COMMANDING OFFICERS SHOULD SCHEDULE PERSONNEL FOR RAR BETWEEN THE 4TH AND 8TH MONTH OF THEIR

TOUR OF DUTY.

COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4: BT

TOD: 19/0246H/JUL66/CCN01/ROW/ KOW/

181635Z JUL 66

PAGE THREE OF THREE

OMMUNICATION CENTER D MARINE DIVISION

NY CCCCC 0 191600 2 FM CO THIRD MARINES TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES INFO CG THIRD MARDIV FIRST MARINES NINTH MARINES FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN ZEN/CO A, THIRD ENGR BN ZEN/CO A, THIRD TK BN THIRD RECON BN

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
DAILY FRAG O 201-66 (PERIOD 200001H - 202400H)

DIV OPN 0 343-65

ZEN/FIRST AMTRAC BN

REGT OPN 0 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

C. REGT 0 3120.1B

D. CG 3D MARDIV 191115≥

SITUATION.

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES

191600Z JULY 66

S-3 CONFIDENTIA

**DECLASSIFIED** 

## COMMUNICATION CENTER 3D MARINE DIVISION

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I DE N T I A L

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION, NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

B. HDQ COMPANY, THIRD MARINES.

(1) GONTINUE TO DISPATCH SPARROW HAWK TO FIRST BN BY VEHICLE EACH NIGHT BY 2000H. CHOP TO FIRST BN ON ARRIVAL 1/3 CP. OPCON REVERTS TO HQ COMPANY EACH MORNING UPON ARRIVAL AT REGT CP, ETA 0615H.

C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES (REAR)

(1) CMD GRP ALPHA AND COMPANIES A, B AND D REMAIN OP-CON TF DELTA. MAINTAIN OPCON E 2/3, AND PLT H 2/3.

(2) OPCON L/3/9 CHOPS TO FIRST MARINES ON DEPARTURE

YOUR SECTOR ETD 201030H. REF D REFERS.

(3) BE PREPARED TO RECEIVE AND ASSUME OPCON L/3/3 ON

ARRIVAL YOUR SECTOR ETA 201015H. REF D REFERS.

(4) ASSUME OPCON SPARROW HAWK UPON ARRIVAL YOUR POS-ITION ETA 202000H. DISPATCH SPARROW HAWK BY VEHICLE TO HDQS COMPANY ETD 210600H. OPCON REVERTS UPON ARRIVAL HDQS COMPANY CO ETA 210615H.

PAGE THREE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

(5) CONTINUE TO ESTABLISH SCREENING AND SECURITY

POSITIONS TO COVER APPROACHES TO C/1/12 AND K/4/12.

(6) CONTINUE PREPARATIONS TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-13 IN AP VAN DUONG (AT 905805), 22-23 JULY.

(7) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAAM SITE ON HILL 724.

(8) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT AMTRAC MOUNTED PATROL OF THE

CA DE RIVER.
(9) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROLS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED

AREAS OF: (A) GRID SQUARES (AT 9084), (AT 9184), (AT 9284),

AND (AT 9185).

(B) AP QUAN NAM@(AT 9181), (AT 9081), (AT 9082),

AP THUY TU (AT 9182), (AT 9183), (AT 9083).

(C) THON PHUOC DONG (AT 8876), THON PHUOC SON (AT 8776), DEA ONG GAM (YT 8977), THON TUNG SON (AT 8978), AND GRID SQUARES (AT 8679), (AT 8779), (AT 8879), (AT 8878), (AT 8777) AND (AT 8877).

D. SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES (-)

(1) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN OBSERVATION SOUTH OF SONG PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES 191600Z JULY 66

## OMMUNICATION CENTER MARINE DIVISION

VU GIA.

(2) CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-12 IN HOA DUAN (1) (AT-910587) 20-21 JULY.

(3) MAINTAIN A RIVER AMBUSH/BLOCK SITE ON SONG VU GIA IN VIC OF DAI LOC.

(4) CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE

UNCLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) TRUONG AN (1), TAM HOA (AT 8757), (AT 8657),
MY AN (2) (AT 8657), DAI THACH (1) (AT 8557), DAI THACH (2)

(AT 8556), AND NONG LAM (1) (AT 8456). (5) CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE

SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:
(A) DAI LOI (1) (AT 8959), DAI LOI (2) AND (3)

(AT 9059), AND TICH PHU (2), (3), AND (4) (AT 9259) (AT 9359). E. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES.

(1) COMPANY L OPCON III MAF UNTIL CHOP TO 1STBN, 3D MAR ON ARRIVAL THAT SECTOR ETA 201015H. REF D REFERS.

(2) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TEAM FOR HIEU DUC DISTRICT HDQS AND HILL 41 COMPLEX.

(3) PREPARE TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR OPN 3-15 IN BO

PAGE FIVE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L BAN (2) (AT 960698) VICE LA CHAU (1). LVT SUPPORT WILL BE PROVIDED. YOUR 190510 = REFERS.

(4) CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) AN NHON (1) (AT 8969), AND DONG BICH (1)

(AT 8968).
(B) GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970), AND GRID SQUARE (AT-8773).

(5) CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) TUY LOAN (1) (AT 9370)

(B) AP PHUOC THAI (GT 9271)

(C) DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (3) (AT-

9565), AND DUYEN SON (4) (AT 9466).

(6) CONTINUE TO BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY (-) (REIN) TO OPCON 12TH MARINES AS PER MY 181415 ₹ JUNE.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION.
(1) CONTINUE SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS DURING DARK OF THE MOON PERIOD. PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES 191600Z JULY 66

COMMUNICATION CENTER

BD MARINE DIVISION

PAGE SIX Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

(2) CONTINUE ACTION TO ENSURE POSITIVE SECURITY IS MAINTAINED ON ALL SOURCES OF WATER UTILIED AND TO PREVENT PURCHASE OF CONTAMINATED BEVERAGES AND ICE.

(3) TROOP STRENGTHS IN THE REGT SECTOR CONTINUE TO BE REDUCED DUE TO OPN DEPLOYMENTS. CONTINUE ACTION TO MAINTAIN THE BEST POSSIBLE SECURITY POSTURE DURING THIS PERIOD.

(4) U. S. PERS SHOULD NOT ENCOURAGE OR PROVIDE SUP-PORT TO GVN EFFORTS TO PUBLICI E ANNIVERSARY OF GENEVA AC-CORDS DAY, 20 JULY. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 181250 ZREFERS.

(5) GENEVA ACCORDS DAY IS SIGNIFICANT TO VC AND IT IS PROBABLE THAT ATTACKS, ACTS OF SABOTAGE, AND TERRORISM WILL CONTINUE TO BE CONDUCTED ON SUCH DATES. COMUSMACV 17-1152-ZREFERS.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. UNITS INSURE THAT ALL SHORTAGES AND NEEDED REPAIR PARTS FOR DEEP WATER FORDING KITS ARE ON VALID REQUISITIONS, CG 3D MARDIV MSG 180601 Z JULY PEFERS.

B. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 180200 Z AND 180522 Z JULY LISTS AMMO SUSPENDED EXCEPT FOR COMBAT EMERGENCY USE OR SUSPENDED FROM ISSUE AND USE.

PAGE SEVEN Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L C. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 160611 ZSET SECURITY CONDITION NORMAL. PERS OF THIS REGT ARE NOT REPEAT NOT AUTH LIBERTY COMMANDING OFFICERS MAY AUTHORIZE OFF DLTY PERSONNEL IN THE UNIFORM OF THE DAY TO VISIT SPECIFIED REPEAT SPECIFIED PRIVATE PLACES OF BUSINESS OUTSIDE OF DANANG AND DANANG EAST SUCH AS LAUNDRIES, CAR WASHES, SOFT DRINK REFRESHMENT STANDS AND ARTIF-ACT STORES. PRIVATE RESIDENCES, RESTAURANTS, CAFES, NIGHT LLUBS AND ESTABLISHMENTS WHICH SERVE LIQUOR AND/OR BEER REMAIN OFF LIMITS. VISITS TO SPECIFIED PRIVATE PLACES OF BUSINESS WILL BE LIMITED TO THE HOURS OF DAYLIGHT. 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE. GP-4 PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES TOD: 20/0115H/JULY66/CCN03/JRV/ **191600**Z JULY **6**6

COMMUNICATION CENTER
3D MARINE DIVISION

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 201625Z

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARCNES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
THIRD RECON BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN

JULEIN DEIN

BT CONFIDENTIAL

DATLY FRAG 0 202-66 (PERIOD 210001H - 212404H)

A. DIV. JPN 0 343-65

B. REGT OPN O 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

C. REGT 0 3120.1B

1. SITUATION.

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES 201625Z JULY 66

E**44** 

## COMMUNICATION CENTER 3D MARINE DIVISION

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. ENEMY FORCES. (1) REPORT RECEIVED FROM DAI POC DIST HDQS STATES THAT VC DIST COMMISSIONER HAS ORDERED LOCAL FORCE COMPANIES TO INCREASE ALL ACTIVETIES AGAINST MARINES AND REFUGEE CAMPS IN THIF AREA. THIS INFO IS SUPPORTED BY RECENT REPORTS OF VC ACTIVITIES IN THE SOUTHERN PORTION OF THE 3D MARINE SECTOR. ON 17 JULY A USMC VEHICLE ON ROUTE NR 5 RECEIVED 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM COORD (AT 938640). ON 18 JULY VC ATTACKED AND BURNED THE HOUSES OF THE FAMILIES OF P.F. PERS (AT 923584 AND A TRUCK FROM CO A TANK BN RECEIVED A FLAT TIRE AS A RESULT OF SNIPER FIRE. ON 19 JULY CO A 9TH ENGR HAD A PROBE OF THIER POSITION BY EST 2 VC. ON 20 JULY 2 VEHICLES OF THE 1ST BN 9TH MARINES RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM VIC OF (AT 949577) WHILE TRAVELING ON ROUTE NR 5 AT (AT 949580). ON 20 JULY A CO F PATROL WAS ATTACKED AT (AT 337561). THE ATTACK ON THE VILLAGE ON 18 JULY & THE PATROL ON 20 JULY WERE WITH A FOCRE OF 15-20 VC. THIS SIZE ATTACKING FORCE HAS NOT BEEN USED IN THE 3D MARINES SECTOR IN RECENT MONTHS.

B. FREENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE

PAGE THREE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I AL 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

A. SPECIAL. WELCOME TO LIMA 3/3 - OUR FINAL ELEMENT TO RETURN TO FOLD.

B. CONCEPT OF CPNS. NO CHANGE

C. HDQ COMPANY, THIRD MARINES
(1) CONTINUE TO DISPATCH SPARROW HAWK TO FIRST BN
BY VEHICLE EACH NIGHT BY 2000H. CHOP TO FIRST BN ON
ARRIVAL 1/3 CP. OPCON REVERTS TO HSQ COMPANY EACH MORNING
UPON ARRIVAL AT REGT CP, ETA 0615H.

C. FIRST BN THIRD MARINES (REAR)

(1) CMD GRP ALPHA AND COMPANIESA, B, AND D REMAIN OPCON TF DELTA. MAINTAIN OPCON E 2/3, PLT H 2/3, AND L3/3.

(2) ASSUME OPCON SPARROW HAWK UPON ARRIVAL YOUR POSTITION ETA 212000H. DISPATCH SPARROW HAWK BY VEHICLE TO HDQS COMPANY ETD 220600H. CPCON REVERTS UPON ARRIVAL HDQS COMPANY CP ETA 220615H.

(3) CONTINUE TO ESTABLISH SCREENING AND SECURITY POSITIONS TO COVERS APPROACHES TO C/1/12 AND K/4/12.

(4) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURCTY FOR LAAM SITE ON

HILL 724.

PAGE2 OF 4 PAGES 2000 AND TOPNITIAL

(AT 9168).

## COMMUNICATION CENTER 3D MARINE DIVISION

PAGE FOUR Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L (5) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT AMTRAC MOUNTED PATROL OF THE CA DE RIVER. (6) PREPARE TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-13 IN AP THUY TU (AT 910830), 22-23 JULY. (7) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECONPATROLS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF: (A) AP KIM LIEN (AT 9285), AND GRID SQAURES (AT 9184, (AT 9185), (AT 9186), AND (AT 9286). (B) GRID SQAURES (AT 8781), (AT 8782), (AT 8982), (AT 8881), AND (AT 8982). (C) THON PHUOC DONG (AT 8876) HOA NINH (AT 8677), DEO ONG GAM (AT 8977), THON TUNG SON (AT 8978) AND GRID SQAURES (AT 8679), (AT 8779), (AT 8680), (AT 8879), (AT 8979 (AT 8678), (AT 8778), (AT 8878), AND (AT 8777). D. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES (-) (1) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN OBSERVATION SOUTH OF SONG VU SIA. (2) CONTINUE COUNTY FAIR 3-12 IN HOA DUAN (1) (AT 910587) 20-21 JULY. (3) MAINTAIN A RIVER AMBUSH/BLOCK SITE ON SONG VU GIA VIC OF DAI LOC.

PAGE FIVE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L (4) CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF: AND DAI PHU (AT 8857) AN (A) TRUONG AN (1) THANH (2) AND HOA MY TRUNG (2) (AT 8957), TRUONG AN (2) (AT 8856) AND HOA MY TRUNG (1) (AT 8956). (B) HOA DUAN (2) AND PHU QUI (2) (AT 9159), AN MY (3) AND AN MY (1) (AT 9260). TICH PHU (3) AND TICH PHU (4) (AT 9359). E. THIRD BN THIRD MARINES (1) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TEAM FOR HIEU DUC DISTRICT HDQS AND HILL 41 COMPLEC. (2) PREPARE TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-15 IN BO BAN (2) (AT 960698) 26-27 JULY. (3) CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF: (A) NINH AN (1) AND (2) (AT 9070) (AT 8970) AND BINH THU GCAT 8871). (4) CONDOCT DETAILED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF: (A) PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368), AND KHUONG MY (4)

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES

COMMUNICATION CENTER

3D MARINE DIVISION

PAGE SIX Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) AP PHUOC THOI AND THON THAI LOI (AT 9271).

(C) BO BAN (1) (AT 9568) PHUOC NINH (2) AND DUYEN SON (5) (AT 9266) AND DUYEN SON (4) (AT 9466).

F. COORDINATING ISTRUCTIONS.

(1) CONTINUE SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS DURING DARK OF THE MOON PERIOD.

(2) CONTINUE CLOSE SURVEILLANCE OF WATER SUPPLY POINTS, AND CONTROL OVER LOCAL LIQUID BEVERAGES AND FOOD SOURCES.

(3) REPLACEMENT PERSONNEL ARRIVE THIS HDQS WITHOUT WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT. COMMANDERS ARE REMINED THAT RESPONSIBILITY FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY OF THESE PERSONNEL DURING MOVEMENT FROM REGT HDQS TO PARENT UNIT IS RESPONSBILITY OF UNIT TO WHICH ASSIGNED FOR DLTY.

(4) TO FURTHER INCREASE THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE GVN CHIEU HOI OPEN ARMS PROGRAM ALL 3D MARINES PERSONNEL WILL BECOME ACQUAINTED WITH AND SUPPORT THE PROGRAM. INSTRUCTION SHOULD INCLUDE THE RECOGNITION OF A SAFE CONDUCT PASS, THE PROPER HANDLING OF "QUY CHANG" (RALLIERS) AND INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN POTENTIAL RALLIERS BY THE GVN ON HOW TO DISPLAY THEIR WEAPONS WHEN GIVING THEMSELVES UP. (CG 3D

PAGE SEVEN Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L MARDIV 190635 Z REFERS).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. INDIVIDUAL COUNSELLING BY THE COMMANDING OFFICER IS REQUIRED FOR EVERY MARINE SERVING IN RVN WITH AN ELECTION OF REDUCED OR NO SERVICEMEN'S GROUP LIFE INSURANCE. FURTHER,

COMMANDING OFFICERS WILL HAVE MARINES REVIEW DESIGNATED BENEFICIARIES, ESPECIALLY THOSE MARINES WHO WERE MARRIED SINCE DETACHMENT FROM LAST DUTY STATION, TO ENSURE THAT DESIRED BENIFICIARY HAS BEEN DESIGNATED.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

GP=4

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES
TOD: 21/0115H/JULY66/CCN03/JRV

201625Z JULY 66

MMUNICATION CENTER
3D MARINE DIVISION

THIRD MARINES

D NY CCCCC COMM
O 211555Z

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO Z EN/THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/CO A, THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A, THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A, THIRD TK BN

HAS BEEN SENI

THIRD RECON BN

ZEN/FIRST AMTRAC BN

ZEN/SEVENTH ENGR BN

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L DAILY FRAG O 203-66 (PERIOD 220001H - 222400H)

A. DIV OPN 0 343-65

E. REGT OPN 0 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

C. REGT 0 3120.1B

1. SITUATION.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES 211555Z JULY 66

S-3A
S-3A
S-3B
TragO
ALO
OpCh
AOPCH
Trag NCO
MBCNCO

MMUNICATION CENTER
3D MARINE DIVISION

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

2. m/35/ON. NO CHANGE.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

B. HDQ COMPANY, THIRD MARINES

(1) CONTINUE TO DISPATCH SPARROW HAWK TO FIRST BN

BY VEHICLE EACH NIGHT BY 2000H. CHOP TO FIRST BN ON APPIVAL

1/3 CP. OPCON REVERTS TO HDQ COMPANY EACH MORNING UPON ARRIVAL

AT REGT CP, ETA 0615H.

C. FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES (REAR)

(1)V CMD GRP ALPHA AND COMPANIES A, B AND D REMAIN OPCON TF DELTA. MAINTAIN OPCON E 2/3, PLT H 2/3 AND L 3/32 (2) ASSUME OPCON SPARROW HAWK UPON ARRIVAL YOUR POS-

(2) ASSUME OPCON SPARROW HAWK UPON ARRIVAL YOUR POS-ITION ETA 222000H. DISPATCH SPARROW HAWK BY VEHICLE TO HDQS COMPANY ETD 230600H. OPCON REVERTS UPON ARRIVAL HDQS COMPANY CP ETA 230615H.

POSITIONS TO COVER APPROACHES TO C/1/12 AND K/4/12.

(4) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAAM SITE ON

PAGE THREE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L HILL 724.

4. (5) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT PATROL OF THE CA DE RIVER.

(6) CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-13 IN AP THUY TU (AT 910830)

ESTIMATED DURATION, 22-23 JULY.

(7) CONDUCT PLAT SIZE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN VIC OF GRID SQUARES (AT 9089), (AT 9189), (AT 9289) AND (AT 9288).

(8) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROLS IN VILLAGES LOCATED AT (AT 895795), (AT 897807), (AT 883796), (AT 8878), (AT 8978), AND (AT 905765).

(9) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROLS IN VIC OF GRID SQUARES; (AT 8778), (AT 8977), (AT 8975), AND (AT 8876).

(10) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROLS IN SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF AP LOC HOA (AT 9277) AND VIC GRID SQUARE (AT 9377).

D. SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES (-)

(1) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN OBSERVATION SOUTH OF SONG VU

(2) PREPARE TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-16 IN HOA DUAN (2) (AT 915592), 29-30 JULY.

(3) MAINTAIN A RIVER AMBUSH/BLOCK SITE ON SONG VU GIAVIC OF DAI LOC.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES 2115 GONFIDENTIAL

DMMUNICATION CENTER 3D MARINE DIVISION

PAGE FOUR Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L (4) BE PREPARED ON REQUEST TO REIN/SUPPORT COMPANY A NINTH ENGR IF ATTACK. (5) CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(2) (AT 9059), DAI LOI (3) (AT 9159), (A) DAI LOI HOA DUAN (2) (AT 9159), PHU QUI (2) (AT 9159), TICH PHU (2) (AT 9259), TICH PHU (3) (AT 9359), AN MY (1) (AT 9260), AN MY (2) (AT 9360), AN MY (3) (AT 9260), AN MY (4) (AT 9261) AND DONG PHU (2) (AT 9462).

(B) DAI PHU (AT 8857), AN THANH (2), HOA MY TRUNG (2) (AT 8957), TRUONG AN (2) (AT 8856) AND HOA MY TRUNG (1) (AT 8956).

Es THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES (-)

(1) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TEAP

FOR HIEU DUC DISTRICT HDQS AND HILL 41 COMPLEX.

(2) CONTINUE PREPARATIONS TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR
3-15 IN BO BAN (2) (AT 960698), 26-27 JULY.

(3) CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) GRID SQUARES (AT 9070) AND (AT 8869).

PAGE FIVE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) GRID SQUARE (AT 8970). (4) CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE

SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) VIC OFDUONG LAM (1) (AT 9469).

(B) VIC OF THON THAI LAI (AT 9271) AND GRID SQUARE

(AT 9073).

(C) VIC OF PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367), DUYEN SON (2) AND (3) (AT 9566) AND (AT 9565).

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION.

(1) CONTINUE SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS DURING DARK OF THE

MOON PERIOD.

(2) CONDITION 3 (30 MINUTES) CAS AIRCRAFT ARE LOADED WITH MIXED LOADS OF NAPALM, 20MM PODS, BOMBS, AND ROCKET ORD-NANCE. SPECIAL ORDNANCE MAY BE REQUESTED AGAINST A SPECIAL TARGET, WITH RESULTANT DELAY.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. A. THE WEEKLY COMMANDING OFFICERS CONFERENCE WILL BE HELD 221530H. BATTALION COMMANDERS OR THEIR REPRESENTATIVES AND S-3S WILL ATTEND.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE. GP-4

PT

PAGE 3 OF 1 PAGES TOD: 22/0148H/JULY66/CCNO1/JRV/

211555Z JULY 66

#### -IMMEDIATE

COMMUNICATION CENTER
3D MARINE DIVISION

O 221445% M CO THIRD MARINES TO THIRD MARINES INFO CG THIRD MARDIV FIRST MARINES NINTH MARINES

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
SEVENTH ENGR BN
THIRD RECON BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
DAILY FRAC O 204-66 (PERIOD 230001H - 23400H)
A. DIV OPN O 343-65

B. REGT OPN 0 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

C. REGT 0 3120.18

1. SITUATION

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INSTUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

B. HDQ COMPANY THIRD MARINES

(1) CONTINUE TO DISPATCH SPARROW HAWK TO FIRST BN
BY VEHICLE EACH NIGHT BY 2000H. CHOP TO FIRST BN ON ARRIVAL
1/3 CP. OPCON REVERTS TO HDQ COMPANY EACH MORNING UPON ARRIVAL
AT REGT CP, ETA 0619H.

C. FIRST BN THIRD MARINES (REAR)

(1) CMD GRP ALPHA AND COMPANIES A, B, AND D REMAIN OPCON TEDELTA. MAINTAIN OPCON E 2/3, PLT H 2/3, AND L 3/3.

(2) ASSUME OPCON SPARROW HAWK UPON ARRIVAL YOUR POSTION ETA 232000H. DISPATCH SPARROW HAWK BY VEHICLE TO HDQ.: COMPANY ETD 240600H. OPCON REVERTS UPON ARRIVAL HDQS COMPANY CP ETA 240615H.

(3) CONTINUETO ESTABLISH SCREENING AND SECURITY POS-ITIONS TO COVER APPROACHES TO C/1/12 AND K/4/12.

. (4) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAAM SITE ON HILL

PAGE ONE OF THREE

221445Z JULY 66

ERG

5·3

## COMMUNICATION CENTER 3D MARINE DIVISION

PAGE THREE G92U C O N F I D E N T I A L 724.

- ( ) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT AMTRAC MOUNTED PATROL OF THE CA DE RIVER.
- (6) CONTINUE COUNTY FAIR 3-13 IN AP THUY TU (AT 910830) 22-23 JULY.
- (7) CONDUCT PLT SI E SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN VIC OF GRID SQUARES (AT 9089), (AT 9190), (AT 9290), AND (AT 9291).
- (8) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROLS IN SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF THON PHUOC DONG (AT 8876), (AT 8878) AND (AT 8879).
- (9) COMBINED ACTION COMPANY CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROLS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF THON TUNG SON (AT 8978). DEO ONG GAM (AT 8977)., CHO MOI (AT 9078), AP AN NGAI TAY (AT 9178), AP VAN DUONG (AT 9179), AP HUONG PHUOC (AT 9079) AND HOA VINH (AT 9079).
  - D. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES (-)
- (1) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN OBERVATION SOUTH OF SONG VU GIA.
- (2) PREPARE TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-16 IN HOADUAN (2) (AT 915592), 29-30 JULY.
- (3) MAINTAIN A RIVER AMBUSH/BLOCK SITE ON SONG VU GAI VIC OF DAI LOC.
- (4) MAINTAIN A RIVER AMBUSH/BLOCK SITE ON SONG VU GIA
- (5) CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:
- (A) TAM HOA (AT 8657), MY AN (1) (AT 8658) AND SONG BINH (AT 8758).
- (B) DAI LMI (2) (AT 9059), DAI LOI (3) (AT 9159)
  PHU QUI (1) (AT 9160), AN MY (2) (AT 9360), AN MY (3) (AT
  9260), AN MY (4) (AT 9261), TICH PHU (2) (AT 9259), AND TICH
  PHU (3) (AT 9359).
  - E. THIRD BN THIRD MARINES (-)
- (1) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWFFP TEAM FOR HIEU DUC DIST HDQS AND HILL 41 COMPLEX.
- (2) CONTINUE PREPARATIONS TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-15
- IN BO BAN (2) (AT 960698). 26-27 JULY.
- (3) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE UNCLEARED AREAS OF:
- (A) NINH AN (1) (AT 9070), KHUONG MY (2), (AT 9169), DONG BICH (2) (AT 9068), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), AND GENERAL

PAGE TWO OF THREE

221445Z JULY 66

#### COMMUNICATION CENTER 3D MARINE DIVISION

(Al Sina), (At 9069), (At 9**070), (At** 9169). TAMO (AT SESS).

(E) OINK AN (2) (AT 9071), GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970), AND GEWERAL VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 9070), CAT 8970),

(AT 8870), (AT 8971), AND (AT 9071).

(C) DUYEN SON (3) DUYEN SON (2), IN GENERAL VIC

GRID SQUARES (AT 9566), (AT 9565), AND (AT 9666).
(4) COMBUCT DETAILED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE

SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) KHUONG MY (2) IN VIC GRID SQUARE (AT 9268).

(B) THON NINH AN, THON TAHL LOI, THON TRUC DONG IN GENERAL VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 9171), (AT 9271), (AT 9172). (AT 8972), AND (AT 8973).

(C) PHUOC NINH (3) AND PHUOC NINH (2) IN GENERAL

VIC OF GRID SQUARES (AT 9267), AND (AT 9266).

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION.

(1) CONTINUE SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS DURING DARK OF THE MOON PERIOD.

(2) LIVE AND EXPENDED ORDANCE DISCIPLINE MUST RECEIVE CONTINUOUS COMMAND ATTENTION . VC CAN USE ANYTHING

PAGE SIX 092U C O N F I DE N T I A L DISCARDED OR LOST TO CONSTRUCT MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS. SMOKE GRENADES USED IN MARKING LZS ARE AN EXAMPLE OF EXPENDED ORDANCE THAT SHOULD BE POLICED.

(E) COMMANDERS DEVELOP AN INTEGRATED OBSERVATION PLAN FOR ALL AREAS OF THEIR SECTOR AGAINST THE THREAT OF VC MORTAR FIRES AND THE IMMEDIATE DETECTION OF MORTAR FLASHES. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

COMMANDING OFFICERS WILL ASSIGN PERSONNEL TO CAREER ADVISORY DUTIES IN ACCORDNANCE WITH DIV ORDER P1133.1G PARA 201.

COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS.

A. ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO CG 3D MARDIV 210045Z REGARDING ADMINISTRATIVE DEADLINING OF RADIO SETS, AN/MRC-109 AND AN/MRC-110.

ALTHOUGH EACH BN HAS ADEQUATE WEATHERPROOFING MATERIAL ON HAND AND NORMAL REPLENISHMENT ITEMS ON REQUISITION, THE NEED FOR A CONTINUING REVIEW OF REQUIREMENTS IS AGAIN STRESSED. THE FORTHCOMING MONSOON SEASON WILL CREATE HIGH USAGE OF THIS. MATERIAL AT ALL ECHELONS.

GP'-4

BT

TOD: 222359H/JULY 66/CCN 03/JIC/Ray

221445Z JULY 66

PAGE THREE OF THREE

OMMUNICATION CENTER

3D MARINE DIVISION

O 231455Z

FM CO THIRD MARINES
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
NINTH MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN
ZEN/FIRST AMTRAC BN
ZEN/CO A, THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A, THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A, THIRD TK BN

HAS BEEN SENT

BT CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY FRAG 0 205-66 (PERIOD 240001H - 242400H)

A. DIV OPN 0 343-65

B. REGT OPN 0 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

C. REGT O 3120.1B D. REGT O 3000.6A

1. SITUATION.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES 231455Z JULY 66





e Kb

#### IOMMUNICATION CENTER 3D MARINE DIVISION

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

B. HDQ COMPANY, THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE TO DISPATCH SPARROW HAWK TO FIRST BN BY VEHICLE EACH NIGHT BY 2000H. CHOP TO FIRST BN ON ARRIVAL 1/3 CP. OPCON REVERTS TO HDQ COMPANY EACH MORNING UPON ARRIVAL AT REGT CP. ETA Ø615H.

C. FIRST BN (REAR), THIRD MARINES.

L1) CMD GRP ALPHA AND COMPANIES A. B AND D REMAIN OPCON

TF DELTA. MAINTAIN OPCON E 2/3, PLT H 2/3 AND L 3/3.

(2) ASSUME OPCON SPARROW HAWK UPON ARRIVAL YOUR POSETION ETA 242000H. DISPATCH SPARROW HAWK BY VEHICLE TO HDO COMPANY ETD 250600H. OPCON REVERTS UPON ARRIVAL HDQS COMPANY CP FTA 250615H.

(3) CONTINUE TO ESTABLISH SCREENING AND SECURITY POSITIONS

TO COVER APPROACHES TO C/1/12 AND K/4/12.

(4) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAAM SITE ON HILL 724.

PAGE THREE Q92U C O N F I D E'N T I A L

(5) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT AMTRAC MOUNTED PATROL OF THE CA DE RIVER.

(6) PREPARE TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-14 IN KIM LIEN (4) (AT 920839) 27-28 JULY, VICE KIM LIEN, 25-26 JULY.

(7) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE HARVEST VIC PHO NAM THUONG HA (AT 858855).

(8) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROLS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF AP QUAN NAM (AT 9182) AND GRID SQUARE (AT 8982).

9) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROLS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF HAO NINH (AT 8677), THON PHUOC DONG (AT 8876), AND VIC GRID SOUARES (AT 8679), (AT 8678), (AT 8779), (AT 8778), (AT 8777), (AT 8879), (AT 8878) AND (AT 8877).

D. SECOND BN (-), THIRD MARINES

(1) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN OBSERVATION SOUTH OF SONG VU GIA.

(2) MAINTAIN A RIVER BLOCK/AMBUSH SITE ON SONG VU GIA VIC OF DAI LOC.

(3) PREPARE TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-16 IN HOAN MY WAT-

928578) 29-30 JULY, VICE HOA DUAN (2). REFERENCE YOUR 231700 Z JULY.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES 231455Z JULY 66

### OMMUNICATION CENTER 3D MARINE DIVISION

PAGE FOUR 092U C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) TAM HOA (AT 8657) AND TRUONG AN (1) (AT 8757).

(B) DAI LOI (1) (AT 8959), DAI LOI (2) (AT 9059),
DAI LOI (3) (AT 9159), HOA QUAN (AT 9058), PHU QUI (1) (AT 9160),
AN TY (1) (AT 9260), AN MY (3) (AT 9260), AND AN MY (4) (AT 9261).
(C) HOA DUAN (1) (AT 9158) AND TICH PHU (1) (AT 9258).

E. THIRD BN (-), THIRD MARINES

(1) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TEAM FOR HIEU DUC DIST HDQS AND HILL 41 COMPLEX.

(2) CONTINUE PREPARATIONS TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-15 IN

BO BAN (2) (AT 960698), 26-27 JULY.

(3) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE UN-

CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) NINH AN (1), KHUONG MY (2), DONG BICH (2) AND KHUONG MY G(3) IN GENERAL VIC OF GRID SQUARES (AT 9070), (AT 9069), (AT 9068), (AT 9168), (AT 9169) AND (AT 9170).

(B) NINH AN (2) AND GIAO TRI (2) IN GENERAL VIC

GRIO SQUARES (AT 8971), (AT 9070), (AT 9071), (AT 8970) AND (AT 8870).

PAGE FIVE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

(4) CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH AND CLEAROPNS IN THE

SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) KHUONG MY (1), PHUOC NINH (4), TUY LOAN (1) AND (2) IN VIC OF GRID SQUARES (AT 9268), (AT 9368), (AT 9269), (AT 9369) AND (AT 9370).

(B) THON NINH AN, THON THAI LOI, AND AND THON TRUC DONG IN GENERAL VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 9171), (AT 9271), (AT 8972) AND (AT 8973).

(C) PHUOC NINH (1) IN GENERAL VIC OF GRID SQUARES (AT 9366) AND (AT 9367). DUYEN SON (3), DUYEN SON (2) AND PHU SON (2) IN GENERAL VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 9566) AND (AT 9565). F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION.

(4) CONTINUE SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS DURING DARK OF THE MOON PERIOD. PERCENT OF LUNAR ILLUMINATION IS PRESENTLY 30.

(2) COMMAND ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO THE PROVISIONS OF REF (D), (RULES OF ENGAGEMENT). SUPPORTING ARMS WILL NOT BE FIRED INTO ANY POPULATED AREA EXCEPT WHEN THE INFANTRY COMMANDER ON THE GROUND PERSONALLY DETERMINES THE AREA TO BE HOSTILE AND SUCH ACTION IS NECESSARY TO SAVE MARINE LIVES AND

PAGE SIX Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

THAT THERE IS NO ALTERNATIVE TO SUCH A COURSE OF ACTION.

(3) ENEMY CASUALTIES WILL BE REPORTED IN TABULAR FORM USING THE CATAGORIES DESCRIBED IN CG 3D MARDIV 230310.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
TOD: 24/0120H/JULY66/CCN02/jrv/

2314 55Z JULY 66
CONFIDENTIAL

OMMUNICATION CENTER
3D MARINE DIVISION

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L DAILY FRAG O 206-66 (PERIOD 250001H - 252400H)

A. DIV OPN 0 343-65

B. REGT OPN 0 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

c. REGT 0 3120.1B

1. SITUATION.

PAGE TWO 092U C O N F I D E N T I A L A. ENEMY FORCES SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

2 MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE B. HDQ COMPANY, THIRD MARINES

(1) DISPATCH SPARROW HAWK TO FIRST BN BY VEHICLE 252000H. CHOP TO FIRST BN ON ARRIVAL 1/3 CP. OPCON REVERTS TO HQ CO UPON ARRIVAL AT REGT CP. ETA 260615H.

(2) BE PREPARED TO CHOP SPARROW HAWK TO 3/3 ABOUT

261000H. FOR APPROX 2 DAY OPERATION.

C. FIRST BN (REAR) THIRD MARINES.

OPCON TE DELTA. MAINTAIN OPCON E 2/3, PLT H 2/3 AND L 3/3.

(2) ASSUME OPCON SPARROW HAWK UPON ARRIVAL YOUR POSITION ETA 252000H. DISPATCH SPARROW HAWK BY VEHICLE TO HDO COMPANY ETD 260600H. OPCON REVERTS UPON ARRIVAL HDQS COMPANY CP ETA 260615H.

(3) CONTINUE TO ESTABLISH SCREENING AND SECURITY POSITIONS TO COVER APPROACHES TO C/1/12 AND K/4/12.

PAGE 1 OF 4 PAGES 241450Z JULY 66

EKLA

#### COMMUNICATION CENTER 3D MARINE DIVISION

PAGE THREE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L (4) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR HARVEST VIC VILLAGE PHO NAM THUONG HA GRID SQUARE (AT 8585). (5) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROLS IN THE SEMI-

CLEARED AREAS OF: (A) GENERAL VIC OF GRID SQUARES (AT 9391),

(AT 9390), (AT 9389), (AT 9388), AND (AT 9491).

(B) HOA NINH GRID SQUARE (AT 8677), THON PHUOC SON GRID SQUARE (AT 8676), VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 8779), (AT 8777), (AT 8880), (AT 8879), (AT 8877), THON PHUOC DONG GRID SQUARE (AT 8876), VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 8875), (AT 8990), (AT 8979), AND (AT 8976).

(C) VIC HOA VINH GRID SQUARE (AT 9079) VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 9078), AND (AT 9077).

(6) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT AMTRAC MOUNTED PATROL OF

THE CA DE RIVER. HILL(7) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAAM SITE ON

HILL 724.

(8) CONTINUE PREPARATIONS TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-14 IN KIM LIEN (4) (AT 922840) 27-28 JULY.

(9) BE PREPARED TO CHOP PLT H/2/3 TO 3/3 ABOUT 261000H.

PAGE FOUR 092U C O N F I D E N T I A L D. SECOND BN THIRD MARINES (-).

(1) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN OBSERVATION SOUTH OF SONG VUGIA.

(2) MAINTAIN A RIVER BLOCK ON SONG AI NGHIA.

(3) CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS IN SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF TAM HOA (AT 8657), MY AN (1) (AT 8658), DAI LOI (1) (AT 8959), DAI LOI (2) (AT 9059) SONG BINH (AT 8758), HOA QUAN (2) (AT 9058), HU QUI (2) (AT 9159), PHU QUI (1) (AT 9160), AN HOAI (AT 9160) DAI AN (AT 8960), TICH PHU (2) AND (3) (AT 9359) AN MY (4) (AT 9261).

(4) PREPARE TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-16 IN HOAN MY (AT 923578) ON 29-30 JULY.

E. THIRD BN (-) THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TEAM AT HIEU DUCDIST HDQS AND HILL 41 COMPLEX.

(2) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) NINH AN (1), KHUONG MY (2) DONG BICH (2) AND KHUONG MY (3), IN GENERAL VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 9070)

(AT 9169), (AT 9068) AND (AT 9167).

PAGE 2 OF 4 PAGES 241450Z JULY 66

### OMMUNICATION CENTER 3D MARINE DIVISION

PAGE FIVE 092U C O N F I D E N T I A L

(B) NINH AN (2), GIAO TRI (2), AND BINH TAHI
IN GENERAL VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 9070), (AT 8970) (AT 8871)
AND (AT 8971).

(C) PHUOC NHON (2), DUYEN SON (1), (2), (4) AND (5), PHU SON (1) AND (2) IN THE GENERAL VIC OF GRID SQUARES (AT 9166), (AT 9266), (AT 9366), (AT 9165), (AT 9265), (AT 9466), (AT 9566) (AT 9465), AND (AT 9464).

(3) CONDUCT DETAIL SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SFMI-

CLEARED AREAS OF :

(A) KHUONG MY (1) PHUOC NINH (4), TUY LOAN (1), TUY LOAN (2) IN GENERAL VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 9268), (AT 9368), (AT 9370) AND (AT 9269).

(B) THON NINH AN, NINH AN (3) IN GENERAL VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 9171), (AT 9170), AND (AT 9071).

(C) DUONG LAM (2) IN THE GENERAL VIC OF GRID

SQUARES (AT 9569) AND (AT 9469).

(D) THON PHUOC HUNG IN THE GENERAL VIC GRID

SQUARES (AT 9172) AND (AT 9173).

(E) LA CHAU (2) IN THE GENERAL VIC OF GRID SQUARES (AT 9467) AND (AT 9468).

(4) CONTINUE PREPARATIONS TO CONUDCT COUNTY FAIR 3-15

PAGE SIX Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L IN BO BAN (2) (AT 960698), 26-27 JULY.

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) CONTINUE SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS DURING DARK OF THE MOON PERIOD.

(2) BE ESPECIALLY ALERT TO VC MOVEMEN' THROUGH SECTOR-VCMAY BE ATTEMPTING EXIT IN CONNECTION WITH MORTAR ATTACK ON DA NANG EAST. CG 3D MARDIV 240320 REFERS.

ANY PUBLIC COMMENT ON POSSIBLE CONSEQUENCES TO NORTH VIETNAM WAR CRIMES! TRAILS.

4. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS.

A. COMMANDING OFFICERS WILL ENSURE THAT MPC IN PERSONAL EFFECTS OF MEDICAL EVACUEES IS CONVERTED PRIOR TO FORWARDING SUCH EFFECTS TO BAGGAGE CENTER FOR SHIPMENT.

B. COMMANDING OFFICERS WILL ENSURE THAT OFFICERS AND ENLISTED PERSONNEL ORDERED TO SCHOOLS HAVE PROPER UNIFORM AND ADEQUATE FUNDS AND/OR PAY RECORDS IN POSSESSION. HEALTH AND PAY RECORDS SHOULD ACCOMPANY STUDENTS REPORTING TO OKINAWA.

C. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 231414Z JULY LISTS SUSPENDED AMMO LOT

PAGE 3 OF 4 PAGES 241450Z JULY 66

OMMUNICATION CENTER
3D MARINE DIVISION

PAGE SEVEN Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L
NOT SUITABLE EXCEPT FOR COMBAT EMERGENCY USE. REPORT ALL QTYS
TO DIV (ATTN: SCI-8) COPY TO THIS HDQ NLT 29 JULY 1966.
NO NEG REPORTS REQ.

D. ATTN IS DIRECTED TO DIV BUL 5041 OF 21 JULY 1966
WHICH CONTAINS THE SCHEDULE OF COMMAND INSPECTIONS OF 3D MARDIV.
5 COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.
6P-4

PAGE 4 OF 4 PAGES

TOD: 24/2330H/JULY66/CCNO1/JRV/



2414502 JULY 66

CONFIDENTIAL

**DECLASSIFIED** 

DMMUNICATION CENTER 3D MARINE DIVISION

NY CCCCC THIRD MARINES 0 251430 2 COMM CENTER FM CO THIRD MARINES TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES INFO CG THIRD MARDIV FIRST MARINES NINTH MARINES FIRST BN. TWELFTH MARINES THIRD RECON BN ZEN/FIRST AMTRAC BN ZEN/CO A, THIRD AT BN ZEN/CO A, THIRD ENGR BN ZEN/CO A, THIRD TK BN BT CONFIDENTIAL

HAS BEEN SENT

DAILY FRAG O 207-66 (PERIOD 260001H - 262400H) A. DIV OPN 0 343-65

B. REGT OPN O 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

C. REGT O 3120.1B

D. DIV OPN 0 361-66

1. SITUATION.

S-3 AE-2 S-3BTrngO ALO OpCh AOPCH Trng NCO NBCNCO

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

B. HDQ COMPANY, THIRD MARINES.

(1) SPARROW HAWK REMAIN AT 1/3 UNTIL RELIEVED.

c. FIRST BN, (REAR), THIRD MARINES.

(1) CMD GRP ALPHA AND COMPANIES A,B, AND D REMAIN OPCON TF DELTA. MAINTAIN OPCON E 2/3 AND L 3/3 AND PLT H 2/3.

(2) RETAIN OPCON SPARROW HAWK UNTIL RETURN DIR-

ECTED BY THIS HDQ

(3) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT AMTRAC MOUNTED PATROL OF

THE CA DE RIVER.

(4) CONDUCT ROUGH RIDER NORTH W/PROV COMPANY (3 PLTS). DEPART NAM O BRIDGE NLT 260700H. RETURN AS ARRANGED BY HIGHER HEADQUARTERS. ETD DONG HA 261500H. CG 3D MARDIV 251240 Z REFERS. ADVISE THIS HQS OF OPNS WHICH MYY BE POSTPONED DUE TO ROUGH RIDER COMMITTMENT.
PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES 2514 **251430**Z JULY **6**6





PAGE THREE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

(5) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAAM SITE ON

HILL 724.

(6) CONTINUE PREPARATIONS TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR

3-14 IN KIM LIEN (4) (AT 922840) 27-28 JULY.

(7) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROLS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED

AREAS OF:

(A) KIM LIEN (AT 9285) AND VIC GRID SQUARES

(AT 9084), (AT 9186), (AT 9185) AND (AT 9286).

(B) HOA VINH (AT 9079), THON TRUNG SON (AT 8978),

PHU THUON THON (AT 9076), PHU THUONG XA (AT \$075).

(C) VIC OF GRID SQUARES (AT 8678), (AT 8778).

(AT 8777), (AT 8776), (AT 8879), (AT 8878), (AT 8877), (AT 8876),

(AT 8977), (AT 8976) AND (AT 8975).

(8) CONDUCT PLT SI E SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF HOA NINH (AT 8677), THON PHUOC SON (AT 8676) AND GRID SQUARES (AT 867), (AT 8575), (AT 8576) AND (AT 8476).

(9) MAINTAIN SECURITY ON LVT VICINITY (AT 874832) UNTIL RETRIEVED

D. SECOND BN (-), THIRD MARINES

(1) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN OBSERVATION SOUTH OF SONG

PAGE FOUR Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L VU GIA.

(2) MAINTAIN A RIVER BLOCK ON SONG AI NHGIA.

(3) PREPARE TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-15 IN HOAN MY

(AT 923578) ON 29-30 JULY.

(4) CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED

AREAS OF:

(A) TAM HOA (AT 8657), MY AN (1) (AT 8658), MY

AN (2) (AT 8657) AND SONG BINH (AT 8758).

(B) DAI LOI (2) (AT 9059), AN MY (1) (AT 9260),

AN MY (2) (AT 9360), AN MY (3) (AT 9260), AN MY (4) (AT 9261),

DONG PHU (2) (AT 9462) AND DONG PHU (3) (AT 9562).

E. THIRD BN (-), THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP EAM

AT HIEU DUC DIST HDQS AND HILL 41 COMPLEX.

(2) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN

THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) NINH AN (1) AND (3), AN TON, KHUONG MY (2) AND (4), PHUOC NINH (4) AND DONG BICH (2) IN GENERAL VIC OF GRID SQUARES (AT 9070), (AT 9170), (AT 9169) AND (AT 9368).

(B) NINH AN (2), GIAO TRI (2), BINH THAI IN

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES

251430Z JULY66

CONFIDENTIA

DECLASSIFIED

CONFILENTIA

PAGE FIVE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L
GENERAL VIC OF GRID SQUARES (AT 9070), (AT 8970), (AT 8871)
AND (AT 8971).

(C) PHUOC NHAN (2), DUYEN SON (1), (2), (4)

AND (5), PHU SON (1) AND (2) IN GENERAL VIC GRID SOUARFS
(AT 9166), (AT 9366), (AT 9466), (AT 9266) AND
(AT 9465).

(3) CONDUCT DETAILED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN

THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) KHUONG MY (1), PHUOC NINH (4), TUY LOAN
(1) AND (2) IN GENERAL VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 9268), (AT 9368),
(AT 9370), (AT 9270) AND (AT 9269).

(B) GENERAL VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 8972), (AT 9072)

AND (AT 9073).

(C) DUONG LOAN (2) (AT 9569), (AT 9469), THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 9172), (AT 9173), LA CHAU (1), (2) (AT 9467) AND (AT 9468).

(4) COUNTY FAIR 3-15 IN BO BAN (2) (AT 960698) SCHEDULED FOR 26-27 JULY POSTPONED DUE TO OPERATIONAL COMMITTMENTS. ADVISE THIS HQS OF RECOMMENDED DATE FOR RESCHEDULING.

PAGE SIX Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. NO CHANGE.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. PERSONNEL ROTATING TO CONUS CONTINUE TO ARRIVE AT THE TRANSIENT FACILITY DA NANG WITH UNAUTHORI ED WEAPONS, AMMUNITION, GRENADES, ORGANIZATIONAL EQUIPMENT, (JUNGLE UTILITIES), AND RATION CARDS. COMMANDING OFFICERS WILL ENSURE THAT PROVISIONS OF DIV. O P5000.3D ARE FULLY COMPLIED WITH.

B.: COMMAND ATTENTION DIRECTED TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF PARAGRAPH 8 OF ICCI 5840.1 IN REGARD TO THE COLLECTION AND RETENTION OF MACV FORM 40 FROM PERSONNEL ENTERING RVN. FORM

40 MUST BE RETAINED IN INDIVIDUALS SRB FOR 1 YEAR.

C. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 231413 JULY LISTS SPECIFIC LOTS OF AMMO SUSPENDED FROM ISSUE AND USE. REPORT ALL ON HAND QTYS TO DIV (ATTN: SCI-8) COPY TO THIS HQ NLT 30 JULY 66. NEGATIVE REPORTS NOT REQUIRED.

D. LESSONS LEARNEDFOR MONTH OF JULY DUE THIS HDQS

NLT 281200H.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.
ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES
TOD: 26/0053H/JULY66/CCN03/JRV/

251430Z JULY CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL 3d MarDiv - 2100/1

MarDiv - 2100/1 THISD MARINES

O 261630 FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST: MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS DAILY FRAG O 208-66 (PERIOD 270001H - 272400H)

A. DIV OPN 0 343-65

B. REGT OPN 0 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

C. REGT O 3120.1B W/CHANGE NR 1

1. SITUATION.

ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

B. HQ COMPANY, THIRD MARINES

(1) RESUME OPCON HDQS CO PROVISIONAL RF-MARINE PLT AND SPARROW HAWK UPON RETURN FROM 1/3 ETA 270800H.

C. FIRST BN (REAR), THIRD MARINES.

(1) CMD GRP ALPHA AND COMPANIES A, B AND D REMAIN OPCON TF DELTA. MAINTAIN OPCON E 2/3, L 3/3, AND HDQ CO SECURITY SQD (DONG DEN).

(2) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT AMTRAC MOUNTED PATROL OF THE

CA DE RIVER.

(3) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAAM SITE ON HILL 724.

(4) CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-14 IN KIM LIEN (4) (AT 924840)
PERIOD 27-28 JULY.

(5) CONDUCT COMBAT RECON PATROLS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF: PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES 261630Z JULY 66

e RE

## CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL 3d MarDiy - 2100/1

PAGE THREE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

(A) VIC OF GRID SQUARE (AT 8982), VILLAGE AP THUY
TU GRID SQUARE (AT 9083) AND VIC VILLAGES GRID SQUARE (AT 9082).

(B) IN THE VIC GRID SQUARE (AT 8778), VILLAGE HOA
NINH GRID SQUARE (AT 8777), VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 8877), (AT 9075), VIC VILLAGE THAN PHUOC DONG GRID SQUARE (AT 8876), VIC
GRID SQUARE (AT 8976) AND VILLAGE PHU THUONG THON GRID SQUARE
(AT 9075).

(6) ESTABLISH SCREENING AND SECURITY POSITIONS TO COVER APPROACHES TO C-1-12, K-4-12 AND W-1-12. BE ALERT FOR IND-ICATIONS OF MORTAR ATTACK.

(7) RETURN HDQ CO PROVISIONAL RF-MARINE PLT AND SPARROW

HAWK TO ARRIVE THIS HDQ ETA 270800H.

(8) RETURN PLT G 2/3 AND PLT H2/3 TO 2/3 BY 271500H.

D. SECOND BN (-), THIND MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN OBSERVATION SOUTH OF SONG

(2) MAINTAIN A RIVER BLOCK ON SONG AT NHGIA.

(3) PERPARE TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-16 IN HOAN MY (AT 923578) ON 29-30 JULY.

(4) CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED

PAGE FOUR Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L'AREAS OF:

(A) TRUONG AN (1) (AT 8857), DAI PHU (AT 8857), HOA MY TRUNG (2) (AT 8957), AN THANH (2) (AT 8957), HOA MY TRUNG (2) (AT 8957) AND DUC HOA (2) (AT 8958).

(B) DAI LOI (3) (AT 9159), DAI AN (AT 9060), PHU QUI (2) (AT 9159), TICH PHU (2) AND (3) (AT 9359), AN MY (3)

(AT 9260), AN MY (4) (AT 9261).

(5) BE ALERT FOR POSSIBLE MORTAR ATTACK AGAINST RESETTLEMENT CENTER (AT 919584) AND DAI LOC DIST HDQ (AT 916581). INCREASE SURVEILLANCE AND SECURITY OPERATIONS. CONTINUE INTENSIVE PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITY AND BE PREPARED FOR IMMEDIATE EMPLOYMENT ILLUMINATION AND SUPPORTING ARMS FIRES AGAINST ENEMY MORTAR POSITIONS. BE PREPARED TO ESTABLISH PREPLANNED BLOCKING POSITIONS AND TO SEARCH OUT AND DESTROY VC FORCES AND WEAPONS IMMEDIATELY UPON EXECUTION OF ATTACK BY VC. COORD PLANS WITH ADJACENT UNIT (NINTH MARINES)

E. THIRD BN (-), THIRD MARINES

(1) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TEAM AT HIEU DUC DIST HDQS AND HILL 41 COMPLEX.

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES 2616

### CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE FORM. - CONFIDENT 3d Mardiy - 2100/1

PAGE FIVE Q92U C O N F IND E N T I AL (2) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO PROVIDE HARBOR SECURITY TO NAVAL SUPPORT ACTIVITY DURING THE PERIOD 1-15 AUG. DIV O 005500.1 REFERS.

(3) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED

AREAS OF:

(A) NINH AN (1), AN TAN, KHUONG MY (2), (3), AND (4), PHUOC NINH (6), DONG BICH (2), IN GENERAL VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 9070), (AT 9170), (AT 9169), (AT 9167), (AT 9168), (AT 9067) AND (AT 9068).

(B) GIAO TRI (2), BINH THAI IN THE GENERAL VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 8970), (AT 8971), (AT 8871) AND (AT 8872). (C) PHUOC NINH (1) AND (2), DUYEN SON (3), NUI GOC KHA, AND PHU SON (1), (2) AND (3), IN THE GENERAL VIC OF GRID SQUARES (AT 9367), (AT 9266), (AT 9366), (AT 9565), (AT

9465) AND (AT 9464).

(4) CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED

AREAS OF:

(A) KHUNG MY (1) AND PHUOC NINH (4) IN GENERAL

VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 9268), (AT 9368).

(B) THON TRUC DONG, THON THAI LAI, THON PHUOC HUNG IN THE GENERAL VIC OF GRID SQUARES (AT 9171) (AT 9271),

PAGE SIX Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L (AT 9072), (AT 9172) AND (AT 9073).

(C) IN THE GENERAL VIC OF GRID SQUARES (AT 9470).

(D) THON PHU HO, IN THE GENERAL VIC OF GRID

SQUARES (AT 9174), (AT 9173) AND (AT 9272). (E) LA CHAU (1) AND (2) IN GENERAL VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 9468, AND (AT 9467).

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. (1) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ON ORDER REPLACEMENT RIFLE COMPANY ON 24 HOUR NOTICE FOR OPN HASTINGS. CG 3D MARDIV 200709Z AND 250901Z REFER. INSURE COMPLIANCE W/PARA 3, 200709Z. 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. LESSONS LEARNED FOR MONTH OF JULY DUE THIS HDQS NLT

281200H.

B. OPSTATS RPT FORMONTH OF JULY DUE THIS HDQS NLT 011200H.

AUG. REFER DIV 0 03000.5

C. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 240759Z JULY LISTS AMMO SUSPENDED FROM ISSUE AND USE. RPT ALL ON HAND QTYS TO DIV (ATTN SCI-8) COPY TO THIS HOOS NLT 28 JULY 1966. NO NEG RPTS REQUIRED.

D. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 2408017 RELEASES SPECIFIC AMMO FROM SU-

PENSION. BT

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

TOD: 27/0135Z/JULY66/CCN04/JRV/

## CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL 3d MarDiv - 2100/

... d »

### HAS BEEN SENT

THIRD MARINES

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO ENTHIRD MARINES
TO ENTHIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECOM BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

FINAL SECTION OF TWO

E. ON 24 JULY A MARINE OF 1ST MARINES PURCHASED FROM A ROADSIDE VENDOR A COCA COLA CONTAINING GLASS SLIVERS. FORTUNATELY
THE MARINE DISCOVERED THIS BEFORE HE DRANK ENOUGH TO CAUSE
SERIOUS INJURY. MEMBERS OF THIS CMD SHOULD BE REMINDED OF THE
DANGERS INVOLVED IN PURCHASING BEVERAGES FROM NON-MILITARY CONTROLLED SOURCES. CG 3D MARDIV 1614482 REFERS.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

ET

TOD: 27/0135H/JULY66/CCIO4/JIIV/

2616302 JULY 66

## CONFIDENTIAL MARGINET - 2100/1

O 271610Z

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
BT

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

HO DEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I L SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS DAILY FRAG O 209-66 (PERIOD 280001H - 282400H)

A. DIV OPN 0 343-65

B. REGT OPN O 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

C. REGT O 3120.1B W/CHANGE NR 1

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. COMMAND ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L
INTELLIGENCE REPORTS PARTICULARLY THOSE FROM LOCAL VIETNAMESE
CIVILIANS AND GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS. IMMEDIATE ACTION WILL
BE INITIATED TO VERIFY REPORTS THROUGH USE OF ALL AVAILABLE
ASSETS INCLUDING OBSERVATION POSTS, PATROLS, AIR OBSERV—
ATION AND IMMEDIATE REVIEW AND ANALYSIS OF RELATED INTELL—
IGENCE REPORTS AND RECORDS. WHEN TIME OR ONCOMING DARKNESS
PRECLUDE EMPLOYMENT OF FOOT OR MOTORIZED/MECHANIZED
PATROLS CONSIDER, AND IF APPROPRIATE, FORWARD REQUEST FOR
SPARROW HAWK WITH JUSTIFICATION TO THIS HQ ASAP.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

B. HDQ COMPANY, THIRD MARINES. NO CHANGE.

C. FIRST BN (REAR), THIRD MARINES.

(1) CMD GRP ALPHA AND COMPANIES A, B AND D REMAIN OPCON TF DELTA. MAINTAIN OPCON E 2/3, L 3/3 AND HDQ CO SECURITY SQD (DONG DEN).

(2) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT AMTRAC MOUNTED PATROL OF

THE CA DE RIVER.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

271610Z JULY 66

ERE

## CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL 3d Randay - 2100/1

PAGE THREE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L
(3) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAAM SITE ON
HILL 724.

(4) CONTINUE COUNTY FAIR 3-14 IN KIM LIEN (4)

(AT 924840).

(5) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROLS IN THE SEMI-

CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) VIC GRID SQUARE (AT 8981), AP QUAN NAM

GRID SQUARES (AT 9081), (AT 9181) AND VIC GRID SQUARE (AT 9182).

(B) VIC GRID SQUARE (AT 8778), HOA NINH GRID SQUARE (AT 8777), VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 8877), (AT 8976), THON PHUOC DONG GRID SQUARE (AT 8876), PHU THUONG THON GRID SQUARE (AT 9076) AND GRID SQUARE (AT 9075).

(C) VIC HILL 312 (AT 885756) AND HILL 74

(AT 874751).

D. SECOND BN, (-), THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN OBSERVATION SOUTH OF SONG

VU GIA.

(2) MAINTAIN A RIVER BLOCK ON SONG AI NHGIA

(3) CONTINUE TO PREPARE TO CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-16

PAGE FOUR Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L IN HOAN MY (AT 923578) ON 29-30 JULY.

(4) CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN SEMI-CLEARED

AREAS OF:

(A) TRUONG AN (1) (AT 8857), TRUONG AN (2)
(AT 8856), HOA MY TRUNG (1) (AT 8956), HOA MY TRUNG (2)

(AT 8957) DAI PHU (AT 8857).

(B) DAI LOI (1) (AT 8959). DAI LOI (2) (AT 9059),
DAI LOI (3) (AT 9159), PHU QUI (1) (AT 9160), PHU QUI (2);
(AT 9159), AN HOAI (AT 9160), AN MY (1) (AT 9260), AN MY (2)
(AT 9360), AN MY (3) (AT 9260), AN MY (4) (AT 9261), AN MY (5)
(AT 9161), HAI CHAU (AT 9361),

(5) CONTINUE TO BE ALEGT FOR POSSIBLE MORTAR ATTACK AGAINST RESETTLEMENT CENTER (AT 919584) AN DAI LOC DIST HQS (AT 916581). CONTINUE TO IMPLEMENT SPECIAL ACTIONS AND PRECAUTIONS DIRECTED BY CG 3D MARDIV 261410 . COORDINATE

PLANS WITH ADJACENT UNIT (NINTH MARINES).
E. THIRD BN (-), THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP

TEAM AT HIEU DUC DIST HOOS AND HILL 41 COMPLEX.
(2) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO PROVIDE HARBOR NEEDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL MERCAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL SC RESULT - 2100/

PAGE FIVE Q92U C O W F I D E N T I A L
TO NAVAL SUPPORT ACTIVITY DURING THE PERIOD 1-15 AUG. DIV O
005500.1 W/CH NR 1 RYFERS.

(3) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE SEMI-

CLUARED AREAS OF

DONG BICH (2) IN GENERAL VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 9070), (AT 9170), (AT 9163) AND (AT 9068).

(B) GIAO TRI (2), BINH THAI AND THON NINH AN IN GENERAL VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 8871), (AT 8971), (AT 9171) AND (AT 8973).

(C) PHUOC NINH (5), (2), PHUOC NHAN (2) NUI GOC KHA AND DUYEN SUN (2) IN GENERAL VIC GRID SQUARES (GT 9167), (AT 9166), (AT 9266), (AT 9366) AND (AT 9566).

(4) CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-

CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) KHUNG MY (1), (2), TOY LOAN (2), DUONG
LAM (1) AND PHUOC NINH (1) IN GENERAL VIC OF GRID SQUARES
(AT 9268, (AT 9169), (AT 9269), (AT 9469) AND (AT 9368).
(B) THON TRUE DONG AND THON PHUOC HUNG IN

GENERAL VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 9171), (AT 9071) AND (AT 9172).

PAGE SIX Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

(C) DUONG LAM (1) IN GENERAL VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 9468) AND (AT 9469).

(D) AP HOA KHUONG IN GENERAL VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 9272) AND (AT 9372).

(E) LA CHAU (1) IN GENERAL VIC OF GRID SQUARE (AT 9468).

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE, ON ORDER, REPLACEMENT RIFLE COMPANY ON 24 HOUR NOTICE FOR OPN HASTINGS. CG THIRD MARDIV 200709 Z AND 250901Z REFER. INSURE COMPLIANCE W/PARA 3 OF 200709 Z.

(2) REPORTING ENEMY UNIT IDENTIFICATION.

(A) ENEMY UNIT IDENTIFICATION WILL BE REPORTED

ASAP IN SPOT REPORTS.

(B) CAPTURED NVAC/VCC OR RETURNEES, IDENTIFIED AS SUCH, WILL BE RPTD ASAP TO NCLUDE IDENTIFICATION OF THE ENEMY UNIT AND LOC WHERE CAPTURED OR RALLIED. CG THIRD MARDIV 260 60 5 REFERS.

(3) COMMANDERS WILL INSTITUTE MEASURES TO ENSURE CHILDREN ARE NOT ALLOWED FREE ACCESS TO MARINES AREAS AND BT

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES TOD: 27/0100H/JULY66/CCN15/JRV

271610Z JULY 66

## CONFIDENTIAL NEWS POSK - CONFIDENTIAL NAMED TO STOOL TO S

O 271610 Z

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
NINTH MARINES
FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
BT

HAS BEEN SEIN

C O N F I D E N T I A L FINAL SECTION OF TWO ARE NOT ALLOWED TO GATHER NEAR DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. SUCH CHILDREN ARE FITENTIAL SOURCES OF INTELLIGENCE FOR THE ENEMY AND HAVE BEEN KNOWN TO PLANT MINES/BOOBY TRAPS AND CAUSE DAMAGE TO US PROPERTY.

(4) ACTION LISTED IN CG 3D MARDIV 261410 IS APPLICABLE TO OTHER LOCATIONS WHERE MORTAR ATTACK IS CON-

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L SIDERED PROBABLE.

4. ADMINISTATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. DURING RECENT WEEKS AN INCREASING AMOUNT OF FREE MAIL HAS ENTERED THE POSTAL SYSTEM WHICH DOES NOT MEET THE CONDITIONS FOR ENTITLEMENT OF THE FREE MAILING PRIVILEGE. COMMANDING OFFICERS WILL ENSURE THAT ALL PERSONNEL ARE ADVISED OF THE REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE FREE MAILING PRIVILEGE AS CONTAINED IN OPNAVINST P2700.14A.

B. IAW CG, 3D MARDIV LTR 15/HL/TAP OVER 11101/2 OF 25 JULY 66 SUBMIT CANTONMENT CONSTRUCTION REPORT TO REACH

THIS HO (ATTN: S-4) NLT 4 AUGUST 1966.

C. COMMANDING OFFICERS WILL DISSEMINATE INFORMATION AND ENCOURAGE PERSONNEL OF THE CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST, LATTER DAY SAINTS TO PARTICIPATE IN THE LDS CONFERENCE ON 30 AND 31 JUL66 AS OUTLINED IN ICCN 1730 DTD 21JUL66. 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE. ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT GP-4
BT

TOD: 28/0100H/JULY66/CCN15/JRV

271610Z JULY 66

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENT 3d MarDiv - 2100/1

0 2815152 FM CO THIRD MARINES TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES INFO CG THIRD MARDIV FIRST MARINES NINTH MARINES FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES THIRD RECON BN ZEN/FIRST AMTRAC BN ZEN/CO A, THIRD AT BN ZEN/CO A, THIRD ENGR BN ZEN/CO A, THIRD TK BN BT

COMM CENTER

## HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL DAILY FRAG O 210-66 (PERIOD 290001H - 292400H)

A. DIV OPN 0 343-65

B. REGT OPN 0 326-65 W/CHANGE NR 8

C. REGT O 3120.1B W/CHANGE NR 1

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

B. HQ COMPANY, THIRD MARINES. NO CHANGE.

C. FIRST BN (REAR), THIRD MARINES. (1) CMD GRP ALPHASAND COMPANIES A, B AND D REMAIN OPCON TF DELTA. MAINTAIN OPCON E 2/3. L 3/3 AND HQ COMPANY SECURITY SQD (DONG DEN).

(2) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT AMTRAC MOUNTED PATROL

OF THE CA DE RIVER.

(3) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAAM SITE ON

HILL 724.

. (4) CONDUCT COMBAT RECON PATROLS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED

AREAS' OF:

(A) VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 9486), (AT 9487), (AT-

9387) AND (AT 9388).

(B) VILLAGE APEQUAN NAM GRID SQUARE (AT 9082).

(C) AP HUONG PHUOC (AT 899795), VILLAGE (AT-

900805) AND VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 8880), (AT 8879), (AT 8979),

PAGE ONE OF THREE

281515Z JULY 66

EKE

ESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENT MESSAGE FORE 2100/1

(AT 8980), VILLAGE (AT 8876) VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 8777), (AT-8877), VILLAGES (AT 905751), (AT 905764), (AT 899774) VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 8976) AND (AT 8975).

(D) VIC HILL 312 (AT 885756) AND HILL 74 (AT-

874751).

(5) CONDUCT DAYLIGHT RECON PATROL IN THE UNCLEARED AREA OF TI TOU (AT 8986).

D. SECOND BN (-), THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN OBSERVATION SOUTH OF SONG VU GIA.

(2) MAINTAIN A RIVER BLOCK ON SONG AI NGHIA (AT 920584) JORPC VQ)

(3) CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-16 IN HOAN MY (AT 928578/TH XK) IP

ON 29-30 JULY.

(4) CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-

CLEARED AREAS OF: (A) DAI PHU (AT 8857), HOA MY TRUNG (2) (AT-

357), AN THANH (2) (AT 8957), DUC HOA (1) (AT 8959) (KFLA)

DUC HOA (2) (AT 8958)(UZCA) (NABP)
(AAKV) (B) DAI LOI (1) (AT 8959), DAI LOI (3) (AT9159), DAI AN (AT 8968), TICH PHU (2) AND (3) (AT 9359)(MNBP) AN MY (1) (AT 9260), AN MY (2) (AT 9360), AN MY (3) (AT 9260)

(5) ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO RECENT INDICATIONS OF ENEMY MINE ACTIVITY VIC (AT 9259) (AT 9359), MY INTSUM 209 REFERS.

E. THIRD BN (-), THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP

TEAM AT HIEU DUC DIST HQS AND HILL 41 COMPLEX.

(2) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE HARBOR SECURITY TO NAVAL SUPPORT ACTIVITY DURING THE PERIOD 1-15 AUG. DIV O 005500.1 W/CH NR 1 REFERS.

(3) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE SEMI-

CLEARED AREAS OF:

(a) ninh an (1) (at 9070), an nhon (2) (at 9170), KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9069), AN TAN (AT 9170) AND GENERAL VIC

OF GRID SQUARE (AT 9270).

(B) GIAO TRI (2) (AT 9070) NINH AN (2) (AT 9070) AND GENERAL VIC OF GRID SQUARES (AT 9071), (AT 8972), (AT-

72) (AT 8973) AND (AT 9073).

(C) PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367), LA CHAU (2) (AT-9467), NUI GOC KHA, (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9366) AND DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565).

PAGE TWO OF THREE

#### CONFIDENTIA SSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL

d MarDiy - 2100/1

(4) CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF

9368) AND GENERAL VIC OF GRID SQUARE (AT 9368).

K (B) THON TRUC DONG (AT 9171), THON NINH AN (AT-

9171) AND GENERAL VIC OF GRID SQUARE (AT 9171).

M(C) LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567), LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566).

CAC (D) DUONG LAM (1) (AT 9469), DUONG LAM (3) (AT-9569).34

(E) THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 9173) AND IN THE GENERAL VIC OF GRID SQUARE (AT 9172)

(F) LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468), LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467).

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) THE WEEKLY COMMANDING OFFICERS CONFERENCE WILL BE HELD 291530H. BN COMMANDERS OR THEIR REPRESENTATIVE AND S-1, S-3, S-4 AND CAO WILL ATTEND.

(2) COMMAND ATTN IS DIRECTED TOWARD THE CONTINUING REQUIREMENT FOR POSITIVE FIRE CONTROL PROCEDURES TO INSURE SAFETY OF FRIENDLY TROOPS AND CIVILIANS.

(3) EFFECTIVE 31 JULY MONTHLY STATUS REPORT ON COM-BINED ACTION COMPANIES/PLATOONS WILL BE REPORTED TO THIS HOS. REPORT WILL BE AS OF THE LAST DAY OF EACH MONTH TO REACH THIS HOS (ATTN: S-3) NLT THE 3D OF THE FOLLOWING MONTH. INCLUDE INFO SPECIFIED IN CG 3D MARDIV 270911Z.

(4) MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 15 METERS INTERVAL WHILE ON PATROL/OPN OR WHILE OUTSIDE TACTICAL WIRE. CG 3D MARDIV 110925Z JUNE REFERS.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. THE FOLLOWING REPORTS ARE DUE TO THIS HOS ON THE DATE AS INDICATED:

(1) OPSTATS 1 AUG

(2) COMMAND CHRONOLOGY 3 AUG

B. CLOTHING ISSUE AT FLSG ALPHA WILL CLOSE FROM 29 JULY THROUGH 2 AUGUST. CASH SALES WILL BE CLOSED ON 29 JULY ONLY. EMERGENCY ISSUES WILL BE MADE AT ANYTIME. CG 3D MARDIV 271028Z JULY REFERS.

C. ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO CG 3D MARDIV 2713202 CON-CERNING HIRING OF LOCAL NATIONAL CIVILIANS, (LCN). 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE. GP-4 BT

TOD: 290045H/ JULY 66/CCN#07/JIC/

PAGE THREE OF THREE

200NEHDENTIAL

### CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL 3d Mardiy - 2100/1

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

0 291700Z FM CO THIRD MARINES TO THIRD MARINES INFO CG THIRD MARDIV FIRST MARINES NINTH MARINES FIRST BN, TWELFTH MARINES THIRD RECON BN ZEN/FIRST AMTRAC BN ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN 心EN/CO A THIRD TK BN

### HAS BEEN SEN

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY FRAG O 211-66 (PERIOD 300001H - 302400H)

DIV OPN 0 343-65

REGT OPN 0 326-/65 W/CHANGE 8 REGT 0 3120.18 W/CHANGE 1

SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS

FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

MISSION. NO CHANGE.

EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE.

HQ COMPANY, THIRD MARINES

(1) DISPATCH PROVISIONAL RF-MARINE PLATOON TO FIRST BN BY VEHICLE ETD 301240H. CHOP TO FIRST BN ON ARRIVAL 1/3 CP ETA 301300H. OPCON REVERTS TO HQS CO UPON ARRIVAL AT REGT CP ETA 310930H.

C. FIRST BN (REAR), THIRD MARINES

(1) CMD GRP ALPHA AND COMPANIES A, B AND D REMAIN OPCON TF DELTA. MAINTAIN OPCON E 2/3, L 3/3 AND HQ COMPANY SECURITY SQD (DONG DEN).

(2) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT AMTRAC MOUNTED PATROL OF THE

(3) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAAM SITE ON HILL 724.

(4) CONDUCT COMBAT/RECON PATROLS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED

(A) VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 8981) (AT 8881) (AT 8781) in (AT 8880).

PAGE ONE OF THREE PAGES.

291700Z JULY 66

## MESSAGE FURN - 000/1

(B) VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 8579) (AT 8678) (AT 8879) (AT 3878), (AT 8877), (AT \$976) AND IN THE VICINITY OF VILLAGES THAN TUNG SON (AT 8978) AND PHU THUANG THON (AT 9076)

(5) BE ADVISED THAT ARVN RR SECURITY BN WILL CONDUCT PATROLLING IN THE AREA NORTH OF GRID LINE (AT 90), AND EAST OF GRID LINE (AT 88) TO THE COAST, GENERALLY ALONG THE RAIL-WAY TRACKS, OPNS BEGAN 28 JUL AND WILL CONTINUE FOR APPROX ONE WEEK. CG 3D MARDIV 2815302 REFERS.

(6) CONDUCT LONG RANGE PATROL 300100H-311200H IN THE VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 9185), (AT 9085), (AT 8986), (AT 87850, (AT 8784), (AT 8883) AND (AT 8983).

(7) ASSUME OPCON HQ COMPANY THIRD MARINES PROVISIONAL RF-MARINE PLT UPON ARRIVAL YOUR POSITION. ETA 301300H. DISPATCH PROVISIONAL PLT BY VEHICLE TO HO COMPANY ETD 310900H. OPCON REVERTS UPON ARRIVAL HO COMPANY. ETA 310930H.

D. SECOND BN (-), THIRD MARINES (1) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN OBSERVATION SOUTH OF SONG VU GIA.

(2) MAINTAIN A RIVER BLOCK ON SONG AI NGHIA (AT 927583).

(3) CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED

VILLAGES OF:
(A) TAM HOA (AT 8757) AND SONG BINH (AT 8758).

AT 9050) DAT LOI (3) (AT 915 G-(B) DAI LOI (1) (AT 8959), DAI LOI (3) (AT 9159) HOA DUAN (2) (AT 0059), TICH PHU (2) (AT 9359), TICH PHU (3) (AT 9359), AN MY (1) (AT 9260), AN MY G(2) (AT 9360), AN MY (4) (AT 9261), AN MY (5) (AT 9161) AND AN HOAT (AT 9160) E. THIRD BN (-), THIRD MARINES

(1) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TEAM

AT HIEU DUC DISTRICT HQS AND HILL 41 COMPLEX.

(2) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE HARBOR SECURITY TO NAVAL SUPPORT ACTIVITY DURING THE PERIOD 1-15 AUG. DIV 0 005500.1 W/CHANGE 1 REFERS.

(3) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE SEMI-

CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) AN TAN (AT 9170), KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169), KHUONG MY (3) (AT 9167), KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168), TUY LOAN (1) (AT 9370), AND IN THE GENERAL VIC OF GRID SQUARE (AT 9268). (B) GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970), NINH AN (2) (AT 9070), NINF AN (3) (AT 9170), AND IN THE GENERAL VIC OF GRID SOUARES

PAGE TWO OF THREE PAGES.

2917007 JULY 66

## CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL 34 MARDIT - 2100/1

(AT 8972), (AT 8973) AND (AT 8974).

(C) NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367), LA CHAU (2) (AT \$467), LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567), AND DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9569).

(4) CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED AREAS OF:

(A) KHUONG MY (1) (AT 9268), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368), TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269) AND IN THE GENERAL VIC OF CRID SQUARE (AT 9369).

(B) THON THRUE DONG (AT \$171), THON THAI LOI (AT 9271) AND IN THE GENERAL VIC OF GRID SQUARES (AT 9272), (AT 9073).

AND LA CHAU (4) (AT 9566), DUYEN SON (2) (AT 9566), AND LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666).

CAC 3/ (D) DUONG LAM (2) (AT 9569), AND IN THE GENERAL

VIC OF GRID SQUARE (AT 9469).

9372), AND IN THE GENERAL VIC OF GRID SQUARES (AT 9273) AND (AT 9272).

33 (F) LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468) AND LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467).

F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

A. CONTINUE EMPHASIS ON REWARDS PROGRAM FOR RECEIPT OF VC INTELL INFO ANDOR WPNS FROM VN CIVILIANS. NEW PSYWAR LEAFLETS REGARDING THIS PROGRAM BEING DISTRIBUTED BY THIS HQS. REGT BUL 3410 OF 16 JULY AND DIV O 7230.1 REFERS.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

GP=4

TOD: 30/0218H/JULY66/CCN 08/PWP/

PAGE THREE OF THREE PAGES.

291700Z JULY 66

## CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL 30 Marbiy - 2100/1

THIRD MARINES

O 301415 TEM CO THIRD MARINES
TO THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN
ZEN/FIRST AMTRAC BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
BT

MAS HEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY FRAG O 212-66 (PERIOD 310001H - 312400H)

A. DIV OPN 0 343-65

B. REGT OPN 0 326-65 WACHANGE 8

to REGT O 3120.1B W/CHANGE 1

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY FORCES. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS.

PAGETWO Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A L

Be FRIENDLY FORCES. NO CHANGE.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE.

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS. NO CHANGE.

B. HQ CO, THIRD MARINES. RF-MARINE PLATOON REMAIN OPCON FIRST BN. OPCON REVERTS TO HQS CO UPON ARRIVAL AT REGT CP ETA 310 800 H.

C. FIRST BN (REAR), THIRD MARINES.

(1) CMD GRP ALPHA AND COMPANIES A, B AND D REMAIN OPCON TF DELTA. MAINTAIN OPCON E 2/3, L 3/3 AND HQ CO SECURITY SQD (DONG DEN).

(2) MAINTAIN OPCON HQ COMPANY, THIRD MARINES PROVISIONAL RF-MARINE PLT. DISPATCH PROVISIONAL PLT BY VEHICLE TO HO COMPANY ETD 310740H. OPCON REVERTS UPON ARRIVAL HQ COMPANY. ETA 310800H.

(3) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR LAAM SITE ON HILL

(4) CONTINUE TO CONDUCT AMTRAC MOUNTED PATROL OF THE CA DE RIVER.

(5) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES 301415Z JULY 66

G Nr

ク、こ CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d Manpage FARRE Q92U C O N F I D E N T I A 1

AREAS OF:

(A) VIC OF GRID SQUARES (AT 8785), (AT 8784), (AT 8783), (AT 8983), (AT 9083), (AT 9084), (AT 9185) AND IN THE VIC OF GRID SQUARE (AT 9285).

(6) CONDUCT COMBATY RECON PATROL IN THE SEMI-CLEARED

AREAS OF

(A) VIC OF VILLAGE (AT 9082).

(B) VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 8778), (AT 8677), (AT 8678), (AT 8978), (AT 8878), VIC OFF VILLAGES (AT 8977), (AT 9075), AND (AT 9076).

(7) CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 3-15 ON 5-6 AUG VICE 2-3 AUG 66

AT AP QUAN NAM (AT 910817).

(8) CONTINUE LONG RANGE PATROL 310001H - 311200H IN THE VIC GRID SQUARES (AT 9185), (AT 9085), (AT 8986), (AT 8784), (AT 8883) AND (AT 8983).

D. SECOND BN (-), THIRD MARINES.

(1) CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN OBSERVATION SOUTH OF SONG VU GIA.

(2) MAINTAIN A RIVER BLOCK ON SONG AT NGHIA (AT 927583).

(3) CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED

Q92U CONFIDENTIAL PAGE FOUR

AREAS OF:

(A) TRUONG AN (1) (AT 8857), TRUONG AN (2) (AT 8856), HOA MY TRUNG (1) (AT 8956), HOA MY TRUNG (2) (AT 8957). AN THANH (2) (AT 8957), DUC HOA (2) (AT 8958).

(B) DAI LOI (1) (AT 8959), DAI LOI (2) (AT 9059), DAI LOI (3) (GT 9159), AN HOAI (AT 9169), AN MY (5) (AT 9161), AND (3) (AT 9359). TICH PHU (2)

(C) TICH PHU (1) (AT 9258), TICH PHU (4) (AT 9359).

E. THIRD BN (-), THIRD MARINES.
(1) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP TEAM DUC DIST HQS AND HILL 41 COMPLEX. AT HIEU

(2) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE HARBOR SECURITY TO NAVAL SUPPORT ACTIVITY DURING THE PERIOD 1-15 AUG. DIV 0 005500.1 W/CHANGE 1, REFERS.

(3) CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED

AREAS OF:

(A) NINH AN (10) (AT 9070), AN TAN (AT 9170), AN NHON (2) (AT 9069), TUY LOAN (1) (AT 9370), KHUONG MY (2) (AT 9169). KHUONG MY (4) (AT 9168). AND IN THE GENERAL VIC. OF GRID SQUARE (AT 9270).

> PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES 301415Z JULY 66

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL 32 MarDiv - 2100/1

Q92U CONFIDENTIAL PAGE FIVE (B) BINH THAI (AT 8871), GIAO TRI (2) (AT 8970), NINH AN (2) (AT 9070) AND IN THE GENERAL VIC OF GRID SQUARES (AT 8971), (AT 8872), (AT 8972), AND (AT 9071).

(C) PHUOC NINH (1) (AT 9367), LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467), NUI GOC KHA (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (1) (AT 9366), DUYEN SON (3) (AT 9565), DUYEN SON (4) (AT 9465), DUEN SON (5) (AT 9266), AND DUONG LAM (3) (AT \$568).

(4) CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN THE SEMI-CLEARED

AREAS OF:

(A) TUY LOAN (2) (AT 9269), PHUOC NINH (4) (AT 9368), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468) AND DUONG LAM (1) (AT 9469). (B) THOW TRUE DONG (AT 9171), THOW THAT LAT (AT 9271), THOW PHUCE HUNG (AT 9172) AND IN THE GENERAL VIC OF GRID SQUARE (AT 9072).

(C) LA CHAU (3) (AT 9567), LA CHAU (5) (AT 9666). LA BONG (3) (AT 9667) AND IN THE GENERAL VIC OF GRID SQUARE (AT 9566).

(D) DUONG LAM (1) (AT 9469). (E) THON PHUOC HUNG (AT 9172), LA CHAU (1) (AT 9468) AND LA CHAU (2) (AT 9467).

PAGE SIX Q92U CONFIDENTIAL F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. NO CHANGE . ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. TO REPORT VC KIA/WIA USE THE TERM PROBABLE VICE POSSIBLE IN ALL REPORTS. CG 3 D MARDIV SPDLTR 5213 OF 26 JUL REFERS.

B. REPORTS LISTED BELOW ARE DUE AS INDICATED.

(1) WKLY PSY WAR RPT 311200H

(2) OPSTATS 1 AUG

(3) CMD CHRONOLOGY 3 AUG

C. CG 3DV MARDIV 2914152 JULY ANNOUNCES A VISIT BY GENERAL SUPPLY CONTACT TEAMS FROM FLSG TO INSPECT, CONDITION CODE AND EFFECT REPAIR OF TENTS WITHIN 3D MARINES ON 7-12 AUG 66. THIS HOS WILL ESTABLISH LIAISON WITH FLSG "A" FOR DETAIL ARRANGEMENT SCHEDULE TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH SUBJ MSG. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS.

A. ATTN IS DIRECTED TO CG 3D MARDIV 290827Z REGARDING

FREQUENCY CHANGES. GP-4

BT

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES TOD: 30/2305H/JULY 66/CO101/JRV

HEADQUARTERS

3d Marines

3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

FPO, San Francisco 96602

RegtO 2000.2A 3/WXD/cm 29 Jul 1966

#### REGIMENTAL ORDER 2000.24

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Frost Calls; procedures for

Ref: (a) Div0 2000.1D

Encl: (1) Frost Call Relay System

(2) Frost Call Form

- 1. Purpose. To establish procedures for rapid dissemination of emergency and high priority administrative information to all units of this command and other specific commands as designated in reference (a).
- 2. Cancellation. Regt 0 2000.2.

#### 3. Information.

- a. Frost Calls are emergency or high priority administrative messages received from higher headquarters or originated by the Commanding Officer. The procedure is used to simultaneously notify the greatest possible number of organic units and sections within this headquarters and other specific commands as designated in reference (a).
- b. Enclosure (1) is a graphic representation of the chain of responsibility for the relay of Frost Calls. Enclosure (2) is the format for recording and logging transmissions of Frost Calls.

#### 4. Action.

- a. Upon receipt of a Frost Call the message will be relayed in accordance with enclosure (1) to:
- (1) Units organic to the 3d Marines indicated in enclosure (1) if the call is originated by the Commanding Officer.
- (2) All units indicated in enclosure (1) if the call is received from higher headquarters.
- b. Land lines will be used as the primary means of transmission, radio secondary.
- c. Subordinate units will transmit the call to organic and attached units as required.

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

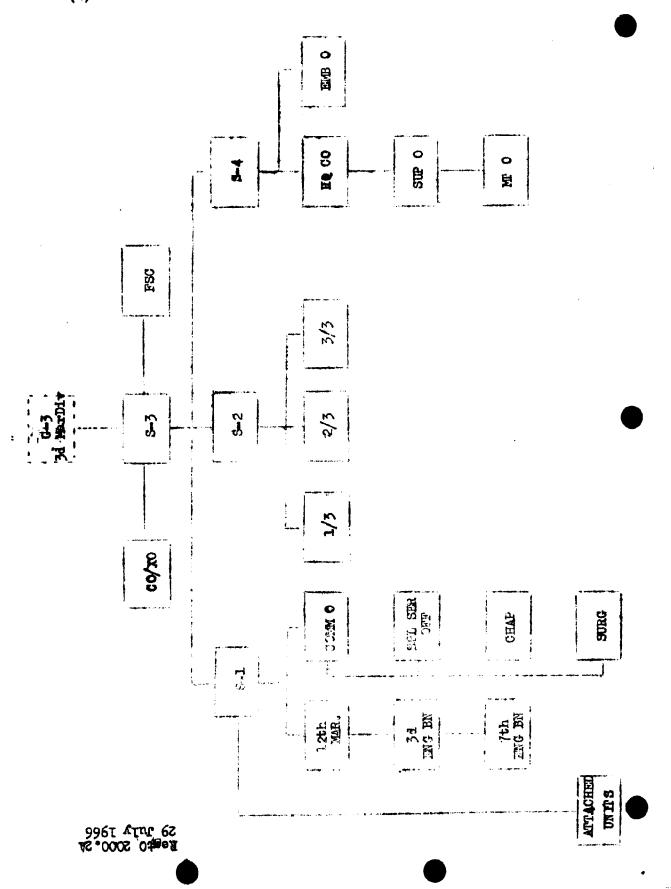
RegtO 2000.24 29 Jul 1966

- d. Staff sections will transmit the call to units indicated in enclosure (1).
- e. All calls will be prefixed with "This is a (originating head-quarters) Frost Call".
- f. Addressees responsible for recording and transmitting Frost Calls will record the time of receipt, the time of transmission to required addressees, and the name of the person who accepted the call as set forth in the format of enclosure (2).
- g. Reports are not required unless directed by the Frost Call message.

DISTRIBUTION: "A" plus 12thMar(5), 3dEngrBn(5), 7thEngrBn(5), CoA3dTKBn(3), CoA3dTKBn(3), 1stAntracBn(3)

G. H. EUPLEY By direction





**DECLASSIFIED** 

## CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL 3d MessDit - 2100/1

P &10 300 Z

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CORMORANT OPERATION

1. REDITEST ONE PLT 3D RECON BAPPETATTACHED TO FIRST BN

THIRD MARINES BY 031500H JULY FOR PERIOD OF ABOUT SIX

DAYS TO ACCOMP ANY CORMORANT OPNIA

A CKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

GP-4
BT

TOD: 61/1210H/JULY 66/CCN01/LEG/

010300Z JULY 66

SENT

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Enel#9

# ACTION COPY

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

C 01/05/2012 FM CO THIRD MARINES TO ZEMAFIRST BN THIRD MARINES TO ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MARINES INFO ZEN/SECOND BN THIRD MARINES CG THIRD MARDIV 37 UNICE AS 1. MY 0104257 REFERS. STAND DOWN . 3. WELL DONE. ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT Gr-4 BT

TOD: Ø1/1459H/JUNE 66/CCNØ4/JWS/

Ø10620Z JUNE 66

ACTION COPY Ext

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENT 3d MarDiv - 2100/1

THIRD MARINES COME CENTER

O 011 420 Z FM THIRD MARINES TO CG THIRD MARDIV BT CONFIDENTIAL OPN CORMORANT A - MY MSG 010300 Z JULY 1. CANCEL REF A. PT

HAS BEEN SENT

TOD: 01/2242H/JULY66/CCN08/JRV/

011420Z JULY 66

exe

**DECLASSIFIED** 

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENT-AL 3d MarDiv - 2100/1

#### THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

R 040650Z FM CO THIRD MARINES TO THIRD MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

MINE REPORTING

A. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 231151Z JUNE

1. BNS SUBMIT DAILY REPORT FOR PERIOD 0001H - 2400H BY

1700H IN FORMAT SHOWN REF A TO THIS HDQ, REPORT EVENTS OCCURING BETWEEN 1700H AND 2400H BY SPOT REPORT.

2. FOR PURPOSES THIS REPORT FOLLOWING APPLY:

A. MINE IS ANY REPEAT ANY EXPLOSIVE DEVICE CAPABLE OF PRODUCING CASUALTIES.

B. UNBER "MINES FOUND" LIST ALL MINES BOTH FRIENDLY AND ENEMY ORIGIN. IF KNOWN OF BELIEVED FRIENDLY ORIGIN INDICATE IN FOOTNOTE.

C. TOTAL OF VISUAL AND DELIBERATE SHEEPS MUST BE EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN NO. SWEEP/CLEAR TEAMS FOR EXAMPLE IF THREE TEAMS ARE EMPLOYED ON ONE SWEEP REFORT THREE SWEEPS VICE ONE.

TOD: 04/1500H/JULY 66/CCN02/LEG/_

040650Z JULY 66

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTAL 3d MarDiy - 2100/1

> THIRD MARINES COMMI CENTER

HAS BEEN SENT

P 040900Z FM THIRD MARINES

PRIORITY

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL

SECOND BN THIRD EARINES EISO 030905Z RE-DDRASSED AS INDICATED ABOVE.

TOD: 04/2110H/JULY66/CCN10/JRV/

040900Z JULY 66

CONFIDENTIAL

Koma Della

CONFIDENTIAL
MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiy - 2100/1

### HAS BEEN SENT

### -IMMEDIATE

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

O M50816Z FM CO THIRD MARINES TO CG THIRD MARDIV

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION MACON
1. REQUEST COMPANIES PROVIDED THIS REGIMENT FROM EXTERNAL
SOURCES INCLUDE FAC JEANS. FO TEAMS. COMM MEANS. 60MM MORT
AND RIMMMM MORT SECTIONS.
GP-4

TOD: 05/1737H/JUL66/CCN02/ROW/ Row

05/0816Z JUL 66

AU IN GUPY

, *I* 

CONFIDENTIAL

Conclud 14

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENT 3d MarDiy - 2100/ :

THIRD MARINES

0 Ø6ØØ22 Z FM CO THIRD MARINES TO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES THIRD BN THIRD MARINES BT CONFIDENTIAL OPERATION MACON A. CO NINTH MARINES MSG Ø51915Z REF A REFERS. 2. INFORM THIS HQS WHEN COMMENCE HELILIFT AT WHICH TIME NINTH MARINES WILL ASSUME OPCON. GP-4

TOD: 06/0830H/JULY66/CCN05/RAB

060022Z JULY66

HAS BEEN SENT

Carl #15

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL 3d MarDiv - 2100/1

O 060130 Z

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES
BT

THIRDMMARINES
COMM CENTER

C ON F I D EN T I A L HERBICIDE OPNS

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG Ø51424 B. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG Ø51425

1. REF A AND B REFER.

2. NOTIFY THIS HOS ASAP IF SUBJ OPNS WILL INTERFERE ANY SCHEDULE OPNS YOUR AREA. NEGATIVE REPORTS REQUIRED. BT

TOD: 06/0943H/JULY66/00HO1/PMP/ Ov-

HAS BEEN SENT

060130Z JULY 66

M Ro

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL 3d MarDiy - 2100/1

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

O 060135Z

FM THIRD MARINES

TO NINTH MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. YOUR 051915Z

1. OPCON FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES PASSED TO NINTH MARINES
ON LIST OFF AT 0922H.

GP-4
BT

TOB: 06/0635H/JULY66/CCNO4/PWP/_

HAS BEEN SENT

060135Z JULY 66

EAT ROS

CONFIDENTIAL

Comela 17

### THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

060140Z

FM CO THIRD MARINES INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

UNCLAS

CG THIRD MARDIV 051425Z READDRESSED AS INDICATED ABOVE.

REF: CG THIRD MARDIV 051425Z . . . HELD HIGHER CLASS

0601LOZ JUL 66

As Pas

#### THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

INMEDIATE

0602202

FM CO THIRD MARINES

INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

UNCLAS

CG T. IRD MARDIV 0514312 READDRESSED AS INDICATED ABOVE.

REF: CG THIRD MARDIV 051431Z . . . HELD HIGHER CLAS.

TOD: 06/1045H/JULY66/ccn #05/RAB

060220Z JULY66

**NAVAL MESSAGE** OFNAV FORM 2110-28B (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY			DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
MAJOR (	L H. MIPLEY	);	MAJOR G. I	a RIPL	ď				
TOR/TOD		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		•CHECKED BY		3 Y	OF	
	1966	OF PEOPLE	THT 66					<u>.</u>	
MESSAGE NR.	060230Z		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION			TEE			
			INFO			TIT			

M: CO THE MINE

FIRST EN, THIRD MARINES THIRD EN, THIRD BEAUES

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

FRICLISH LANG TIME FOR SELECTED POPULAR FORCES

CO THIRD HARMY MSG D514312 (PARA)

REF A COT SAINES INFO RELATIVE TO PROLISH LANG THIS POR PF SERVING RETTE GAC. QUOTAB ARE ALLOCATED ONE EACH TO SET HE AND 3D BY. MUMINATE TO THIS HOS ASAP.

2. 1ST IN AND 3D IN MOMINATE ASAP TO TRIS HOS ONE INSTRUCTOR QUALIFIED IAM PARA & OF REF A.

P-L



DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY)

CODY 4 CE 5 CODIES

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION

SECRET (when filled (n)

Encl #20

NAVAL MESSA OTHAN FORM 2110-28A	OF THE PARTY OF TH				•		ONI	DE	TIAL
RELEASED BY	L' sons		DRAFTED BY	4.4		PHONE E	KT. NR	PAGE	PAGES
6 JULY 1966		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		* '	P* <b>♦</b>
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP	ME GROUP (GC1)		FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFENSED
<b>#07</b>	0602501	inotae				244			
	7002,01					70.0			

PM THIRD MARINES TO: HINT: MARINES -IMNICUIATE

INFO: CO THIRD MARREY

GORFIDERTIAL

A. YOUR 051915

1. GPCON THIRD MM, THIRD MAKERS PASSED TO HINTH MARRIES ON LIFT OFF AT

9-1

HAS BEEN SENT

DISTRIBUTION:

DIST: DIV

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT

OLOGROUP BUTTEL

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLF OR IN PART IS PROMETTED PACENT WITH REPUMBLICAL OF ARRIVAN OFFICE

CONFIDENTIAL

(when Alled in

Cnel#21

THIRD PARINES COL. CENTER

-MNEUATE

Il JKKDI ATE

0606242

FE CO THIRD MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

UNCLAS

THELPTH MARINES OGOGOOZ READDRASSED AS INDICATED ABOVE

REF: T.ELFTH LARINES 060400Z....HELD HIGHER CLASS

TOD: 06/1545H/JULY66/CCN09/JRV/\\ 060624Z JULY 66

5-3 Conclus 22 **URET** 

MMUNICATION CENTER
3D MARINE DIVISION

THIRD LARINES
COME CENTER

-IMMELIATE

0 060710Z

FM THIRD MARINES TO CG THIRD MARDIV

S E C R E T
HERBICIDE OPNS
A. CG THIRD MARDIV ISC 051424Z
1. SUBJ OPNS WILL MOT INTERFERE SCHED OPNS.
GP-4

TOD: 06/1544H/JULY66/CCN10/JRV/

0607102 JULY 66

may 4015





# CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

P #60710Z
FM 3D BN 3D MARINES
TO 9TH MARINES
INFO CG 3D MARDIV
3D MARINES
BT
C O N F | D E N T | A L
REF: NINTH MARINES #51915Z
1. 3D BN 3D MARINES (-) CONSISTING OF COMPANIES INDIA AND
MIKE AND COMMAND GROUP CHOPPED TO OPCON 9TH MARINES EFFECTIVE
##61120H.
BT

TOR: 06/1217H/JULY66/CCN #09/PWP/_________

0607152 JULY 66



CONFIDENTIAL

**DECLASSIFIED** 

CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL

3d MarDiv - 2100/

THIRD MARINES COM. CENTER

P 0608002 PK THIRD KARINES TO NINTH LARINES BT

MAS BEEN SENT

OONFIDENTIAL OPERATION MACON A. KI 0601352 B. KY 060250Z

1. PASS REF A TO FIRST BY THIRD MARINES FOR INFO 2. PASS REF B TO THIRD BN THIRD MARINES FOR INFO

TOD: 06/1610H/JULY66/CCH11/JRV/ 060800Z JULY 66

CONFIDENTIAL /

#### CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIA 3d MarDiv - 2100/

THIRD MARINES COMI CENTER

0 0612552

HAS BEEN SENT

FM CO THIRD MARINES TO CG THIRD MARDIV INFO CO FOURTH MARINES

CONFIDENTIAL

A. CG 3D MARDIV FRAG ORDER 408-66

1. OPCON CO E, SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES ASSUMED AT 060927H.
2. OPCON CO H, SECOND BN, FOURTH MARINES ASSUMED AT 061530H.
3. ALL UNITS CLOSED FINAL POSITION 061845H.

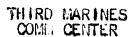
GP-4

TOD: 06/2059H/JULY66/CCN12/JRV/\\\

0612552 JULY 66

**E-2** CONFIDENTIAL

Cnel #26



HAS SEEN SENT

P 080500Z

FM CO THIRD MARINES TO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES SECOND BN THIRD MARINES THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

UNCLAS E F T O
ORIENTATION TRAINING OF WEST PAC REPLACEMENTS
A. CG FMFFAC MSG 272342Z JUNE
B. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 071354Z JULY
1. REF A AND B REFER. CMDRS SUBMIT EVALUATION AND RECOLLENDATIONS THIS HQTRS HLT 121200 JULY.

TOD: 08/1315H/JULY66/CCN01/JRV 080500Z JULY 66

Qz.

5-7 Encl #27

# CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDEN 3d MarDiv - 2100/1

- MILLUIATE

THIRD MARINES
COME CENT RE

O MYWSSWZ
FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT
C O N F I D E N T I A L
1. REQUEST THIS UNIT BE PROVIDED WITH TRNG FILM
"FOR CE IN READINESS" AND SERIES FILMS "MARINES IN
VIETNAM"ASAP FOR PSYCH OPS AND CIVIL AFFAIRS.
GP-4
BT

TOD: 09/1415H/JULY66/CCNO1/JRV/\( \) 090550Z JULY 66

CONFIDENTIAL

Cmel # 28

# MMUNICATION CENTER 3D MARINE DIVISION

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

0 100730Z

FM CO THIRD MARINES TO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

INFO SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
CG THIRD MARDIV
TWELFTH MARINES
FIRST MAR
NINTH MAR
CO A THIRD AT BN
CO A THIRD ENGR BN
CO A THIRD TK BN
THIRD RECON BN
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

SECRET

A. MY FRAG 0 191-66

1. ADDENDUM NUMBER 1 TO REF A. ADD THE FOLLOWING: PARA 3.C (4) ASSUME OPCON H/2/4 UPON ARRIVAL CHECKPOINT

(AT 899774).

(5) ESTABLISH SCREENING FORCE, AMBUSHES, AND REACTION/BLOCKING FORCE TO COVER APPROACH TO K/4/12 AND C/1/12. EMPLACE FORCES AFTER DARK.

PARA 3. (6) CHOP H/2/4 OPCON 1/3 AT CHECKPOINT (AT 899774) ON ORDER ESTIMATE ABOUT 101800H.

TOD: 10/1538H/JUL66/CCN #02/CMM/

100730Z JUL 66



ere ps

1 PY 4 OF 12 COPIES SEGRET

MARINE DIVISION

-MARCHATE

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

O 100730Z

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD EN THIRD MARINES

INFO SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

CG THIRD MARDIV

TWELFTH MARINES

FIRST MAR

NINTH MAR

CO A THIRD AT BN

CO A THIRD ENGR BN

CO A THIRD TK EN

THIRD RECON BN

FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

CORRECTED COPY

HAS BEEN SENT

*** COMM NOTE: THIS IS A CORRECTED COPY. DESTROY ALL OTHER COPIES.

SECRET

A. MY FRAG O 191-66

1. ADDENDUM NUMBER 1 TO REF A. ADD THE FOLLOWING:
PARA 3.C (4) ASSUME OPCON H/2/4 UPON ARRIVAL CHECKPOINT

(AT 899774).

(5) ESTABLISH SCREENING FORCE, AMBUSHES, AND
REACTION/BLOCKING FORCE TO COVER APPROACH TO K/4/12 AND

C/1/12. EMPLACE FORCES AFTER DARK.
PARA 3.E (6) CHOP H/2/4 OPCON 1/3 AT CHECKPOINT (AT 899774)
ON ORDER ESTIMATE ABOUT 101800H.

TOD: 10/1538H/JUL66/CCN #02/GMM/ 0/

100730Z JUL 66

3

CON 4 05 /2 200 PE

SECRET

cree = 30

ASTIRD MARINES

MARINE DIVISION

O 101005Z
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
TWELFTH MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

Too have been been been been

THO DEED DENT

S E C R E T
A, MY 100730Z
1. REF A REFERS.
2. THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES CHOP H/2/4 OPCON FIRST BN,
THIRD MARINES 101800H.
3. FIRST BN, THIRDMARINES ASSUME OPCON H/2/4 UPON ARRIVAL
CHECKPOINT (AT 899774).
GP-4

TOD 10/1820H/JULY66/CCN02/JRV/ 10

101005Z JULY 66

477

Jo 1945/2 5-301945/2

ERG

SECRET

Comed= 31.



#### MMUNICATION CENTER MARINE DIVISION

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

0 101006Z FM CO THIRD MARINES TO TWELFTH MARINES SEVENTH ENGR BN MCB ONE THIRD TANK BN FIRST EIGHT INCH BTRY THIRD SP BN INFO CG THIRD MARDIV THIRD MARINES FLC HQ EN, THIRD MARDIV THIRD ENGR BN THIRD MED BN THIRD RECON BN TEN MCB BT

HAS BEIN

SECRET

A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG O11432Z JULY

1. REF A RELIEVES THIRD MARINES OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFENSE OF DIVISION REAR AREA EFFECTIVE 11 JULY 1966.

2. AT 110001 JUL RESPONSIBILITY FOR DEFENSE OF DIVISION REAR AREA CHOPS TO CDRS NORTHERN AND SOUTHERN SECTOR, DIVISION REAR

DEFENSE AREA. GP.L.

BT

TOR:

TOD: 10/1825H/JULY66/CCN03/JWS/___

101006Z JULY 66

CUPY

and # 32

## THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE 101148Z

RELEASED BY: JE Oulc

FM CO THIRD MARINES TO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

UNCLAS

READDRESS CG THIRD MARDIV 100832Z AS INDICATED ABOVE.

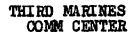
REF: CG THIRD MARDIV 100832Z . . . HELD HIGHER CLASS

TOD: 10/2001H/JUL 66/CCN #05/GMM/

101148Z JUL 66

FRE

5-2 Cnel=33



Z 101520Z FM CO THIRD MARINES INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES SECOND BN THIRD MARINES THIRD BN THIRD MARINES HAO DEEL OLID

UNCLAS

READDRESS OF CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 101441Z AS INDICATED ABOVE.

FLASH

REF:....CG THIRD MARDIV...1014412...HELD HIGHER CLASS

TOD: 10/2335H/JULY66/CCN06/JRV/ 101520Z JULY 66

ERE -

## MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENCEL 3d MarDiy - 2100/1

O 113005E THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

TO CG THIRD MARDIV
THEO ZENYFIRST BN. THIRD MARINES
ZENYSECOND BN. THIRD MARINES
ZENYTHIRD BN. THIRD MARINES

EIMNEUIATE HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL COUNTY FAIR OPERATIONS

A. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 080815Z JULY

8. CO 3D MARINES MSG 040112Z JULY
1. REF A PROMULGATED THE COMMANDING GENERAL'S DESIRE FOR
THE CONDUCT OF AT LEAST ONE COUNTY FAIR OPN EACH WEEK BY
INFANTRY BNS IN THE DA NANG TAOR.
2. REF B SCHEDULED COUNTY FAIR OPNS IAW THE GUIDANCE PROVIDED IN REF A. FOR EXECUTION IN THE 3D MARINES' TAOR.
3. THE FOLLOWING COUNTY FAIR OPNS SCHEDULED IN REF B HAV

BEEN CANCELLED DUE TO OPN COMMITMENTS (OPN MACON).

A. COUNTY FAIR NR 3-5. 7-8 JULY

B. COUNTY FAIR NR 3-6. 10-11 JULY

C. COUNTY FAIR NR 3-7. 12-13 JULY

GP-4

BT

TOD:11:0832H/JULY66/CCNO1/LEG/2012 110005

110005Z JULY 66

CONFIDENTIAL

Comel #35

#### CONFIDENTIAL

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENCE L 3d MarDiv - 2100/1

> THIRD MARINES COLM CENTER

R 110010Z FM CO THIRD MARINES INFO FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES R 100122Z FM CG THIRD MARDIV TO FIRST MARINES THIRD MARINES FOURTH MARINES NINTH MARINES P<u>09071.6Z</u> FM CG III MAF HAS BEEN SENT TO CG FIRST MARDIV CG THIRD MARDIV CO I CORPS ADV GRU FIRST MP BN HAS CO III MAF BT CONFIDENTIAL POLULAR FORCE LANGUAGE TRAINING A. CG III MAF LTR 3E/HTP 3500 OF 1JUL66
B. CG III MAF 020048Z
1. CHG TARGET DATE FOR LANGUAGE SCHOOL ESTAB BY REF A TO 20JUL66 2. DATE FOR INSTRUCTORS TO RPT TO III MAF SPECIFIED IN REF CHD TO 12JUL BT TOR: 11/0849H/JULY66/CCH#02/JWS/2000.
REF: 020048Z....CG III WAF....ENGLISH LANGUAGE TRNG FOR

SELECTED POPULAR FORCES

110010Z JULY 66

CONFIDENTIAL

Comed # 36

#### THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

FM: CO THIRD MARINES

INFO: FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

UNCLAS

CG THIRD MARDIV MSG, 110730Z, READDRESSED AS INDICATED ABOVE.

REF: CG THIRD MARDIV 110730Z . . . . "HELD HIGHER CLASS."

TOR: 11/1950H/JULY66/CCH #04/RAB_

111120Z JULY66

243

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

MARINES FLASHI CENTER FLASHI MAS BEELI SEIVI

FLASH 1117252

FM CO THIRD MARINES INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

UNCLAS

READRESS CG THIRD MARDIV 111610Z AS INDICATED ABOVE.

CG THIRD MARDIV 111610Z . . . HELD HIGHER CLASS

0206H/12JUL66/CCN #07/GMM

111725Z JUL 66

CONFIDENTIAL
MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTAL
3d MarDiy - 2100/1

HIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

# HAS BEEN SENT

R 1201102

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO THIRD MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L REGIMENTAL OP

REGIMENTAL OP AT DONG DEN (AT 837827) IS ERRONEOUSLY BEING REFERRED TO AS NGF OP. CMDRS TAKE CORRECTIVE ACTION TO PROPERLY IDENTIFY REGT OP IN ALL COMMUNICATIONS.

TOD: 12/0920H/JUL66/CCNC2/ROW/Row/

120110Z JUL 66

S-3 CONFIDENTIAL

Conel #39

LIMMUNICATION CENTER 3D MARINE DIVISION

#### -IMMEDIATE

CO THIRD CARLNES

THIED MARINES COME OF THE

HAS BEEN SENT

FO FIRST BN THERE HARIDES EN THIRD MARINES RD IN THIRD MAKINES 20220 *

CG THERD MARDIV RENAMENTA MARCAGE INFO CO ITO MAR ZEN THIRD MARINES

SECALT MOVEMENT OF FORCES

A. TELCON SENATOR & AND SAMOR EACH FIZIBER 1. This confirms tier a lead being a single of the busines. EFFECTIVE 12140F

GP-4

TOD: PRILE OF / TOTAL SE/COLDE/SEG/ POLY SELV SE

MMUNICATION CENTER
3D MARINE DIVISION

0 1206002

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

FM THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT
S E C R E T
HERBICIDE OPNS
A. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 1187312
1. SUBJ OPNS WILL NOT INTERFERE SCHED OPNS.
GF-4
BT

TOD: 12/0625Z/JULY 66/CCN 03/JJM/29.1c-

1206002 JULY 66

REF. A. 1107312....INTERFERING OF SUBJ. OPN.



CODY 4 05 5

Che. ##/ SECRET

## THIRD LARINES COM. CLUTER

ROUTINE

1207402

FT. CO THIRD LARINES IUFO THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

UNCLAS

READDRESSAL OF CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 050800Z MAY 66 AS INDICATED ABOVE.

REF:...CG THIRD MARDIV MSG...O50800Z...HELD OF HIGHER CLASS

TOD: 12/1750H/JULY66/CCNO2/JRV/ 120740Z JULY 66

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

#### THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

IMMEDIATE

HAS DEEN SENT

1209102

FM: CO THIRD MARINES

INFO: FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

UNCLAS

CG THIRD MARDIV 120723Z READDRESSED AS INDICATED ABOVE

REF: CG THIRD MARDIV 120723Z HELD HIGHER CLASS.

TOD: 12/1720H/JULY66/CCM #05/RAB/

120910Z JULY66



B3R

5,3

(mel = 43

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENCE 3d MarDiv - 2100/1

PRIORITY

THIRD MARINES
COM CANTER

P 121420Z

FIG CO THIRD MARINES TO CG THIRD MARDIY

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJ: TRANSPORTATION REQUEST
REQUEST EIGHT TRUCKS REPORT 131000 JUL TO COMPANY
CLOR "E" CO. 2ND BN, 3D LAR LOC AT934663 FOR TROOP
LOVE TO AT 898821

TOD: 12/2324H/JULY66/CCNO7/JRV/

121420Z JULY 66

R

s-≥ CONFIDENTIAL

Concl #44

COMMUNICATION CENTER
3D MARINE DIVISION

THIRD MARINES
COML CLUTER

O 121500 Z.

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

SECOND BN, THIRD MARINES

uns Otelis

SECRET
REDEPLOYMENT OF FORCES
A. CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 120723 Z.
1. FOR CO 3/3: MOVE E/2/3 BY TRUCK TO 1/3 CP (AT 939789)
13 JULY. TRANSPORTATION HAS BEEN ARRANGED BY THIS HQS.
CHOP E/2/3 TO 1/3 AT CHECKPOINT (AT 899774) ETA 131030H.
2. FOR CO 1/3: ASSUME OPCON E/2/3 AT CHECKPOINT (AT 899774)
ETA 131030H. BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, FOR MOVEMENT E AND H
CO'S 2/4 ON 13 JULLY. TRANSPORTATION BEING ARRANGED BY HIGHER
AUTHORITY. DETAILS WILL BE PROVIDED WHEN AVAILABLE. REF A REFERS.
GP-4

TOD: 12/2333H/JULY66/CCN08/JRV

121500Z JULY 66

COPY 5 OF Z COPIES



ft

SECRE T

COMMUNICATION CENTER
3D MARINE DIVISION

THIRD LARINES

O 121502Z TM CO THIRD MARINES TO CG THIRD MARDIV (INFO THIRD MARINES

SE C R E T

FORCE REQUIREMENT

% CG THIRD MARDIY MSG 1207232.

AND DECREASING MOONLIGHT REQUEST ACTION BE INITIATED FOR PASSAGE OF OPCON LIMA COMPANY 3/3 TO 3D MARINES UPON EXECUTION PARA ONE OF REF. A.

BT

TOD: 12/2328H/JULT66/CCN09/JRV/

121502Z JULY 66

COPY 5 OF COPIES

file

SECRET

SUMMUNICATION CENTER
3D MARINE DIVISION

THIRD MARINES
COMM CENTER

-IMMILUIATE 0 1309102

FM CO THIRD MARINES
INFO FIRST EN THIRD MARINES
SECOND EN THIRD MARINES
THIRD EN THIRD MARINES

SECRET

CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 130730Z READDRESSED AS INDICATED ABOVE.

TOD: 13/1722H/JULY 66/CCN#01/JWS/2012

130910Z JULY 66

AU. JUN

CUPY 4 OF 7 CUPIES

SECRÉT





THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

0 2311252

FM THE HARLANDS

INFO FIRST EN THEEND MANTNES

THIRD BY THIRD MARINES

MAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

READDRESSED AS INDICATED ABOVE

TOD: 132220H/JULY 66/CCH 62/JIC/RELL

3314152 JULY 66

00015055000F

ENE

SECRET



THIRD MARINES SOMMUNICATION OF COME CENTER SD MARINE DIV

0 1314352

-IMNIEUIATE

FM THIRD MARINES

INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET

CG THIRD MARDIV ......132330Z

READDRESSED AS INDICATED ABOVE

TOD: 13/2251H/JUL66/CCN03/ Row

131435H/JUL 66

CODY 5 OF 7 30 PIE

AB ERE

SECRE T



3D MARINE DIVISION

THE NO MARTINES

II. EDIATE

1320057

UE CO THIRD EARINES

INFO FIRST BY THIRD MARINES

AS BEEN SENT

M. ATE

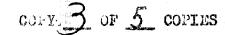
SECRET

CG THIRD MARDIV.....131925Z

READDRESSED AS INDICATED ABOVE

FOD: 14/0413H/JULY66/CCN05/JRV

132005Z JULY 66





egp r



#### CONFIDENTIAL MESSAGE FUM - CONFIDEN 3d MarDiv - 2100/1



THIRD MARINES COLM CENTER

P 140835 FM THIRD MARINES TO THIRD MARINES BT

CONFIDENTIAL ROUTE CHECKPOINTS

THE FOLLOWING ROUTE CHECKPOINTS WILL BE USED TO REPORT LOCATION DURING MOVEMENT WITHIN THE REGIMENTAL SECTOR.

OCALLOR	DOMING HOAFINERS ATTION TO	TEMORET CHOICE
NUMBER	COORD	DESCRIPTION
11	(AT 938916)	HAI VAN PASS
12	(AT 939864)	ESSO PLANT
) N	(AT 927842)	NAM O BRIDGE
j di	(AT 956787)	RJ PROV RT 1 AND
		NAT RT 1
15	(AT 899774)	RJ PROV RT 1 AND
		PROV RT 5
1	(AT 911742)	RJ PROV RT 14 AND
		PROV RT 5
<b>32</b> :	(AT 948699)	PONTOON BRIDGE
		· ·

PAGE TWO Q92U C O N F IDENTIAL 33 (AT 943663)

RJ HILL 41 RD AND PROV RT 5

INTETERSECTION OF TRAIL (AT 939636) 34 AND PROV RT 5. 2/3 AND 3/3 BOUNDARY

(AT 917597) RJ GOLF HILL RD AND PROV RT 5 21 DAI LOC BRIDGE (AT 913578) 22

RJ PROV RT 4 AND HILL 65 RD (AT 878573) 23

GP-4 BT

KK.

3

TOD:14/1722H/JUL 66/#02/LVH///

DTG: I40835Z

CONFIDENTIAL

Cm = 0 #51

# 3D MARINE DIVISION

0 15045021 FM THIRD MARINES TO THIRD MARINES HT.

THIND PARTNES CON. CEPTRAS BEEN SELVI

SECRET

COUNTY FAIR REPORTS A. CG 3D MARDIV MSG 141509 2

1. EFFECTIVE 15 JULY SUBMIT TO THIS HDQ (ATTN : S-3) SPECIAL REPORTS CONCERNING COUNTY FAIR OPNS.

2. ON DAY PRECEEDING START OF COUNTY FAIR SUBMIT INFO IN EACH CATAGONE OF PARA 2.A. OF RET A TO ARRIVE THIS HO NLT 1200 4

3. SUBIT INTERIM SUMMARY OF RESULTS, CONTAINING AS A MINIMUM INFO IN EACH CATEGORY OF PARA 28 OF REF A

TO ARRIVE THIS HOO NLT 1900 ON FIRST DAY OF OPN.
4. SUBMIT FINAL SUMMARY OF FIEMS IN EACH CATEGORY OF PARA 2.B. OF REF A PLUS COMMANDING OFFICER'S

EVALUATION OF THE OFF TO ARRIVE THIS HOO NLT 1900 ON LAST DAY OF OPN.

*P-4 47

15/1256H/JULII66/CCN28/URV

150450Z JULY 66

COPY V OF 7 COPIES

0 160040Z

FM CO THIRD MARINES

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

UNCLAS E F T O

# HAS BEEN SENT

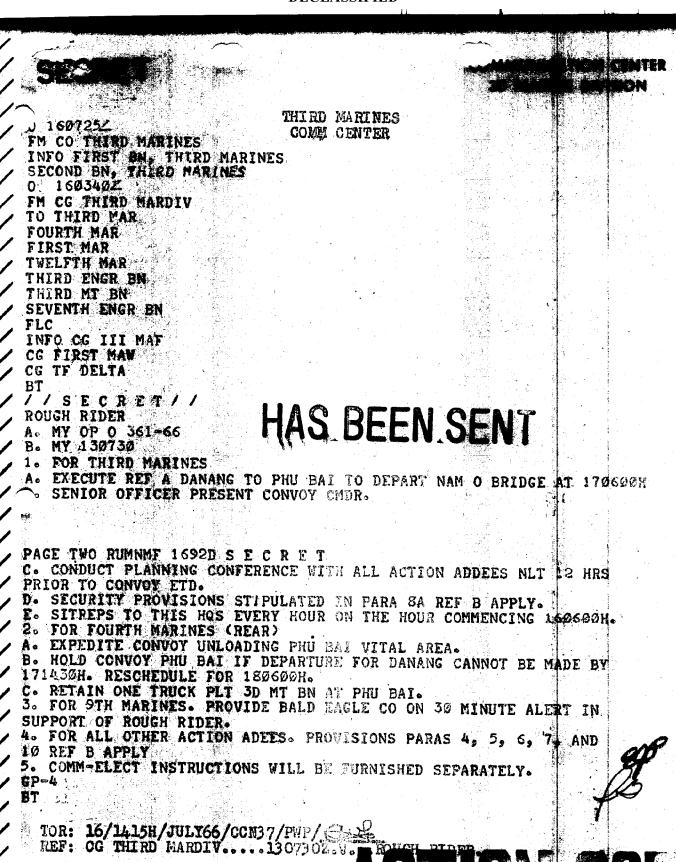
CG THIRD MARDIV 150525Z READDRESSED AS INDICATED ABOVE

TOD: 160930H/JULY 66/CCN 01/JIC/

160040Z JULY 66

Effective for

5 3 mel = 53



grafia



THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

O 160915 Z

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CO FIRST EN THIRD MARINES
TNFO CO SECOND EN THIRD MARINES
CO THIRD EN THIRD MARINES
BT
S E G R E T
ROUGH RIDER
A. DIV. OPN O 351-66
B. CG 3D MARDIV 160546 Z
1. EXECUTE REF A DA NANG TO PHU BAI TO DEPART
NAM O BRIDGE AT 170600H. REF E REFERS.
2. SUBMIT SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS TO THIS HDQ ASAP.
GP-4
BT

TOR: 16/1715H/JULY66/CCN #04/RAB/RAS

160915Z JULY66





in party

SECRET





# SMMUNICATION CENTER 3D MARINE DIVISION

THIRD LANDINGS
COME CENTER

PRIORITY

PRIORITY

HAS DEEN SENT

1609402

FM CO THIRD MARINES

INFO THIRD EN THIRD MARINES

SECRET

CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 160525Z READDRESSED AS INDICATED ABOVE.

TOD: 16/1748H/JULE6/CCN06/JRV/___, 160940Z JULY 66

COPY 5 OF 5 COPIES

rop file

SECRET

MMUNICATION CENTER
3D MARINE DIVISION

THIRD LARINES

IM.EDI ATE

1701202

FA. CO THIRD MARINES

HAS BEEN SEN

INFO THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

SECRET

READDREASSAL OF CG THIRD MERDIV MSG 160340Z AS INDICATED ABOVE.

TOD:....17/0925H/JULY66/CCHO1/JRV/

170120Z JULY 66



CUPY 40F 5 30 PM

f s



THIRD CLARINES CENTER JAS BEEN SENT

PRIORITY

251245Z

FM CO THIRD MARINES

INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES SECOND BN THIRD MARINES THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 250901Z READDRESSED AS INDICATED ABOVE.

REF:...CG THIRD MARDIV...MSG., 250901Z...HELD HIGHER CLASS

TOD: 25/2105H/JULY66/CCN01/JRV/ 251245Z JULY 66

S-3	R
S-3A	Rs
S-3B	2/P
TrngO	
ALC	
OpCh	
AOPCH	M.
Trng NCC	
NBCNCO	

## THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

IMLEDIATE

251340Z

HAS BEEN SENT

FM CO THIRD MARINES

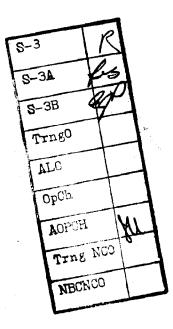
INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
UNCLAS

READDRASSAL OF CG THIRD MARDIV MSG 251240Z JULY 66 AS INDICATED ABOVE.

REF:....25124JZ.....CG THIRD MARDIV...HELD OF HIGHER CLASS

TOD: 25/2219H/JULY66/CCNO2/JRV/

251340Z JULY 66



OMMUNICATION CENTER
3D MARINE DIVISION

2515302

THIRD MARINES

HAMED LATE

COMM CHAIR

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

C O N F I D E N T I A L ROUGH RIDER COMMUNICATIONS REQUEST 2 RADIO OPE ATORS, 1 RADIO SET ANYMRO-30 AND 3 RADIO SETS ANYPRO-16 BE FURNISHED THIS HEADQUARTERS BY 2504CCH. ALL AVAILABLE ASSETS COMMITTED.

JE Olule

TOU: 26/01/10H/JULY66/CCM05/JEV/

251500Z JULY 66

S-3A
S-3B
TrngO
ALO
OpCh
AOPCH
Trng NCO
NBCNCO

S-3 CONFIDENTIAL THIRD MARINES

-MNICUTATE

HAS BEEN SENT

IMMEDIATE 251600Z

FM: CO THIRD MARINES

INFO: FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

UNCLAS

CG THIRD MARDIV MSG...251430Z READDRESSED AS INDECRITED AS ABOVE

REF: CG THIRD MARDIV MSG ... 251430Z HELD HIGHER CLASS.

TOD: 26/0119H/JULY66/CCN #04/RAB/ RAB/

251600Z JULY66

8-3 R	
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	
ALO	
OpCh	
ADPCH W	
Trae NCO	
NBCNCO	

MMUNICATION CENTER
3D MARINE DIVISION

THIRD MARINES

2614102

0 2706402

FM THIRD MARINES

TO SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

INFO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES

SECRET

HAS BEEN SEN

READDRESSAL OF CG THIRD MARDIV ... 0 261410Z ... READDRESS AS IN.

DICATED ABOVE

TOD: 271521H/JULY 66/CCN#O1/JIC/

270640Z JULY 66



male by a male with a second	
S-3	12
8-3A	13
S-3B <	10
Trng0	7
ALO	306
OpCh \	
AOPCH	W,
Trng NCO	
1353600	an

CHAY 4 05 5 00 200

THIAU LARINES

IM EDIATE

261500Z

FM CO THIRD MARINES

INFO FIRST BN THIAD LARINES SECOND BN THIAD LARINES THIAD DN THIRD LARINES -IN VICUIATE

HAS BEEN SENI

**ULICLAS** 

CG THIED HARDIV TISG 26:325Z JULY 66 READDRESSED AS INDICATED ABOVA.

REF: .... 261325Z.... CG THIED MADDIV. HELD OF HIGHER CLASSIFICATION.

TOD: 26/2310H/JULY66/CCID2/JEW

261500Z JULY 66

S-3	R
S-3A	
S-3B	
Trng0	C
ALO E	6
OpCh V	S
AOPCH	M
Trng NCO	
NBCNCO	

THERD MARINES

### MASIMMELIATE

ITELIATE

HAS BEEN SENT

261610Z

FM CO THIRD FARILIES

INFO FIRST BN THIRD HARINES
SECOND BN THIRD HARINES
THIRD BN THIRD FAR INES

ULICLAS

CG THIRD LAIDIV LEG 2614 102 JULY 66 LEADINGSEN AS INDICATED ABOVE.

REF: .... 2614 10 Z. ... CG THIRD TANDIV .... HELD HIGHER CLASSIFICATION

TOD: 27/0020H/JULY66/CCL03/JRV/2 2616102 JULY 66

ERE

# THIRD PARTNES HAS BEEN SENT

PRIORITY

ANIMO THIRD I ARINES

INFO FIRST BN THIRD PARINES

SECOND BN THIRD MARINES
TRIRD BN THIRD ARINES

UNCLAS

12TH MARINES MSG 271330Z READDRESSED AS INDICATED ABOVE.

REF.....271330Z....12TH M'RINES...HELD HIGHER CLASSIFICATION.

TOD: 27/2209H/JULY66/CCN14/JRV/____ 271400Z JULY 66

# SEORET

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

0 280 650 2 FM CO THIRD MARINES TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES INFO CG THIRD MARDIV FIRST MARINES NINTH MARINES FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES THIRD RECON BN FIRST AMTRAC BN ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN ZEN/CO A THIRD ENGR BN ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN

BEEN SENT

SECRET

SECTION ONE OF THREE

PLANNING GUIDANCE

A. REGT OPN 0 326-65

B. CG 3D MARDIV 180715 ZJULY

C. CG 3D MARDIV 190046 ZJULY

D. MY 0103252 MAY

E. 3D MARDIV OPN 0 390-66

PAGE TWO Q92U S E C R E T F. 3D, MARDIV OPN O 358-65

G. MY BOUNDARY OVERLAY 111900H JUNE

H. CG 3D MARDIV OPN 0 361-66

I. REGT BUL 3410 OF 16 JULY 1966

J. DIV 0 7230.1

K. CG 3D MARDIV 051450 JULY

L. MY 211630 ZJULY

1. REF A SETS FORTH BASIC MSNS. OPNS CONDUCTED BY 3D MAR-INES DURING MONTH OF AUGUST WILL BE BASED ON REF A THORUGH K AS AMPLIFIED HEREIN.

A. TROOP LIST

(1) THREE ORGANIC INFANTRY BNS WITH 4 LETTER COMPANIES EACH.

(2) ONE D/S ARTY BN; ONE G/S REIN ARTY BTRY

(3) ONE D/S TANK COMPANY

(4) ONE D/S AT COMPANY

(5) ONE D/S AM TRAC PLT

(6) ONE D/S RECON PLT

(7) ONE ATTACHED RF COMPANY

2. INTELLIGENCE ASPECTS

A. ASTRONOMICAL DATA, AUGUST 1966.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES 280650Z JULY 66

CHPY 2 OF // 30

# SECREP

			11		
PAGE THR	EE 092U	SEC	RET		
	MOON	MOON	MOON	SUN	SUN
DATE	PHASE	RISE	SET	RISE	SET
i	FULL	1932	0707	Ø628	1918
2		2014	0 <b>70</b> 1	Ø628	1918
-3		2052	0751	Ø629	1917
4		2126	0840	Ø629	1917
5		2159	Ø926	Ø629	1917
6		2233	1012	Ø629	1916
7		2306	1058	0629	1916
8		2340	1146	Ø 63Ø	1915
9	LAST	40 EE FE 99	1235	Ø 63Ø	1915
10		ØØ19	1327	Ø 63Ø	1914
11		0102	1424	Ø 631	1914
12	· ·	Ø 150	1524	0631	1913
13	•	Ø246	1625	Ø 631	1913
14		20 20,00		0631	1912
15		-		Ø631	1912
16	NEW			Ø631	1911
17	" ;			Ø631	1910
18				Ø632	1910

4 4	•				
AGE, FOU	R Q92U	SEC	RET		
19		0910	2136	Ø 632	1909
20		1009	2218	Ø632	1908
21		1107	2300	Ø 632	1908
22		1203	2344	Ø 633	1907
23	FIRST	1303		Ø 633	190.6
24		1401	0031	Ø633	1906
25		1459	Ø121	Ø 633	1905
. 26		1552	0214	Ø 633	1905
27		1644	0309	Ø 633	1904
28		1731	0403	Ø 633	1903
29		1813	0456	Ø 633	1902
3Ø	,	1851	0547	0634	1901
31	FULL	1927	Ø 636	Ø634	1901
<b>– •</b>					

B. WEATHER- IN THE DA NANG AREA AUGUST IS A DRY SEASON MONTH. LESS THAN 10 DAYS WITH PRECIPITATION CAN BE EXPECTED. MEAN PRECIPITATION IS EXPECTED TO BE LESS THAN 5 INCHES. TEMPERATURES WILL RANGE FROM A MINIMUM OF 70DEG F TO A MAXIMUM OF 102DEG F. THE MEAN MAXIMUM TEMPERATURE WILL FIN THE LOW. 90'S. MEAN RELATIVE HUMIDITY WILL BE APPROX SOPERATION C. THE VC HAVE BEEN KNOWN TO PLAN ATTACKS AND OTHER ACTION

PAGE FIVE Q92U S E C R E T
TO COINCIDE WITH PARTICULAR DATES OR HOLIDAYS. SUCH ACTIONS
ARE DONE FOR THE PROPAGANDA EFFECTS ACHIEVED. DATES WHICH
MIGHT BE OBSERVED BY VC DURING AUGUST ARE:

(1) 1 AUG - ESTABLISHMENT OF PEOPLE'S LIBERATION FOR-

CES OF CHINA.

(2) 1 AUG - POTSDAM TREATY

(3) 5 AUG - DEATH OF ENGEL

(4) 15 AUG - VJ DAY

(5) 19 AUG - GENERAL UP-RISING OF AUG (REVOLUTION DAY)

(6) 30 AUG - THAI NGUYEN UP-RISING

D. VC FORCES.

(1) FIRST BN, 3D MAR SECTOR-RECURRING REPORTS INDICATE THE PRESENCE OF AN ENEMY BATTALION IN THE AREA NORTH AND WEST OF THE TAOR. THIS UNIT APPEARS TO FAVOR ARTILLERY INSTALLATIONS AS TARGETS. A MORTAR CAPABILITY HAS BEEN EVIDENT.

(2) SECOND BN, 3D MAR SECTOR-ENEMY FORCES IN THIS AREA INCLUDE TWO PROVINCIAL MOBILE BATTALIONS, THE R-20 AND V-25, ALTHOUGH BOTH ARE BELIEVED TO BE HARD PRESSED DUE TO RECENT FREINDLY OPNS. ELEMENTS OF ONE OR BOTH OF THESE UNITS MAY HAVE MOVED INTO THE CANOPIED HILLS TO THE SOUTHWEST OF THE

PAGE SIX P92U S E C R E T

TARO. IN ADDITION, OTHER LOCAL FORCES CAN BE EXPECTED TO BE ACTIVE IN TRYING TO REGAIN CONTROL OVER AREAS LOST ON OPN LIBERTY.

(3) THIRD BN, 3D MAR SECTOR- THIS AREA IS THE NORMAL OPERATING AREA OF THE HOA HIEU LOCAL FORCE COMPANY. THE ENEMY APPEARS TO PUT MOST EMPHASIS ON MINING ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. HARASSMENT IN THIS SECTOR MAY BE STEPPED TO RELIEVE PRESSURE ON VC IN DAI LOC AREA.

E. GENERAL OUTLOOK-VC WILL CONTINUE SMALL SCALE ATTACKS AND HARASSING ACTIONS. VC MAY ATTEMPT ONE OR MORE LARGE SCALE ACTIONS PRIOR TO THE ADVENT OF THE WET SEASON IN SFPT, AND THE COMING NATIONAL ELECTIONS. CURRENT VC TACTICS CALL FOR AGGRESSIVE ACTIONS DURING THE DARKER NIGHTS. THE VC ARE LOOKING FOR A VICTORY TO BOOST SAGGING MORALE, PROVIDE A PROPAGANDA OPPORTUNITY AND TO HELP DISRUPT THE ELECTIONS. 3. GUIDANCE FOR AUGUST FOLLOWS:

A. GENERAL GUIDELINES:

(1) DURING PERIODS OF AUSTERITY OF FORCES IN ASSIGNED SECTORS, COMMANDERS WILL CONFINE OFFENSIVE OPNS TO MAXIMUM. PATROLS, AMBUSHES, S&D, S&C, AND SURVEILLANCE OPNS WITHIN SECTORS, EXPLOITING TARGETS TO FULLEST EXTENT

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

TOD: 28/1650H/JULY66/CCNO1/JRV

280650Z JULY 66



### SHIED WHILE

O 280659Z

FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
FIRST MARINES
NINTH MARINES
FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD RECON BN
FIRST AMTRAC BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN
ZEN/CO A THIRD TK BN
BT

The transfer of the second of

S E C R E T SECTION TWO OF THREE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL OPNS, IF SUPPORTED BY AVAILABLE INTELLIGENCE, TO THIS HDQ FOR APPROVAL.

(2) UPON RETURN OF DETACHED UNITS TO PARENT COMMAND.

BELOW LISTED OPNS WILL BE CONDUCTED.

(3) CONDUCT DELIBERATE RECONNAISSANCE IN FORCE OPNS (CORMORANT) AGAINST APPROPRIATE TARGET AREAS. BE PREPARED TO

PAGE TWO 092U S E C R E T

CONDUCT SUCH OPNIWITH ONE OR TWO REIN RFLE COMPANIES. REF

(4) PREPARE TO CONDUCT OR ASSIST IN S&D OPN GORDON. REF (C) REFERS.

(5) MAINTAIN RAPID REACTION FORCE CAPABILITY TO ATTACK TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN OR OUT OF THE BN SECTORS. EACH BN WILL BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY (REIN) AND/OR ONE BN COMMAND GROUP FOR REDEPLOYMENT OUTSIDE THE BN/REGT SECTOR, WHILE ACCOMPLISHING CURRENT MSN WITH REMAINING FORCES.

(6) CONTINUE CONSOLIDATION IN PREPARATION FOR THE MON-SOON SEASON. DEFENSIVE POSITIONS WILL BE EXPEDITIOUSLY EMP. PLACED TO PERMIT APPROPRIATE PREPARATIONS PRIOR TO RAINS. IM-

PROVEMENTS WILL INCLUDE:

(A) INSTALLATION OF WATERPROFFED AND DRAINFD LIV-

ING BUNKERS.

(B) REQUESTS FOR ENGINEER EFFORT TO IMPROVE MSRS AND ROADS TO POSTIONS, BOTH TACTICAL AND LOGISTICAL, TO SUSTAIN TRAFFIC DURING MONSOONS.

(C) COMPLETION OF HQS CANTONMENTS PRIOR TO RAINS,

(7) CONTINUE DESTRUCTION AND DISRUPTION OF LOCAL VC

GUERRILLA CADRE, TAX COLLECTION, AND TERRORIST ACTIVITY BY SAD

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES

COPY 205/100P



PAGE THREE Q92U S E C R E T

AND SAC OPNS AND RAPID REACTION TO INTELLIGENCE TO INCREASE

CONTROL IN CLEARED AND SEMI-CLEARED AREAS.

(8) CONTINUE PACIFICATION OPNS. IN SECTOR WITH EMPH-ASIS ON ASSISTING REFUGEES IN PREPARING FOR MONSOON SEASON. ASSIST DISPLACED PERSONS TO REESTABLISH IN HOME AREA WHEN PRACTICABLE.

(9) CONTINUE COUNTY FAIR TYPE OPNS AT TIMES AND LOCALES MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TO LOCAL COMMANDERS AND GVN OFFICALS IN AREAS OF CONFIRMED OR SUSPECTED VC ACTIVITY. SUBMIT RECOM-MENDED DATES AND LOCALES TO THIS HOOS NLT 5 DAYS PRIOR TO OPN. REF (E) REFERS.

(10) CONTINUE INTENSIVE DEVELOPMENT OF CAC PROGRAM TO INCLUDE EXPEDITIOUS ACTIVATION OF NEW UNITS. LOCATIONS AND ACTIVATION DATES APPROVED BY SEPARATE CORRESPONDENCE. REF (F) REFERS.

(11) CONTINUE MAXIMUM EMPLOYMENT OF POPULAR FORCES TO INCREASE PF COMBAT EFFECTIVENESS IN THEIR LOCAL ENVIORN-MENT AND ASSIST OPNS IN REAR AREAS. REF (F) REFERS.

(12) CONTINUE MAXIMUM EMPLOYMENT OF REGIONAL FORCES TO SECURE KEY INSTALLATIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS ROUTES, FREE

PAGE FOUR GAZU S E C R E T

PFS FOR CAC EMPLOYMENT, AND ASSIST THE INTELLIGENCE EFFORT. (13) CONTINUE EMPHASIS ON LAND MINEWARFARE SCHOOL.

COMMANDERS WILL MAKE MAXIMUM EFFORT TO ENSURE ATTENDANCE OF ALL PERSONNEL.

(14) CONTINUE ATTENDANCE AT FIELD FORTIFICATIONS SCHOOL OF SELECTED OFFICERS AND SNCOS INVOLVED IN IMPROVE-MENT OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS.

(15) CONTINUE EMPHASIS ON DEVELOPMENT OF SPECIFIC CIVIC ACTION PROGRAM WITHIN EACH VILLAGE IN SECTOR DIRECTED TOWARD PACIFICATION OF THE POPULACE, STRENGTHENING OF PEOPLES LOYALTY AND FAITH IN THE GVN, RESETTLEMENT/RECONSTRUCTION IN APPROPRIATE AREAS, AND INTELLIGENCE GATHERING.

(16) BE PREPARED UPON RETURN OF ORGANIC UNITS TO SHIFT THE BOUNDRY BETWEEN 1ST AND 3D BNS NORTH ALONG THE GENERAL LINE OF THE HOA VANG/HIEU DUC BOUNDRY TO HELL 312

(17) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CONDUCT

NORTH OPNS. REF (H) REFERS.

(18) CONTINUE TO EXPLOIT PSY WAR OPNS IN COORD WITH OTHER MILITARY ACTION. REQUESTS FOR PSY WAR SUPPORT WILL BE

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES 2806502 HIT V 66

CRET A STADOS IAU REF (1). CONTINUE TO EMPHASIZE RE-VN CIVILIANS, REF (J) REFERS. MINIMUM REWARDS AUTHORIZED FOR PAYMENT IAW REF (K).

(19) RECOMMENDED OPNS SUBMITTED IN RESPONSE TO REF (L) ARE APPROVED FOR PLANNING.

B. SPECIFIC GUIDELINES:

(1) FIRST BN.

(A) PREPARE PLANS FOR CORMORANT TYPE OPNS VIC (AT 9693) (BAI CHOUI) AND VIC (AT 8887) (TI TOU).

(B) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO PROVIDE ONE REIN

RIFLE COMPANY FOR REDEPLOYMENT DURING OPN GORDON.

(C) CONDUCT DELIBERATE SAD OPN TO SCOUR THE SALT/ SAND FLATS AREA BOUNDED BY THE SONG CA DE, ROUTE . ROUTE 14, AND PROV ROUTE 1.

(D) ACCOMPLISH LIAISON FOR CO 3D MARINES WITH HOA.

VANG DIST HDQS.

(E) CONTINUE TRAINING, INCREASED EMPLOYMENT, AND PHYSICAL IMPROVEMENT OF CAC PLATOONS 11, 12, 13 AND 14. ACTIVATE CAC 15 AT (AT 899819). PREPARE TO ACTIVATE CAC 17 AT

PAGE SIX 092U S E C RE T (AT 925855) DURING SERTEMBER.

(2) SECOND BN.

(A) PREPARE PLANS FOR CORMORANT TYPE OPNS VIC (AT 8356) (NONG LAM).

(B) BE PREPARED ON ORDER, TO CONDUCT SCREEN-ING/ SURVEILLANCE OPNS ALONG SONG VU GIA DURING OPN GORDON.

(C) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO PROVIDE ONE REIN

RIFLE COMPANY FOR REDEPLOYMENT DURING OPN GORDON.

(D) RECOMMEND LOCATION OF DEFENSIVE POSITION IN .

SECTOR FOR COMPANY E UPON RETURN.

(E) CONTINUE TO ACCOMPLISH LIAISON FOR CO 3D MARINES WITH DAI LOC DIST HDQS. BE PREPARED TO ACCOMPLISH LIAISON FOR CO 3D MARINES WITH THUONG DUC DIST HDQS.

(F) CONTINUE TRAINING, INCREASED EMPLOYMENT, AND

PHYSICAL IMPROVEMENT OF CAC PLATOONS 21 AND 22.

(G) CONTINUE TO EMPHASIZE CIVIC ACTION PROGRAM TOWARD EXPEDITING RESETTLEMENT OF POPULACE DISPLACED DURING OPN LIBERTY.

(3) THIRD BN.

BT

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES

TOD: 28/1715H/JULY66/CCNO3/JRV/

280650Z JULY 66





COMM CENTER

O 280 6:02

FM CO THIRD MARINES

TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES

INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

FIRST MARINES

NINTH MARINES

FIRST BN TWELFTH MARINES

THIRD RECON BN

FIRST AMTRAC BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD AT BN

ZEN/CO A THIRD ENG BN

BT

S E C R E T FINAL SECTION OF THREE

(A) CONDUCT DELIBERATE S&D OPN TO SCOUR THE AREA
BOUNDARY BY THE SONG YEN, DONG TUY LOAN, ROUTE 5, AND 2D BN
BOUNDRY.

(SONG LO DONG VALLEY), VIC (AT 8565) (MORTAR VALLEY), AND VIC (AT 8670) (HOI VUC VALLEY).

PAGE TWO 092U S E C R E T

(C) RECOMMEND LOCATION OF DEFENSIVE POSITION FOR COMPANY L UPON RETURN.

COMMAND GROUP AND THREE RIFLE COMPANIES FOR COMMITMENT TO OPN GORDON.

(E) CONTINUE TRAINING, INCREASED EMPLOYMENT, AND PHYSICAL IMPROVEMENT OF CAC PLATOONS 31, 32, AND 33. ACTIVATE CAC 34 (AT 908759). PREPARE TO ACTIVATE CAC 35 (AT 953692) DURING SEPTEMBER.

(F) CONTINUE TO ACCOMPLISH LIAISON FOR CO 3D MARINES WITH HIEU DUC DIST HQS.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) ELEVEN OFF AND 190 ENL ARE SCHEDULED TO ROTATE TO CONUS DURING AUG. HIGHER HDQS INDICATES PROJECTED GAINS WILL OFFSET LOSSES DURING MONTH.

(2) FIRST BN WILL ROTATE 17 OFF AND 495 ENL DURING LATE SEPT AND OCT. DURING AUG TECHNICAL PERS WILL BE REDISTRIBUTED WITHIN THE REGT.

PAGE 1 OF 3 PAGES 280650Z JULY 66

1:00 20E/1000

MARINE DIVISION

PAGE THREE S E C R E T

BY SEPARATE DIRECTIVE.

(4) REVIEW RTDS OF ADMIN AND TECHNICAL PERS FOR MONTH OF SEP AND REPORT SIGNIFICANT PROBLEM AREAS TO THIS HDQS (S-1) ASAP.

(5) PRIOR TO THE MONSOONS TAKE ALL PRACTICAL MEASURES FOR PROTECTION OF MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT FROM THE ELEMENTS TO AVOID DETERIORATION AND CORROSION. EXPEDITE REVIEW OF OUTSTANDING REQUESTIONS FOR WATER/WEATHER PROOFING MATERIALS. 5. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. PLANNING AND PREPARATION FOR COMMUNICATION SUPPORT OF PENDING OPNS.

(1) DUE TO A CONTINUING LACK OF DEPTH IN PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT ASSETS, A CONCENTRATED EFFORT WILL BE DIRECTED TOWARD A CONSTANT REVIEW OF PRESENT AND ANTICIPATED REQUIREMENTS. EMPHASIS WILL BE ON MOST EFFECTIVE UTILIZATION OF MARINES AND MATERIAL RESOURCES AT HAND.

(2) SUBMIT REQUESTS TO THIS HDQS FOR NECESSARY ASS-ISTANCE IN SUPPORT OF PLANNED OPNS. TIMELINESS OF REQUESTS CANNOT BE OVEREMPHAS DEED.

(3) CAREFULLY SCREEN NEWLY ARRIVED COMMUNICATORS TO

PAGE 2 OF 3 PAGES 280650Z JULY 66

### MUNICATION CENTER 3D MARINE DIVISION

PAGE FOUR Q92U S E C R E T

DETERMINE EXPERIENCE AND SKILL LEVEL. INITIAL IN-COUNTRY TRAINING OF THESE MARINES WILL STRESS IMMEDIATE NEED-TO-KNOW PRACTICAL APPLICATION.

B. PREPARATION FOR THE MONSOON SEASON.

(1) PAST EXPERIENCE DURING THE LOCAL MONSOON SEASON DEMONSTRATES THE NEED FOR POSITIVE PREVENTIVE MEASURES TO REDUCE THE EXTREMELY ADVERSE EFFECT OF MOISTURE ON OUR COM-MUNICATION SYSTEMS. THE FOLLOWING ACTION WILL BE TAKEN:

(A) CONTINUED IMPROVEMENT OF WIRE LINE CONSTRUCTION WILL INCLUDE OVERHEADING WHERE POSSIBLE. AVOID LOW GROUND, CULVERTS, AND DITCHES.

(B) RE-WORK SPLICES WHERE NECESSARY TO INSURE WATERTIGHT INTEGRITY.

(C) WEATHERPROOF ALL TERMINAL STRIPS AND BOXES.

(D) MAKE MAXIMUM USE OF WEATHER-PROFFING MAT-

ERIAL ON ALL PORTABLE EQUIPMENT.

(E) CONSTRUCT EXPEDIENT HOT LOCKERS FOR DRYING OF EQUIPMENT.

(F) PROVIDE COVERED STORAGE FOR VEHICULAR RADIO EQUIPMENT WHENEVER POSSIBLE.

PAGE FIVE 092U S E C R E T

(G) STRESS DAILY INSPECTION OF EQUIPMENT TO DETECT

PRESENCE OF INTERNAL MOISTURE.

(2) EMPHASIS WILL BE PLACED ON SAFETY TRAINING: CLUDE PROPER GROUNDING, LIGHTNING ARRESTORS, AND PRECAUTIONS TO PREVENT PERSONAL HAZARD DURING WET WEATHER OPN. GP ~4 BT

PAGE 3 OF 3 PAGES 280650Z JULY 66 TOR: 28/1734H/JULY66/CCNO4/JRV/

-de

### THIRD MARINES COLUMENTER

III EDI ATE

2808152

HAS BEEN SENT

FM CO THIRD MARINES

INFO SECOND BN THIRD MARINES

UNCLAS

SECOND BN THELFTH MIRINES MSG 271605Z READDRESSED AS INDICATED ABOVE.

REF: .... 271605Z.... SECOND BN TVELFTH MARINES ... HELD HIGHER CLASS

TOD: 28/1810H/JULY66/CC1102/JRV/ 280815Z JULY 66

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL
3d MarDiy - 2100/1

THIRD MARINES COMM CENTER

0 281800Z

FM THIRD MARINES

TO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES

INFO SECOND BY THIRD MARINES
THIRD BY THIRD MARINES

HAS BEEN SENT

CONFIDENTIAL

READDRESSIAL OF CG THIRD MARDIV 281530Z...READDRESSED AS INDICATED ABOVE

TOD: 29/0210H/JULY 66/CCN#08/JIC/

281800Z JULY 66

5-3 CONFIDENTIAL

#### HEXDQUARTERS 3d Harines 3d Harine Division (Rein) PMF FPO, San Francisco 96602

3/GHR/em 2 July 1966

From: 3-3

To: Aide-de-Camp, Assistant Division Commander, 3d Marine Division

Subj: Briefing for Chief of Staff of Australian Army

Ref: (a) Your 1tr 9/DKA/rbw dtd 23Jun66

- (b) CG, 3dMarDiv mag 271438Z April 1966
- 1. In response to reference (a) the following information is submitted.
- 2. Regarding the 3d Marines sector of the DA MANG TAORs
- a. Question. What does your unit have available to it with regard to personnel and equipment?

Answer. This regiment has organic to it three infantry battalions and a headquarters company with an average on-board strength of 3,045 efficers and men. It is equipped with those items prescribed for all Marine Corps infantry regiments and there are no cutstanding deficiencies.

In addition to orgalic units and equipment, the following units are attached or in direct support of the regiment.

- (1) GVN Regional Forces Company attached (60 men)
- (2) Direct Support
  - (a) 1st Bn, 12th Marines (18 105mm How, 6 4-2in mortars)
  - (b) Det, Co A, 1st Andres Bn (7 LVIP-5)
  - (c) Co A, 3d AT Bn (10 Ontos)
  - (d) Co A (-)(Rein), 3d Tank Bn (10 gun tanks, 3 flame

tanks)

- (e) Co A (=)(Rein), 3d Eng Bn
- (f) Civil Affaire Platoon
- b. Question. How do you employ what you have?

Concl#69

3/CHR/cm 2 July 1966

Subj: Pricing for Chief of Staff of Australian Army

ANSOT. The registral sector of the DA NANG TAOR, covering over 250 square miles, is published into three battalion sectors. Defense and montrol of these sectors is accomplished from company and platoon strongyoints so dispersed that mutual support can be achieved through office of supporting weapons located within each sector, and through constrated plans within and between sectors. The security of these positions is provided by an extensive and coordinated plan of patrols, achieves, listening posts and supporting weapons fire. Offending operations designed to find, fix, and destroy the enemy include search operations in the uncleared areas, and search and clear operations in semi-cleared areas. These operations, conducted from the fixed operating bases, vary from platoon to multi-company size, averaging platoon size.

Other operations include:

CONSCRANT - An offensive operation of 6-8 days duration. It is designed to respond to intelligence of enemy activity outside of battalion society. A rifle company, reinforced with recommandance and regional force platoons, searches out and destroys enemy harboring sites, installations, base came, and forces in the designated area.

BOUGH RIDER - Security forces and supporting arms observers and communication means are provided for the movement of forces outside the DA HASS TAGE.

PARRON HAWK - A reinforced rifle squad instantly available for deployment by helicopter for reinforcing missions or other special operations.

COUNTY FAIR- An intensive search and clear operation designed for a single village. In coordination with GVN officials, the village is contoned and accured by Farines, searched by GVN forces, pedical treatment in administered, psywar lectures are given, and a census is taken.

CIVIL ACTION - A vigorous civil action program is conducted in each battalion sector. Our forces establish liasion with local village, hamlet, and district efficials. Combined Action Companies (GVN Popular Forces integrated with Marine Forces) are formed, equipped, and trained to provide local security and intelligence sources.

c. Question. What unique situations have been encountered in employing your troops and weapons?

Approx. The defense and control of large areas in a counterinsurrgency environment demands added emphasis on the security of operating bases, means to procure and rapidly disseminate operational intel-

3/CHR/cm 2 July 1966

Subj: Briefing for Chief of Staff of Australian Army

ligence to small units, and the ability to deploy immediate reaction forces to block and destroy enemy forces attempting "hit and run" attacks.

Friendly, apathetic, and hostile indigenious personnal are intermingled in populated areas throughout defensive sectors. Special measures are required to protect the lives and property of friendly personnel, and to attract the support of all of the people.

The exployment, and the coordination, of the fires of supporting arms is more intensive. Plans must include previsions for mutual support by long-renge fires between supporting weapons located in each battalion arms, and for the relocation of these weapons to permit placing of defensive fires on any part of the regimental sector threatened by enemy action.

Nest engagements occur at night, especially during the dark phase of the moon and inclement weather. Control of areas is maintained by the extensive deployment of forces during these hours, use of special detection devices, and the immediate application of the fires of supporting weapons.

The enemy uses mines and booby traps extensively. Counter-measures must include constant surveillance of likely areas, tactical dispersion, employment of machanical and manual mesoping, and intensive training of personnel.

d. Question. What techniques are particularly adaptable in Vietnam which would not necessarily be applicable elsewhere?

Answer. See monthly responses to reference (b) (Lessons Learned) for a comprehensive and detailed treatment of this subject.

There are three broad areas in which unique techniques are usually developed:

- (1) The defense and control of large areas in a counter-insurrgency environment. Special techniques involve the organization of the defense to provide for security between widely dispersed critical locations, the repid processing and dissemination of intelligence at all legels, and immediate reaction to intelligence or enemy attack.
- (2) The control of the population and the identification of hostile forces. Special techniques involve an imaginative civil affairs program and an aggressive intelligence effort.

3/GIR/on 2 July 1966

Subj: Bricking for Chief of Staff of Australian Army

- (3) Countering the enemy tactics. Small unit actions, night actions, and "hit and run" engagements predominate, all in coordination with endemnive mine and body trap employment. Special techniques involve the actionage of presented to counter these tactics, particularly at the squad and platoon level, the maintenance of constant alert ness, and special training in sine werfare.
- e. Question. What lessons have been learned that can be passed to an Australian unit for future use in Vietnam?

Answer. Reference (b) provides an excellant source of information of this nature.

In general, do not underestimate the resourcefulness and the ingenuity of the enemy, nor theeffectiveness of time-tested military techniques to diffeat him. He will exploit lack of vigilance in any area, habit patterns of any sort, and will use your own equipment and discarded materials against you if you let him. Troops properly trained to counter his tactice, security, immediate reaction, and an imaginative program to attract the friendship of the people will defeat him.

f. Mestion. What are your plans for the future (if known)?

Answer. The regiment will continue to increase its control of semi-cleared areas and its sector through the increased employment of search and clear operations, particularly COUNTY FAIR type operation. It will continue to expand its control in the uncleared areas of its sector through the aggressive and increased employment of search and destroy operations in its sector, and CORMORANT operations within and outside its sector. It will continue to provide forces for the special operations described in 2.5 above, as well as multi-battalion operations as directed by 3d Marine Bivision.

G. H. RIPLEY

#### CONTINUE IAL

# HEADQUARTERS 3d Murines 3d Murines (Rein), FRF FFO San Francisco 96602

3/CER/ju 1556 1 July 1966

From: Commanding Officer

for Commanding Conserval, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FRF

Subje Task Organization; correction of

Bef: (a) CG 1tr 30pms/RAR/elp over 5440.2 dated 4 July 1966

Enel: (1) 3d Marines Task Organisation and Personnel Troop List

l. In accordance with the instructions contained in reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.

J. T. ODENTHAL By direction

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

#### CONFIDENCIAL

	បទ	rc	បៈ	in	
	<u>off</u>	ENL	OFF	NL	TOTAL
3d Farines (-)(Rein)(DA HANG)	93	2714	12	169	2988
ng co (DA Wang)	16	264	3	3	286
let Bn. 3d Farines (Rein) (DA NANG)	25	822	3	56	90 <b>6</b>
2d Bn. 3d Farines (Rein) (DA NANG)	31	846	3	57	937
3d Rn. 3d Farines (Rein) (DA NANG)	21	782	3	53	859

Enclosure (1) CONFIDENTIAL HEADQUARTERS
3d Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF
FPO, San Francisco 96602

3/ERE/cm
4 JUL 1966

From: Commanding Officer

Te: Commanding Officer, lst Battalien, 3d Marines Commanding Officer, 2d Battalien, 3d Marines Commanding Officer, 3d Battalien, 3d Marines

Subj: Combined Action Company unit designation

1. Effective immediately, the number designation of the Combined Action Companies within each Battalion's sector will be preceded by the number of the respective battalion. For example, the Combined Action Company in the First Battalion Sector will be number 11, 12, etc.. Combined Action Companies in the Second Battalion's Sector will be numbered 21, 22, etc..

2. Netify this Headquarters (Attn: S-3) as to location and number assignment of Combined Action Companies within your respective TAOR.

H. G. Hayes, J.

# HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FFO. San Francisco 96602

3/CHR/cm 3000 5 July, 1966

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Redn) (Attn: G-3)

Subj: Lessons Learned, June 1966

Ref: (a) 00, 3d MarDiv mag 271438Z Apr66

1. In accordance with reference (a), the below lessons learned are submitted:

a. Item Faulty increments for 60mm mortars

DISCUSSION: On many occasions, dangerous situations have resulted from form mortar short rounds.

the screment around in your hand while bending it back and forth. Increments that do not crackle are faulty.

b. Item: Interpreter necessary ingredient to success of Combined Action Company.

<u>DICUSSION:</u> A full time interpreter for each element of Combined Action Company is an absolute necessity, in order to establish and maintain rapport with the Popular Forces personnel, conduct effective military operations and instruction, and garner intelligence information stemming from the Popular Forces' knowledge of the locale and their close relationship to the local populace.

that operates independently be furnished with a full time interpreter.

c. Item: Facilities for Combined Action Company

DISCUSSION: In order to set the best possible example to Popular Forces personnel, and maintain the dignity of U. S. Marines the compound and billeting area for the Combined Action Company should be carefully chosen and, if possible, fully prepared before the Combined Action Company is activated, in order to present from the outset the best possible impression to the Popular Forces of proper military organization of billeting and sanitation.

CONFIDENTIAL

One 3#72

3/GHR/om 3000

Subj: Leasons Learned, June 1966

RECOMMENDATIONS: That activation of Combined Action Companies be preceded by maximum preparation and organisation of facilities to be used.

d. Item After an attack, VC seem to disappear from sight

DISCUSSION: When VC break contact after an attack on Marine positions they break up into smaller groups for exfiltration. Obviously not all of these groups leave the area entirely. They have caves, tunnels and safe areas in which they hide until Marine patrols have left the area.

el, be instructed in proper techniques of searching all VC hiding places to include signs used to identify caves, tunnels, and safe areas, false walls and roofs, and hidden entrances.

e. Item: Use of concussion grandes

DISCUSSION: Contact made between Marine and VC units is frequently at close quarters, (e.g. caves), where the use of frequentation type hand grenades by Marines would inflict casualties among themselves as well as the VC. The concussion type grenade could be employed in a close contact situation with minimal danger to friendly troops while causing injury and disorganisation of VC forces.

RECOMMENDATIONS: That concussion greateds be adopted for use by larine Infantry Units.

f. Item: Patrols and Ambushes

DISCUSSION: On many occasions it has been noted that the Viet Cong come into an area shortly after a Marine patrol has departed. The Viet Cong observe the Marine patrol until it departs, then they come down for supplies; this is especially true while operating in the low-lands, close to mountains. The enemy merely withdraws to the highground when the patrol reenters the area.

RECOMMENDATIONS: That in appropriate situations units send another patrol into the area shortly after one leaves, or that patrols departing deep off a squad to amough the Viet Cong entering the area for supplies.

g. Items Interrogation Personnel.

CONFIDENTIAL

3/CFIR/cm 3000

Subj: Lessons Learned, June 1966

physics interrogation personnel be assigned to assault companies during all operations. It takes approximately four (4) days for information to come through channels from Interrogation Translation Team under routine procedures.

sault commandes during all operations and that companies be authorized to retain may confirmed Viet Cong captives until interrogator personnel on the scene have obtained whatever pertinent information that can be gained pulor to sending VCC to ITT. Information obtained on the spot can greatly influence the immediate tactical situation.

h. Itali Riot Control Techniques/Training

DISCUSSION: That a requirement exists to instruct Parine personnel stated for duty in RVN in the techniques of riot control. Personnel reporting to units directly from CONUS have received training at Stating Pattalion on Counter-Insurgency, VC Tactics and Jungle Survival. Power, replacements lack instruction in the techniques of Riot Control. Three times during the recent turnoil in Da Nang, this unit had have "alerted" for possible riot control. The new personnel had to be instructed in the fundamentals of Riot Control before they could assume duties within the Riot Control Task Organizations.

labus of lostruction given troops slated for duty in RVN.

G. H. RIPLET By direction

3

# HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO, San Francisco 96602

3/GHR/em 5060 5 July 1966

From Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 2d Battalian, 3d Marines

Subj: CG F. FPac violt, 4-7 July 1966

Ref: (a) 00 3dMarDiv mag 0212222 Jul66

(b) Mv0 11132.1 (c) Mv0 02000.20

- 1. Pursone To promit gate instructions for subject visit,
- 2. General. The official party will consist of

Ltoen Victor N. ERULAR, CG, FOFFec Col V. I. FONTON Col V. C. DALEY

Ltod d. c. orrepace, Jr. Ltod d. c. orrepaced major d. c. albuidge

3. Itings of for 3d farines.

#### 6 302 1966

0000 - Arrive 2/3 CP by helo 0000 - 0040 - Priefing by 00, 2/3 0040 - Depart for Bo Mung (2) by helo

#### 4. Action.

#### a. M. od Pn. 3d Marines.

- (1) Take appropriate action to insure an inferentive visit by CC, FOREst.
- (2) the briefing will include OPERATION LIBERTY, present dispositions to include a visit to Hill 65, the refuger situation, and future plans for the month of July.
  - (3) Provide comminications in accordance with reference (2),

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

3/CHR/cm 5060

Subj: OF PEFFEC visit, 4-7 July 1966

- (4) Provide landing some support and communications in accordance with references (b) and (c).
- (5) Provide transportation for 9 officers from the landing sone to the briefing site at DAI LOC Fort and return.
- (6) Take appropriate action to insure the security and safety of the official party during the visit to DAI LOC and Hill 65.

Co, let'n, 3dMar CO, 3dMa, 3dMar

H. A. HAYES, JR

#### HEADOUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/CHR/cm 3000 5 July 1966

Commanding Officer

Tor Communding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF (Attn: C-3)(OPSTATS)

Subj: Commend OPSTATS

Refi

(a) Divo 03000.5 (b) FMFPacO PO0300.5A

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), the fellowing OFSTATS is submitted.

3d Marines

Hq Co, 3d Marines	CRP ERS	C-1
	CRECT	C-2/C-1/UNK
	Crsup	(m)
	CRTNG	0-1
	PEROF	USMC (17/16) USM (2/3)
	PERIN	USMC (195/264) USM (2/3)

Comment: Hq Co, 3d Marines CREOF rating of 0-2 is a result of a lack of spare parts for Communication/Electronic items of equipment.

1st En, 3d Marines	CRP ERS	C-3/C-2/UNK
•	CREQP	C-1
	CRSUP	0-2/c-1/unk
	CRTNG	<b>c_1</b>
	PEROF	USMC (45/28) USN (3/3)
	PEREN	USHC (11.45/822) USN (53/55)

Comment: CRP:R rating is dictated by percentage (70%) criteria established in TMTPacO P003000.5A. This battalion has sufficient personnel in an adequate MOS spread to carry out its normal functions and combat mission. The battalion combut capability is affected only to the extent of its personnel shortage. Category C-2 will be attained upon receipt of 102 additional personnel. Estimated residual cothat capability is 75% that of a fully manned infantry battalion. The CRSUP rating of C-2 is a direct result of shortages in the areas of clothing (jungle utilities and boots) and in the area of 782 gear.

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

3/GIR/cm 3000

Subj: Contrad OPSTATS

2d an, 3d Marines	CRPERS	C-2/C-1/UNK
	CREOP	C-2/C-1/UNK
	CRSUP	C-1
	CRIMG	C-1
	PEROF	USINC (45/31) USN (3/3)
	PEREN	USMC (1145/846) USN (53/57)

Comment: CIPERS rating of C-2 is based on the battalion having but 72 percent authorized officer strength and 74 percent authorized enlisted strength. This battalion has sufficient personnel in an adequate MOS spread to carry out its normal functions and combat mission. The battalion combat capability is affected only to the extent of its personnel shortage. Category C-1 will be attained upon receipt of 204 additional personnel. Estimated residual combat capability is 85% that of a fully manned infantry battalion. CREOF rating of C-2 is due to items of Communication/Electronic equipment deadlined for 2d and 3d eduction repair. Estimated date of repair/delivery of items is unknown.

3d on, 3d Marines	CRP ERS CREOP	C-3/C-2/UNK C-2/C-1/UNK
	CESUP	C-2/C-1/UNK
	CRING	C-1
	PEROF	USMC (45/23) USN (3/3)
	PEREN	USMC (1145/836) USM (53/53)

Comment: COTECO rating of C-3 is based on the battalion having but 55 percent authorized officer strength and 73 percent authorized enlisted strength. This battalion has sufficient personnel in an adequate MOS spread to carry out its normal functions and combat mission. The battalion combat capability is affected only to the extent of its personnel shortage. Category C-2 will be attained upon peccipt of 114 additional personnel. Estimated residual combat capability is 70% that of a fully manned infantry battalion. CREOP rating of C-2 is due to items of Communication/Electronic equipment deadlined for lack of spars parts. CRSUP rating of C-2 is a direct result of shortages in the areas of 702 gear.

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

# HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO, San Francisco 96602

3/GHR/cm 5080 6 July 1966

From: Commanding Officer

To: Communding Officer, 1st Battalian, 3d Marines

Subj: Reconstruction Cadre (Formerly the Advanced Political Action Team)

Ref: (a) Your 1tr RRD/shk of 21Jun66

Encl: (1) CG 3dMarDiv ltr 12/EHM/gam 5080 of 4Jul66

1. Enclosure (1) is forwarded for your information.

J. T. ODENTHAL By direction

# HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO, San Francisco 96602

3/EJP/cm 1500 8 July 1966

From: Commanding Officer

To: Cormunding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: G-3)

Subj: Popular Forces - Marine Corps Combined Action Company (CAC); Weelly report of

Ref: (a) Div0 353-65

- 1. In accordance with reference (a), the following report is submitted for the period of 1 July 7 July 1966.
  - a. Operations Conducted.
    - (1) 1st In. 3d Marines.
- (a) CAC at (AT 907784) conducted 7 night patrols, 5 ambushes and 1 sweep.
- (b) On 30 June, CAC plateon 12 conducted a sweep of the ridge starting at (AT 912783) heading SW.

#### (2) 2d Pn. 3d Marines.

(a) During the period CAC platoon 21 established a road block and bridge security force at (AT 924605). In addition, one (1) squad patrol was conducted daily north along Route 5 at one (1) ambush established every night in assigned sector.

#### (3) 3d Bn. 3d Marines.

- (a) CAC 31 Tuy Loan (1) (AT 945697). During the period normal defense of the occupied hamlet was conducted. In addition 3 VCS were apprehended in Tuy Loan (1). VCS were not in possession of ID cards.
- (b) On 6 July at 0800H CAC 31 assumed responsibility for security of Pontoon Bridge at (AT 946699).
- (c) CAC 32 Phous Hung Hamlet (AT 921724). Normal defense and patrols work carried out during this period. On 2 July at 0630H 1030H CAC 32 conducted sweep of village (AT 911723) 1 VC female and 2 VCS female were apprelended and sent to Hieu Duc.

CONFIDENTIAL

3/EJP/cm 1500

Subj: Popular Forces - Marine Corps Combined Action Company (CAC); Weedly report of

(d) CAC 33 La Chau (1) (AT 944683). Normal defense of hamlet was established and daily patrols were conducted.

#### b. Training Conducted.

#### (1) 1st Bn. 3d Marines.

(a) Care and cleaning of weapons	8 hou <b>rs</b>
(b) Inspection	2 hours
(c) Vietnamese - English	3 hours
(d) Patrols and ambushes	40 hours
(e) Field fortification	10 hours
(2) 2d Bn. 3d Marines.	
(a) Field fortification	12 hours
(b) Patrol and ambush techniques	40 hours
(c) Radio procedure	6 hours
(d) Sanitation and Hygene	4 hours
(3) 3d Bn. 3d Marines.	
(a) Field fortification	45 hours
(b) Sanitation and Hygene	6 hours
(c) Patrols and ambushes	60 hours
(d) Inglish Class	8 hours
(e) Radio procedure	3 hours

#### c. Problems Encountered.

#### (1) 1st Bn. 3d Marines.

(a) There is a lack of materials to finish defensive trenches and fighting holes.

CONFIDENTIAL

3/KJP/cm 1500

Subj: Popular Forces - Marine Corps Combined Action Company (CAC); Weekly report of

- (b) A sufficient number of interpreters are urgently needed in order to properly support CAC.
- (2) 2d Rn. 3d Marines. The lack of regularly assigned interpreters hinders progress of CAC.
- (3) 3d Rn. 3d Marines. Need for an interpreter. There is only 1 assigned to all three plateons.

#### d. Evaluation of Progress.

#### (1) 1st Bn. 3d Marines.

- (a) CAC 14 finished their defensive trenches and fighting holes.
- (b) Shore Party started putting the tin on strong back building at CAC 12.
- (c) Marines and PFs are working will together and program is going very well.
- (2) 2d Bn. 3d Marines. The program is progressing in a good manner. An attitude of cooperation is readily apparent between the Marines and PFs. Improvement has been noted in the patrolling and ambush techniques used by the PFs.
- (3) 3d Bn. 3d Marines. Progress is continuing in an excellent manner. CAC 33 is now about completed. The relationship between the Vietnamese and Marines is very favorable.

G. H. RIPLEY By direction

#### **DECLASSIFIED**

# HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/FR/Ju 3000 12 July 1966

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF (Attn: G-3)(GPSERES)

Subj: Command OPSTATS

Ref: (a) Div0 03000.5 FMFPac0 P003000.5A

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), the following OPSTATS is submitted.

PART I

COMDR LCOL DE LONG E R

PART II

COPPT LCOL DE LONG E R ASSUMED COPPAND OF THIRD INTUALION, THISD PARITIES ON 30 JUNE 1966.

G. H. RIPLEY By direction

## HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO, San Francisco 96602

3/GHR/cm 3000 14 July 1966

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division

Subj: Orientation Training of WestPac Replacements, evaluation of

Ref: (a) CG 3dMarDiv mag 071354Z July 1966

Encl: (1) Evaluation of Orientation Training of WestPac Replacements

- 1. The following evaluation of orientation of WestPac replacements received by this command is submitted in response to reference (a).
- 2. Enclosure (1) contains detailed comments relative to replacements joined from Staging Battalion, Marine Corps Base, Camp Pendleton.
- 3. Replacements joined directly from other commands are small in number and do not provide a basis for valid comment.
- 4. Specific comments relative to orientation deficiencies, together with recommendations for the improvement of orientation training, are discussed in enclosure (1).
- 5. Noted the standing the comments in enclosure (1), the orientation training is considered adequate. Troops perform well shortly after arrival in country, and they learn rapidly from the experienced men in their units.

G. H. RIPLET By direction

Copy to: CO 1stim 3dMar

00 2dBn 3dMar

00 3dBn 3dMar

3/CHR/cm 14 July 1966

Evaluation of Orientation Training of WestPac Replacements

## 1. Item. Map and Compass Knowledge.

Discussion. The ability to work with the map and the compass is frequently below the standards considered necessary in an environment of high canopy and dense vegetation.

Recommendation. Increase practical map and compass training, stressing the ability to locate positions on the ground and on the map without the use of prominent landmakes. Increase night training with the compass, stressing practical application, to develop the man's confidence and skill necessary to conduct night operations.

## 2. Item. Weapons Training.

<u>Discussion</u>, Marksmanship and fire discipline are essential to success against VC tactics. Some contacts indicate a deficiency in these skills and disciplines.

Recommendation. It has been noted that the better the Marine fired for qualification, the fewer rounds he feels it is necessary to fire at a target of opportunity. His fire is more controlled and accurate. Training in night firing is extremely important, and the essential techniques should be developed prior to arrival in RVN. Important also is transition or jungle lane range firing. Increased weapons training will pay dividends in both confidence in the weapon, and fire discipline.

## 3. Item. VC Mines and Booby Traps.

Discussion. Primitive, makeshift mines and booby traps are often constructed from friendly ordnance by the VC. Orientation should include methods of detection and defense against these devices, as well as punjitraps, and conventional mines and booby trap warfare.

Recommendation. That the most realistic training aids be employed in instruction in mine and booby trap warfare. If practical, use actual mines and booby traps that have been collected and disarmed in SVN.

## 4. Item. Nature of the Enemy.

Discussion. Some replacements arrive with the impression that the enemy wears only black pajamas and straw hats. The difference between hard corps, local force, and guarrillas is apparently not stressed. The endurance and cunning of the VC appears to be overstressed.

Enclosure (1)

3/CHR/cm 14 July 1966

Recommendation. That orientation training include instruction on the VC environment, types of base camps, methods of movement, dress, and concealment. The VC ideology should be covered, to include their away purpose in their struggle with the GVN, and the several types of VC who may be encountered.

## 5. Item. Theater Orientation.

Miscussion. Some replacements arrive with the impression, perhaps from training films, that the country consists solely of jungle and rice paddy terrain, that the heat is unbearable, and that during the wet senson movement is all but impossible.

Recommendation. That more specific briefings be given on the nature of the terrain and weather within the Division TAOR.

#### 6. Item. Ambushes.

Discussion. There is evidence that orientation training stresses counter-ambush tactics, while not stressing the ambush as a Marine tactic as much as desired, particularly night ambushes.

Recommendation. That greater emphasis be placed on our use of ambushes against the VC. Night ambush training with practical application is vital and must be continually practiced to gain proficiency.

#### 7. Item. Patrolling.

<u>Discussion</u>. Replacement personnel have indicated that much instruction in this subject is presented through training manuals and films. It is not specifically oriented toward current SW operations and techniques.

Recommendation. Practical application, using instructors who have experience in close combat operations in SVN, is invaluable.

## 8. Item, Civic Action.

Miscussion. Replacement personnel are limited in their understanding of the real purpose of the civic action program. Some believe that the program consists of doling out food to the people.

Recommendation. That instruction on the goals of the civic action program, and the individual Marine's part in it, be increased.

Enclosure (1)

3/GHR/cm 14 July 1966

## 9. Item. Language Training.

Discussion. In a war in which intelligence and immediate reaction at the lowest levels are vital, command of the Vietnamese Language becomes a weapon. Few replacement personnel arrive with any language training.

Recommendation. Instruction in key Vietnamese words and phrases would be very beneficial. Those who show an aptitude for the language could receive additional training. There is evidence that Marines in country do attempt to learn some of the language. Basic instruction in orientation training could provide the impetus for increased ability in the language in country.

Enclosure (1)

#### HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF PPO, San Francisco 96602

(CHR/on 15 July 1966

Commanding Officer From

Ton

Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 3d Marines Commanding Officer, 2d Battalion, 3d Marines Commanding Officer, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

Subj: Security Positions/Traffic Control Points

(a) 00 3dMar ltr 3/FwMw/jeh of 21Jun66 Reft (b) CG 3dMarDiv ltr 5501.1 of 2Jul66

1. Reference (a) requested three squads of Military Police for security/

traffic control duty at NAM-O Bridge, KHO XANG Esso Terminal, and the Pontoen Bridge.

- 2. Reference (b) advised that Military Police will not be available until 1 August 1966 or later, and requested investigation of the possibility of interim replacement of the infantry units currently manning the aforementioned posts with Combined Action Company or similar type forces.
- 3. Commanders forward requirements and/or comments and recommendations as tactical situation dictates.

H. A. HAYES, JR.

# HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Redn) FMF FTO, San Francisco 96602

3/EJP/cm 1500 16 July 1966

From: One unding Officer

To: General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: G-3)

Subj: Fourther Force - Marine Corps Combined Action Company (CAC): weekly report of

Ref: (n) 11v0 358-65

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following report is submitted for the period of 7-14 July 1966.

## a. on ations Conducted.

## (1) let in. 3d Harines.

- (a) (CAC 11, 12, 13) (AT 916785) CAC conducted 6 might patrols, 5 ambunes, 1 day patrol and 1 sweep.
  - (b) (CAC 14) (AT 902793) conducted 5 patrols and 5 ambushes.

## (a) 3d Marines.

- (a) During this period (CAC 21) established a Road Block and Bri learnty Force at (AT 924605).
- (b) One equal patrol was conducted daily, north along route 5, and one take established every night in assigned sector.

#### (3) 3d In. 3d Marines.

- (a) (CAC 31) (AT 945697). At 090900H 3 VC females were approhended in write Place (RUI LOAN) for writing anti-American slogans on the walls. sent to HIM DUC for questioning.
- (b) (CRC 32) (AT 921724). At 120900H (AT 924712) a VN child guided N stateon to location of (11) H-79 rounds. The child was rewarded with 900 chasters.
  - (c) (CAC 33) (AT 944683)

LAt 072215H a squad ambush observed 6 to 8 VC burning the bridge of 18 943680). Ambush firefor VC. After extinguishing fire scarcing of are 10 closed 1-26 grands with trip vire on road near bridge.

## 3/EJP/cm 1500

Subj: Popular Force - Marine Corps Combined Action Company (CAC): weekly report of

2 At 082000H CAC spotted six VC at (AT 946682) heading in the direction of the bridge at (AT 943680). The VC were taken under fire and fled into LA CHAU (2). The next morning villagers reported one VC had been killed.

(d) General. In all areas normal defense of hamlets was conducted and each platoon ran daily patrols and ambushes.

## b. Training Conducted.

(1) lst Ba. 3d Marines.
(a) Care and cleaning of weapons
(b) Inspection hours
(c) Wietnamese and English hours
(d) Grenade Class and Application
(e) Patrols and Ambughes
(f) Field Fortification
(2) 2d Bn. 3d Marines
(a) Field Fortification
(b) Patrol and Ambush Techniques
(e) Communications
(d) Sanitation and Hygiene
(3) 3d Bn. 3d Mardnes.
(a) Field Fortification
(b) Patrols and Ambushes
(c) English Class 9 hours
(d) Radio Procedure2 hours
(e) Maping hours

1/MP/== 1500

Subj: Popular Feros - Marine Corps Combined Astina Company (CAC): weekly report of

#### c. Frelians Incountered

- (1) ist In. 3d Martnes
  - (a) Lack of materials for defensive positions.
  - (b) Need interpreters.
- (2) 2d Bo. 3d Martines
  - (a) Lack of regularly assigned interpreter hampers training
- (3) 3d Bo. 3d Marines
  - (a) All units need interpreters.

#### de Progress

- (1) Present CACs in 3d Marines! TAOR are progressing in an excellent manner. In attitude of cooperation is readily apparent between the Marines and PFs. Emprovement has been noted in patrolling and ambushing.
- (2) Last month 3 additional platoens were added in 3d Marines' TAOR, one in cach battalions' area.
  - (a) CAC 14 (AT 902793)
  - (b) CAC 33 (AT 944684)
  - (c) CAC 21 (AT 924605)
- e. Atture Plans. Plans are being made now to add an additional 4 platoons. Locations considered for CAC expansion are:
  - (1) DEO ONG GAM (AT 899773)
  - (g) GIO MAI (AT 898818)
  - (3) DAI PHU (AT 8857)
  - (A) WONG LAM (1) (AT 945692)

G. H. RIPLET By direction

### HEADQUART ERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/GHR/ju 3000 20 July 1966

From: Commanding Officer

Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF (Attn: G-3)(OPSEATS)

Subj: Command OPSTATS

Rof:

(a) Div0 03000.5 (b) FFFPac0 P003000.5A

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), the following CPSTATS is submitted.

PART I

LCOL GREEN F A COMDR

PART II

COMM ICOL CREEN F A ASSUMED COMMAND OF SECOND BATTALION, THIRD MARINES ON 18 JULY 1966.

> G. H. RIPLEY By direction

# HEADQUARTERS 3d Harines 3d Marine Division (Rein) FMF FPO San Francisco 96602

3/EJP/1 ws 1500 22 July 1966

From: Commanding Officer
Th: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: G-3)

Subj: Popular Forces - Marine Corps Combined Action Company (CAC);

Ref: (a) 12.40 358-65

1. In accommon with reference (a), the following report is simulated for the week of 14-21 July.

- a. Open tions Conducted.
  - (1) 1st Bn. 3d Marshes. (CAC 11, 12, 13 (AT 907784) CAC 44 (AT 902794))
- (a) GaCs conducted seven (7) might patroll, 4 ambusines, 1 County Fair and 1 sweep.
- (b) During this period the police chief of Namo inflamed CAC 13 (AT 907702) of 12 VC staying in tunnels during the day in Miss Sa (AT 923819). The following morning a search of this area was conducted. Three VC termels were located by air ducts in each one. Tunnels were destroyed.
  - (2) 2 Dn. 3d Marines. (CAC 21 (AT 924605) CAC 22 (AT 8 8570))
    - (a) CACs conducted daily patrols and night arabudasse
- (b) In addition CAC 21 established roadblock and separity force at (AT 925665) and CAC 22 established roadblock at (AT 899570).
  - (3) 3d Bn. 3d Marines. (CAC 31 (AT 945698) CAC 32 (AT 92723) CAC 33 (AT 945695))
- (a) CAC platoons conducteddaily patrols and might admisses. In addition CAC 31 and 32 participated in County Fair eperation of Phuse Ninh (1) (AT 936675) and search and clear of Khuong My (1).
- (b) On 19 July CAC 32 apprehended VC passing out preparenda parphlets at ( 922724).

CONFIDENTIAL COME =82

3/EJP/1w	
1500	

abje			rces - Marine Corps Combined Action Company (CAC);
b.	Trai	dine (	Conducted.
	(1)	1st	In. 3d Hardness
		(a)	Care and Classing of wespons hours
		<b>(b)</b>	Vietnomese and English hours
		(c)	First Aid hours
		(d)	Field Fortification
		(e)	Patrol Organization 2 hours
		<b>(1)</b>	Individual Novement hours
		(g)	Patrols and Ambushes
	(2)	2d B	n. 3d Marines.
		(a)	Field Fortification
		(6)	Patrol and Ambush Techniques
		(2)	First Aid
		(d)	Communications hours
		( 4)	Sanitation and Hygiene 7 hours
	(3)	3d I	n, 3d Marines.
		(a)	Field Fortification
		(b)	Patrols and Ambushes hours
		( c)	English Classes hours
		(a)	M-602 hours
		(a)	Mapping hours
Ç,	. Pici	្ស ភា <b>ន</b>	Encountered.
	(1)	Lad	of regularly assigned interpreters.

3/MF/1ws 1500

Subj: Popular Porces - Marine Corps Combined Action Company (CAC); was to resport of

(2) Section materials to improve defensive position.

## d. Well don of Progress.

- (i) wring the past week, 2d Bn, 3d Marines added a second CAC platoon in their new TAOR. Plt located vicinity (AT 898572). Plt contains 13 UCMC and the PFs.
- (2) Interally CACs are making steady progress. Civilians are beginning to exoperate with, and give more information to all CAC units.
  - (3) Sature Planes Refer CAC paport dated week of 9-14 July.
  - (4) repent Status.

		<u>lt ledin tion</u>	USKC	PF	Lo cation Dat	e Organized
	a.	1 d In. 3d Marines				
		11		24	Hoa thanh (a 1908784) H	ay 1966
		12	14	24.	HOA THAMH (AT9 8784) H	ay 1966
		13		24	HOA THANN (AT908784) M	lay 1966
4 p		14 A clatoons	14 26	30 102	HUONG PHUOC (AT901793)	June 1966
	b.	24 Fm. 3d Marines.				
		21	10	I£D	an M (3) (AT924605)	MLy 1966
		22 Polatoona	13 23	<del>20</del>	HOA MY THUNG (ATS97572)	July 1966
	c.	30 Dn. 3d Marines.				
		31	13	50	TUY LOAN (1) (AT945697)	April 1966
		32	12	50	нол рии (ат924723)	Hey 1966
		33	12 37	90 150		

2. The total semier of CAC platoons in 3d Marines TAOR is nine (9).

G. H. RIFLEY
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

# HEAUQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marines Division (Rein), PMF FFU San Francisco, 96602

3/EJP/1we 1500 29 July 1966

From: Commanding Ufficer

To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Attn: 0-3)

Subj: Popular Force - Marine Corps Combined Astion Company (GAC); weekly report of

Ref: (a) 11v0 358-65

1. In accordance with reference (a), the following report is submitted for the period of 21 July - 28 July 1966.

#### a. Unerations Conducted.

#### (1) lat Ba. 3d Harines.

- (a) GAC 11, 12 and 13 (AT 906783) conducted 3 day patrols. 4 night patrols, 6 night ambushes, 2 day road blocks and acted as the Search Force for County Fair. Local sector of responsibility includes 05 (AT 9078), (AT 9077), (AT 8978) and (AT 8977).
- (b) GAC 14 (AT 899794) conducted daily patrols and established mightly ambushes along Houte 14, US (AT 9079) and (AT 9080).

## (2) 28 Mn. 36 Marines.

- (a) GAC 21 (AT 924608) conducted 7 day patrols along the MSH (Route 5) and established night ambushes at selected bridges.
- (b) GAC 22 (AT 896571) conducted day and night patrols along the MSR (Route 4) and established night ambushes at possible areas of enemy mining.
- (c) In addition, CAC platoons have initiated sick call at each location for the local population.

#### (3) 3d Hn. 3d Marines.

(a) UAG 31 (AT 945697) conducted daily patrols and ambushes around TOY LUAH (1) (AT 9370). The plateon also provides screening security for pontoon bridge at (AT 946699).

CONFIDENTIAL

Crel #83

- (b) GaC 32 (AF 922724) conducted daily security patrols and checkpoints in GS (AF 9272) and (AF 9271). The plateon, during this period, found 2 grenade mines and disarmed them.
- (a) GAG 33 (AT 944684) conducted screening patrols for engineer sweep teams on Boute 5 and established nightly ambushes at key bridges and points along the MSR (Boute 5) GS (AT 9467) and (AT 9468).

## b. Training Conducted.

<b>AFA</b>	ning	Conquer 4
(1)	lat	Bn. 3d Marines.
	(a)	Fam Fire, M.1, Carbine, BAR, Thompson 5 hours
	(P)	Care and Cleaning of Vespons 8 hours
	(c)	English/Vietnamese 6 hours
	(a)	I A Drills 3 hours
	( _e )	Fam Fire, M-14, M-60
	(1)	Field Fortification
(2)	2d 1	h. 3d Harinas.
	( <u>a</u> )	Patrol and Ambush Techniques 8 hours
	(P)	Communications
	(c)	Sanitation and Hygiene 6 hours
	(d)	Rules of Engagement 3 hours
	( _e )	First Aid 2 hours
	(1)	Field Fortification
(3)	34 ]	b. 3d Mariner.
	(a)	Patrol and Ambushes
	(۶)	English Classes 6 hours
	(c)	Mapping 6 hours
	(a)	3.5 Rocket Launcher 3 hours
	(a)	Field Fortification

2

CONFIDENTIAL

- c. Froblems Encountered. There is still a need for more interpreters.
- d. Evaluation of Progress.
- (1) Marines and PWs are increasing patrol activities and playing a more prominent role in battalions' operational planning.
  - (2) Progress remains good and CAG units are operating well.

e. Plans for the Week of 26 July to 4 August. 3d In to establish GAO 34 in 68 (AT 9075). Mission will be to conduct security patrols and ambushes in northern section of 3d Bm, 3d Marines expended TAOR.

### f. Frencht GAC Status.

	Pit Designation	USXCO	27	Logation Date Organ
(1)	lat Bn. 3d Marines			
	11		24	MOA THANH (AT908784) May 1966
	12	14	24	HOA THANH (AT908784) May 1966
	13		24	HGA THANH (AT908784) May 1966
	14 4 plateens	14 28	30 102	HUOMS PRUCC (AT901793) June 1966
(2)	2d Bn. 3d Marines			
	21	13	20	AR MY (3) (AT924605) July 1966
	22 2 plateons	13 26	20 40	HOA MY THUNG (AT897572) July 1966
(3)	3d Bm, 3d Marines			
	31	13	50	TUT LOAD (1) (AT945697) April 1966
	<b>32</b>	12	50	HCA PHU (AT924723) May 1966
	33. 3 platoons	<u>12</u> 37	<u>50</u> 150	LA CHAU (1) (AT944684) July 1966

3

CONFIDENTIAL

#### g. Planned Location and Activation Pate of Additional Side.

Proje	ineation.	Activation Pate
lat Ba. 3d Mar	ines	
1 - 5	(AT 899819)	August 166
1 - 6	(AT 925855)	September 666
24 3a, 34 Maris	nes	
2 - 3	(AT 8456)	When Bn is allowed
2 - 4	(AT 8657)	to establish positions West of GL 56
34 In, 34 Meri	nes	
3 - 4	(AT 908759)	1 August *66
3 - 5	(AT 953692)	September 166

8. H. RIPLEY By direction

**CONFIDENTIA**:

#### ONT DESTINATION

# HEADQUARTERS 3d Marines 3d Marine Division (Rein) BKF BPO, San Francisco 96602

3/CHR/cm 1556 31 July 1966

From: Operating Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rain) FMF

Subj: Task Organisation; correction of

Ref: (a) @ 3d Maritiv 1 tr 30pms/338/dlp 5640.2 of 4 July 1966

End: (1) 3d Martines Tack Organization and Personnel Troop List

1. In accordance with the instructions contained in reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.

G. H. MIPLET By direction

3/GHR/on 1555 11 701y 1966

## TASK ORGANIZATION; CORRECTION OF

	U	SKC -	usn		
3d Marines (-) (Rein) (DA NANG)	0FF 125	2903	11	162	3203
Hq Co (DA NANG)	18	252	3	3	276
1st Bn. 3d Marines (Rein) (DA NANG)	36	883	3	55	977
2d Bn. 3d Marines (Rein) (DA NANG)	36	918	2	52	1008
3d Bn. 3d Marines (Rein) (DA NANG)	35	852	3	52	942

Enclosure (1) CONFIDENTIAL

## **DECLASSIFIED**

## 3d Marine Division Weekly Psy Ops Report

Dates

Organization:

Period Covered:

to______

26 June 1966 2 July 1966

DATE	LOCATION	TARGET AUDIENCE	MEDIA TH	HEME
27 Jane	(AT 9476)	700 AII	900 Lenslake	VC Atrocities USMQ/ARVN might
28 <b>June</b>	(AT 9478)	YOO AR	Lecture	May Usiac here? REMARD for Intell.
29 June	(AT 84,88) (AT 84,87) (AT 85,88) (AT 85,87) (AT 84,86) (AT 84,85)	2000 VII	Leaflet drop	USMC ARVE MIGHT VC Fight- ing lesing battle. Why USMC here
30 June	(AT 9158)	4000 AM	White Wilte of Bragum	Summary of events since U. S. Perces moved in VM.
	(AT 92.58)	1000 AN	Speech By Bn	Request assistance & co- sparation of people in fight against VC.
30 June	(AT 9158)	1000 AR	Speech by dist Ories	Explain CHIEU HOI program
1 Ady	(AT 9158)	MA COOP	"Mevie " Per Freedem of Van ^a	PF who gave his life for his hamlet.
1 July	(AT 9158)	4000 VN	"Movie "Story of DAM BAH"	
1 July	(AT 8757)	200 YM	speech by	Purpose of U. S. Perces in Civil Affairs.

Without by Audio-Visual Team, 244th Paychological Operations Company, U. S. Army.

R. J. DATA

## MFIDENTIAL

## Weekly Par Cos Report

Dates 12 July 1966

Organisations jd Marine Regissent

Period Covered: 3 - 11 July 1966

ike .	LODATION	TARGET AUDITOR	MEDIA	THE DOLLAR
5 July	(AT 679576)	2500 VII	Taped messages (2 hours)	(1) Purpose of WHAC (2) Plea fro support of CVE & B.G. For- ees (3) To support W leads to destruction.
3 July	(AT 9165 <b>8</b> 0)	2500 VII	700 cepies of Heng One Page- wine 500 cepies of Prec World 700 cepies of JYSPAO Calenders	
9 July	(MI 9466) (MI 9467) (MI 9460) (MI 9469)	2000 VM	2000 Leafleta PA System-Leat- wros, Pagasines boxes of condy	Remard for minous and traps Help Vost body you
10 Miy	7 - 7	Suspented VC Company	Helicopter PA System, Tapes 300000 Leaflets	"Free conduct passon"

### **DECLASSIFIED**

## CONFIDENTIAL

## 3d Marine Division Weekly Psy Ope Report

Date: 31 July 1966

Organization: 3d Marines

Period Covered: 25 July 1966 to 31 July 1966

DATE	LOCATION	TARGET AUDIENCE	MEDIA THEME	
26 July	(AT 8877) (AT 8777) (AT 8879) (AT 8880)	4000 VN	(30,000) CHILU E Leaflets	GI (Open Arms)
27 July	TUY LOAN (AT - 9268). DUONG LAM (AT 9569) LA CHAU (AT - 9567)	VC Sympathizers		ation Sterlite at MAI - QUANG NGAI
27 July	KIM LIKN (AT. 9184)	400 Villagers	Opns Team USI Music. News VN	Atrocity MC_GVN might Cooperation to USMC rocs
29 July	(AT 8879) (AT 8878) (AT 8877) (AT 8876) (AT 8978)	8000 YN		rd for location and ure of Mortar.
30 July	(AT 9257)	1000 VN	Movies, Broadcasts by District Chief leaflets	VN immediately report intelligence to USMC_GVN Forces. GVN_USMC Forces here to help them. VC Atrocity Reason for County Fair Operations. Reward for mines and traps. Safe Conduct Pages.

Hage

Cnel = 87

### **DECLASSIFIED**

3/GHR/1ws 3120 21 July 1966

FIRST REPORSEMENT on CO, 3dBn, 3dMnr After Action Report of 191200% July 1966

From: Commanding Officer, 3d Marines To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report

1. Forwarded.

G. H. RIPLEY
By direction

Bn, 3d Moranes
Da Nang, Vietnam
191200H, July 1966

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding Officer, Third Marine Division

Via: Commanding Officer, Third Marines

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B w/change 1 and 2

(b) Regt0 3120.1B

(c) 3d MarDiv Frag Order 408-66(d) 3d Marines Frag Order 13-66

(e) 9th Marines Frag Order 186-66

- 1. Code Name. Operation MACON, Phase II, search and destroy operation.
- 2. Date of Operation. 061040H to 101700H July 1966.
- 3. Location. Southern portion Phase II Sector of Operation MACON; generally between the east-west grid lines AT 52 and AT 49 and between the north-south grid lines AT 94 and BT 01.
- 4. Control or Command Headquarters.

3d Bn 3d Marines (-) (Rein) Company I (Rein) Company M (Rein) LtCol E. R. DELONG Capt W. F. LEE Capt W. R. MURPHY

J. Task Organization.

3d Bn 3d Marines Cmd Grp "A"

Co I (Rein)

FO Team, Btry "A", 1st Bn, 12th Mar
Interpreter
Det, Scout/Sniper Team (1)
Det, H&S Co

Sect, 81mm Mortar Plt
Det, Med Plt
Det, Comm Plt
FO Team, 81mm Mortar Plt
FAC Team

LtCol E. R. DELONG Capt W. F. LEE

Co M (Rein)

FO Team, Btry "A", 1st Bn, 12th Mar

Interpreter

FAC Team, 1st Anglico

Det, H&S Co

Sect, 81mm Mortar Plt

Det, Med Plt

Det, Comm Plt

FO Team, 81mm Mortar Plt

Capt W. R. MURPHY

CONFIDENTIAL

. . .

6. Supporting Forces.

Btry "A", 1st Bn, 12th Marines.

Concentrations. Very effective.

Btry "F", 2nd Bn, 12th Marines.

Concentrations. Very effective.

Btry "E", 2nd Bn, 12th Marines.

Concentrations. Very effective.

Btry "E", 2nd Bn, 12th Marines.

Registered night defensive defensive defensive.

HMM 263. Used for resupply.

HMM 163. Used for resupply and medevac of heat casualties. Medevac requested on TAR net; arrived within 15 minutes.

VMO 2. Used for medevac of heat casualty. Medevac requested on TAR net; arrived within 15 minutes.

HM1-64. Transported d Bn, 3d Marines to operation and and back.

7. Intelligence.

On intelligence sources, Division INTSUMS and PERINTREPS, stated there were two VC battalions in, or in close vicinity to, the operation area. These were identified as the R-20 and V-25 Battalions. In the area of the foothills where this battalion took up its blocking positions, there was little or no vegetation, the only cover and concealment offered was the irregularities of the terrain. Hill #148 was the critical hill mass in our area. The weather was clear, hot, and dry with temperatures ranging from 75° at night to 100° during the day.

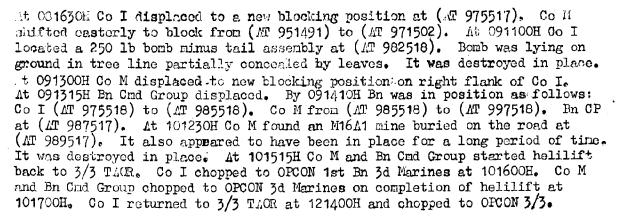
- 8. <u>Mission</u>. To establish blocking position along southern portion of Phase II Sector and to be prepared to conduct offensive operations on order.
- 9. Concept of Operation. Bn Cmd Group A, Co I and Co M land by helicopter in objective area and establish a blocking position from (AT 940500) to (BT 517); prepared to conduct offensive operations on order.

#### 10. Execution.

a. Sequence of events: Warning order received at conference 3d Marines Hdq at 041830H July. 3d Marines Frag Order 13-66 received 052315H and 9th Marines Frag Order 060550H. 3d Bn, 3d Marines (-) (Rein) chopped to OPCON 9th Marines at 061040H July upon start of helilift from 3/3 TACR to objective area. By 061145H the Bn had landed and secured the LZ without opposition. Bn CP was established at (AT 969501). Co M established a blocking position from (AT 943493) to (AT 967504). Co I established a blocking position from (AT 969504) to (BT 000517). At 061253H about 200 villagers were seen moving east along mead from (AT 974577) to (AT 992517). Go I dispatched one plt to intercept then at (BT 003519). Co I plt did not see any suspicious persons in group and allowed refugees to proceed. At 070805H another large group of refugees was seen heading east at (AT 991516). Co I dispatched a plt to investigate and then allowed them to proceed. While investigating refugees the plt observed 10 nales at (AT 989519). The men fled in a northerly direction and disappeared into the brush within a few minutes. The plt fired small arms at them with unknown results. At O81300H Co I found a 250 lb bomb buried in the road at (AT 972506) nose up. The fuze well was empty and the bomb appeared to have been buried for considerable period of time. It was destroyed in place.

7

#### CAMPID RELAL



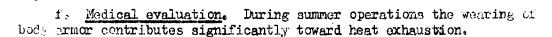
11. Results. Due to lack of enemy contact no results were apparent to this unit. The only casualties suffered were 4 heat casualties: Co I (1), Co M (1), H&S Co (1), and 1st Anglico (1).

## 12. Administrative Matters.

- a. <u>Supply</u>. An initial supply of one day MCI, two full canteens and a BA of anno was carried by individuals. 81mm Mortar Sections carried HE and WP only in the event enemy contact was made on landing. Resupply of 81mm Illumination was requested after blocking positions were established. All resupply was furnished by helicopter.
- b. Maintenance. Some maintenance problems were encountered on communications equipment. Maintenance that could not be accomplished in the field was resolved by lifting the equipment to Bn rear area and receiving like items in the field.
- c. Treatment of casualties and evacuation and hospitalization. The only casualties were heat casualties and they were evacuated to the Medical Bn by helicopter.
- d. Transportation. CH46 helicopters were utilized in transporting the Bn to and from the operation area. No vehicular transportation was available to the En.
- o. Communications. It was found that several "dead spots" were located in the operation area. It was necessary to move away from these places to establish reliable radio communications. Wire communications were used spaningly due to the wide area covered by the Bn (7000 meters) and limitations on the amount of wire that could be carried by the number of personnel available. Several cases of BA-270 batteries were found to be completely dead and, due to the heat, the usable life of BA-279 batteries was only 6 to 8 hours.

,

#### **DECLASSIFIED**



13. Special Equipment and Techniques. N/A

14. Commanders Analysis. Although the enemy did not attempt to penetrate this Bn's blocking position the presence of the Bn in this position may have deterred the enemy from attempting an escape to the south from the sweeping forces. The two companies of this Bn were spread very thin in order to cover the assigned blocking position (nearly 7000 meters). Due to this extended position an enemy attempt to break through in force might have been partially successful.

15. Recommendations. That in future operations the blocking forces be assigned an area commensurate with the strength of the blocking forces.

E. R. DELONG

4

CONTIDEMITAL



## Addendum to After Action Report 191200H July 1966 from 3d Bn, 3d Marines to 3d MarDiv

## MARINE CORPS MATTERS

- 1. In accordance with reference (a) the following matters are submitted:
  - a. Melilift of 3d Bn, 3d Marines into objective area.
- Problem. Puring the initial planning conferences it was planned that this Bn would be lifted in the following order: Company I, Bn Cmd Group "A", and Company M. The actual lift was made by lifting out Co I, Co M and then the Bn Command Group. This placed two companies in the objective area with a 30 minute delay before arrival of a command group. Apparently, somewhere between the helilift request by the Bn and the briefing given HMM 164, the order of lift was inadvertently changed. When the helicopters landed in the Co M area for pick up instead of the Bn CP area the Bn ALO was unsuccessful in getting the pick up changed to the proper order. ALO talked to helos on HD net Crimson. Pilot stated his men were briefed to pick up battalion in certain order, contrary to battalion request, and they could not change this order of lift.
- (2) Recommendations. That the helicopter squadron have the flexibility to make a change from their briefing order if requested by the unit being lifted when the tactical situation warrants such a request.

## b. Resupply.

- (1) Problem. Due to the wide dispersion of the Bn it was requested that specific items of resupply be brought by helicopter to three IZ's. The requested supplies either failed to arrive, went to the wrong LZ, or were not in the quantity ordered. A few examples out of the many discrepancies were: 81mm mertar ammo landed in the only IZ that did not have mortars, one unit getting too many MCI's while another unit recieved an insufficient amount, requesting 12 batteries and getting 12 cases of batteries, etc. In one instance an emergency resupply was requested at 1630 and did not arrive until about 2330. When the supplies did arrive many of the items were part of the normal supply request and not included on the emergency request.
- (2) Recommendation. That supplies be segregated by LZ at the area where they are to be picked up and the helic opter pilot be informed as to what unit and LZ the supplies are to be delivered. It is also recommended that property supply requests be given prompt and careful response.

## c. Artillery Registration of Defensive Fires.

(1) Problem. On the first day in the objective area artillery fire could not be registered for night defensive fires due to the fact that the same frequency for the conduct of fire net was assigned to this In and one other. The net was so tied up with traffic that in the few hours left from the time the Bn was in blocking position and nightfall the fires could not be registered.



### **DECLASSIFIED**

UNCLASSIFIED

(2) Recommendation. That En's be assigned different frequencies for the conduct of fire net. The lack of registered defensive fires and the wide dispersion of organic units could have been a serious weakness if the enemy had attacked in strength during the hours of darkness.

UNCLASSIFIED